Records of Fort St. George.

- DIARY -

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

1672-1678.

Vol. 1

MADRAS:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.
1910.

382.0942
PM/83 DI
v. 1
1370/78

PREFACE.

The Government of Madras have decided to print the records of Fort St. George of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, which are now housed in the Central Record Office in Madras, mainly because some of the original records are decaying steadily and once decay in manuscript sets in it is extremely difficult in the climate of Madras to arrest its progress.

2. Selections from the earlier records were published by Mr. William Hudleston of the Madras Civil Service in 1871–73 and by Mr. Pringle of the Madras Secretariat in 1893–95.

3. Mr. Hudleston's publications are best described in the following extract from the preface to Mr. Pringle's "Selections" for 1681—

"Thirty-four years ago (1859) Mr. William Hudleston of the Madras Civil Service made "some extracts from the earliest records, dating from 1670, which are preserved at Fort St. "George, and read them before the Madras Literary Society. Mr. Talboys Wheeler used these "in his 'Madras in the Olden Times', and in 1871 they were collected and printed, with "additions, in the shape of a pamphlet entitled 'Notes on and extracts from the Government "records in Fort St. George, Madras'. A second series was published in the same year, and a "third, bringing down the history to the end of 1680, two years later."

4. The first of Mr. Hudleston's volumes comprised extracts from letters from England for the period from the 9th November 1670–71 to the 22nd December 1677–78 and Extracts from Consultations from the 19th January 1671–72 to the 26th January 1677–78; the second, Extracts from Consultations from the 27th January 1677–78 to the 7th January 1678–79; and the third, Extracts from Consultations from the 9th January 1678–79 to the 8th January 1679–80.

5. Mr. Pringle published five volumes. His first which related to the Consultations of 1681 was issued under the title of "Selections from the Consultations of the Agent Governor and Council of Fort St. George" and was on the model of Mr. Hudleston's "Notes and Extracts". He recognised subsequently the advantages of reproduction *in extenso* and, accordingly, his four volumes for the years 1682, 1683, 1684 and 1685, published under the title of "The Diary and Consultation Book of the Agent Governor and Council of Fort St. George", were exact reproductions. His publications covered the *Consultation* volumes of the Public department, but in the Madras records prior to 1700 there are despatches to the Court of Directors and other records which he did not touch.

6. It has been decided to print the records *in extenso* in preference to issuing annotated selections for two main reasons. In the first place, the issue of selections involves the risk that records omitted from the selections may be required elsewhere. Secondly, any attempt at combining annotation or historical criticism can only lead to delay in the issue of the volumes, where time is of importance. The records will accordingly be reproduced exactly as they stand in the original, and words which have disappeared totally or in part will be indicated by square brackets [ ] which will be filled in as far as possible.

7. Indexes will be issued from time to time as convenient series of volumes are produced.

8. It may be mentioned that the Madras "Press Lists", which contain complete abstracts of every document in the records, have now been completed up to 1800. The volumes up to 1799 have issued and that for 1800 is now passing through the Press. With these Press Lists and the reprints, reference to the earlier records of Fort St. George will be available in a very complete degree.

9. The following pages contain a facsimile reproduction of the earliest of the old record volumes of Fort St. George, known as the "Diary and Consultation Books". The present volume opens with the Consultation of the "Agent Governor and Councell" of the 19th January 1671–72 and concludes with that of the 26th January 1677–78. Mr. Hudleston stated in his notes and extracts that the date of the first Consultation was the 11th April 1672. He was, however, mistaken, and the error arose from the transposition in binding of the first two sheets of the original volume.

C. M. Schmidt,
Officer in charge, Madras Record Office.

5th September 1910.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1672 TO 1678

The Diary & Consultation booke of ye Agent Governour & Councell their Proceedings & Transactions for the affaires of ye Honoble: English East India Company in the Agency of the Coast of Chormandell and the Bay of Bengala.*

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST: GEORGE
THE 19 JANUARY 1[67½].

All being Present.

The underwritten Soldiers and others desireing Permission to Embarque on [board] the Ship Bonbayn having served out their term of 3 yeares it was resolved [to] be granted them as followeth. Vizt:

These are to Certify that Daniell Robinson who came out for a Soldier [on board] the Ship Rainbow Capt Richard Goodlad anno 1668 having served o[ut his] 3 yeares term and received his Sallary to ye end of Decembr: last is at h[is] request discharged ye Honble: Companies Service and hath leave to depart if he hath Paid his Debts here. and in regard severall of them are indebted here to s[tick] up their names at ye Gate that their Credrs: may have notice thereof.

The names of those that are willing to go home.

Henry Hayes
Daniell Robinson
Giles Webb
Edward Satswell
John ffloyd
John Waterhouse
Isaac Abraham

JOHN NICKS Secry:

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO: BRIDGER
TIMO: WILKES.

* This heading is not in the original, & is reproduced from the second and subsequent volumes of the series.

[*The same day*] *all being pres*[*ent*]

Sr: Ed: Winter desireing an order to Capt Geo: Erwin Commander of ye Bonbay[n] Merchant now in [this] Road and ready to depart for England, to receive [him] on board his said Ship, it was [upon] due Consideration resolved to be granted [to] him as followeth Vizt:

Capt Erwin.

Sr: Ed: Winter having made Choice your Ship the Bonbayn to take his P[assage] on for England these are to enorder you to receive him on board your Ship [with] such Provisions needfull for his Passage allowing ye great Cabbin, & accomod[ation] and respect befitting his Quality and ye same for his Lady & Child if he d[esired] it. and he hath also leave to Carry of his Estate in any fine Comodities n[ot] prohibited.

I have also allready given discharge to ye underwritten Persons to depa[rt for] England having served out their 3 years term to ye Honble: Company Pay[ing] their debts which severall of them owe here the which I herewith [*one word lost*] therefore you may freely Embarque so many of them as you see Conven[ient].

[Henry Hayes]	[John ffloyd]
[Danie]ll Robinson	[John Waterhouse]
[Giles Webb]	[Isaac Abraham]
[Edward Satswell]	

[John Nicks Secry:]

W. Lang[horn]
J. Hÿn[mers]
Jno: [Bridger]
[Timo: Wilkes]

[2]2 Jan^ry: 167½.

All Present

At a Consultation held this day takeing into Consideration the small number the Councell is at Present reduced to being only 4, by the [de]parture of Agt: ffoxcroft and Mr: Sambrook, and Mr: Bagnall not comeing up from ye Bay notwithstanding ye Honble: Companies and ye former Agent and Counsell's orders to that Effect and Considering what Persons are here fit for ye trust and ye Age & Experience in Trade good repute and Carriage of Mr: Jacob Smith it was by all resolved to elect him into ye Councell by virtue of ye order of ye 7 Decr: 1669 hoping he will be a very useful and acceptable Servant to our Honble: Employers the which was rather agreed to thus early, to ye end we might be by this oppertunity of the Bonbayns departure obtain one year ye sooner that approbation we hope for from them, and submit unto and for ye remaining Vacancyes, to attend ye arrivall of ye next ships.

John [Nicks] Secry:

W. Langhorn
J. Hÿnmers
Jno: Brid[ger]
Timo: W[il]kes.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE

THE 26TH JANUARY 167½

S^R: W^M: LANGHORN GOV^r:

Being Present/ JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIMOTHY WILKES, JO[HN BRI]DGER, JACOB SMITH

Surveighed the dwelling house in ye ffort, the Carpenter and Bricklayer, Leiftenant Sutton and Gunner Dixon also being Present and by the Workmans &c^a advice it was Conclu[ded] that if the additionall Buildings set up at ye N: [W:] side of the Terazza were not taken down, and some Buttresses or new Pillars set up on that side of the House Wall, the said Part of the House being already weakened the last great Storm would in all Probability fall down the next that should happen which was accordingly resolved to be put in Execution forthwith.

JOHN NICKS Sec^r :

W. LANG[HORN]
J. HYN[MERS]
JN^o: BRID[GER]
TIM[O: WILKES.]
J[ACOB SMITH]

[AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S^T: GEORGE]

Y^E. 11 AP^LL: 1672.

[S^R: W^M: LANGHORN GOV^r.]

Being Prese[nt] JOS: HYN[MERS], [TIM^o:] WILKES. JN^o: BRIDGER, JACOB SM[ITH]

Our Bramini arriving ye 7 Curr^t: from: Golcu[nda]h with ye Cowle from ye Nabob for this ffort and Town of Chinapatnam and his Servants w^th: him also Barigola Yerakana Naigue from Ponnemoly with 60 Peons appoint[ed] by ye Nabob to Receive ye Pag^os: Eleaven Thousand agreed to be paid him by Ag^t: ffoxcroft &c [a] Councell for ye Divans u[se] In full of all demands [for] ye time past and to ye End of may next from w^ch: Time at each yeares end, [it] was likewise agreed by ye aforesaid Ag^t: ffoxcroft &c^a: Councell to pay ye Divan twelve hundred Pag^os: p^r: annum yearly Rent and so to hold this Fort & Tow[ne] free from any Aveldar or Divans People or any other Imposition for ever. [And] ye Nabob having declared that if through our ffault it was not brought to him within 60 dayes from y^e: 10 March last y^t ye Cowle should be void w[ith] none Effect it is Resolved to pay ye said Money unto ye said Naigue for ye use of ye Divan without delay, he being to take Charge thereof by order of ye Nabob [.] And likewise [to] dispatch away our said Bramini Yeancata Puttee a fre[ind] with all Expedition he being to go along with ye said money, and to deliver ye money and Goods following for gratifying of ye great Persons near y^e [King] and ye Nabob amounting to Pag^os: 1079.—In all which with Pag^os: 201: 08 ye Charges of ye Nabobs Servants and our Bramini coming and going about said Buisness, and his Reward for his great Paines taken in this Buisness for these 11 yeares Past are [in] all Pag^os: 1280: 08.— whence deducting P[ag^os: 188] part of ye last yeares Present remaines Pag^os: 1092.

08—a great Sum [but] as it is not Possible to bring it Lower then this, So we hope our Honou[rable] Employers will accompt it as ourselves do ye best kind of Expence to [which] in a great measure ye whole Success is to be [a]scribed under [ym.]

JNO: NICKS Secry:

[W. L]ANGHOR[N]
[J. HYNMERS]
[JNO: BRIDGER]
[TIMO: WILKES]
[JACOB SMITH]

[AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST: GEORGE]

YE: 18 AP[RILL] 1672.

SR: WM: LANGHORN GOVr.

Being Present.	JOS: HYNMERS	TIM WILKES
	JNO: BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

[T]he [A]gent having by advice of Councell delld: out to ye Honble: Companies Merchants all ye money Remaining in Cash for ye [b]etter [e]nableing to Provide ye quantities of Cloth needfull for ye first Ships for London and Bantam (seing it pleased ye Gentlemen gone home to leave us so bare, notwithstanding ye Prest: Agents frequent Remonstrances in Councell thereabouts unto them) and ye said Merchants having st[r]etched their Credits, and taken up considerable sumes [to] interest in order to their promised complyance an[d] now desireing us to take order that they be not hindred by an[y] Private Persons buying of ye same sorts of goods here untill they shall have been able to Compleat their said Investments, which at this Time yt ye Dutch Merchants having such great Sumes of moneys given out unto ym., and have sent all about ye Countrey to buy and ye Scarcity of Cotton continuing by reason of last yeares Harvest failed. In Visiapor[e]e Countrey yt. Cotton now being at Pagos: 15 ye Candy wch: used to be under 9, So yt if they have not our Countenance herein they shall not only be forced to pay considerably dearer for all sorts but [s]hall hardly be able to get in readyness for ye said first ship for London, and it being but reason yt. ye. Honble: Company who are at so great Charge be first served, it is Resolved that an Order be issued forth according to their Request that no Perticular Persons shall give ym any h[ind]rance by buying of ye ffollowing sorts of Cloth in this place untill they have gone through with their said Investments.

Long Cloth
[Sal]lampores.
[ff]ine Percollaes.
Bette[ll]aes.

[JOHN NICKS Secry:]

W. LANGHORN.
J. HYNMERS
JNO: BRIDGER
TIMO: WILKES.
JACOB SMITH.

[AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE]

YE: 25 APRILL 1672.

SR: WM: LANGHORN GOVr:

Being Present.	JOS: HYNMERS	TIMO: WILKES
	JNO: BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

The Nabob Yec[kna]m [Caw]n being deceased and Mussa Cawn chosen in his place, having sent us a Confirmation o[f] ye Agreement and Phirmaund made by and

with his Predecessour, with Promise yt. he will be no less nay more a ffreind to us then he was and that he should looke upon ye Phirmaund &ca as received not from Yecknam Cawn but himselfe which ye Agt: hath with thankes acknowledged by his Letter of 2[2] Currt: It is Resolved to be very necessary that at his first entrance upon his Government and our Bramini's first appearance before him with ye Divans mo[n]ey that a Present be made him befitting his Quality, being that which will be expected from us, and in Return of his Letter whe[re]in we have not been a little befreinded by Cottapella Yengana and other great men about ye King and him and also by the late Nabob of happy memory who on his death Bed sent and enformed and recommended unto him this said Buisness, and we being to expect ye like kindness from him hereafter in ye Honble: Companies Concerns as ye first impressions good or bad from us shall take with him, and accordingly it is by all Resolved yt ye Present be made in ffine Scarlet Cloth Looking Glasses and such like to ye value of Pagos: 500 new and to be sent along with our said Bramini Yeancata puttee now come back from Ponnemoly on purpose to Conferr about this affaire.

JNo: NICKS Secry:

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNo: BRIDGER
TIMO: WILKES
JA[COB] SMITH.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE.

YE: 10 JUNE 1672.

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governr:

Being present. JOS: HYNMERS, TIMO: WILKES, JNo: BRIDGER, JACOB SMITH

Mr. Wm. J[ear]sey g[oi]ng about to build adjoyning to ye House he dwells in, called Agt: Greenhills house, and to carry it up much higher yn. ye old one no[w] is, without Leave either asked or given; for although he shewe[d] some of us ye Plan of his design, he never gave ye least notice of ye rise intended and observing it hath been ye Constant Pollicy of this Place not to suffer any house within ye Town walls to be raised higher yn a ground ffloor, and duly observed; except ye proper dwelling housses of ye Agents Chambers, Greenhill and Winter, Built during their own Agency's, untill Agent ffoxcroft his time, who being ordered home was not so much concerned for ye future and ye Leiutent: [S]utton, and Gunner Hugh [D]ixon, and Sergeant Richardson being Consulted with and declaring it to be unsafe for ye ffort and yt ye old Part it selfe was too high. It is resolved yt. to shew Mr: Wm: Jearsey we act not with any malice to him, whatsoever his mind and Carriage be to us: yt. he shall be suffred to build up ye new Part as high as ye old; and not higher; wch: Agt. Greenhill by Crippling his lower roomes to favour ye upper, shows he had Carryed up as high as in his Judgment was safe and fitt; who had yn. no superiour but his own reason to overrule him here: an[d] accordingly to send him word by ye Lieutenant Sutton; but with this Caution, yt. on any Occasion of danger of Enemies, it must and may be taken down, for ye better defence of ye ffor[t,] and in Case he shall offer to raise it higher, notwithstanding this order; and his Promise sent by his servant Pottana, to forbid it and Cause him to fforbear.

JNo. NI[CKS Secry.]

W. L[AN]GHORN
J: HYNMERS
JNo: BRIDGER
T[IMo: WILKES]
[JACOB SMITH]

At a Consultation in Fort S^{t}: George.

Y^{e}: 14 June 1672.

S^{r}: W^{m}: Langhorn Govern^{r}:

Being present. Jos: Hynmers — Tim^{o}: Wilkes
Jno: Bridger — Jacob Smith

Cassa Verona &c^{a} Merchants having at ye Agent and Councell['s] desire in order to ye dispatch of ye 2 first ships for London and Bantam provided since ye last ships departure to ye vallue of pag^{os}: 80 m̃. in Calicoes whereof for Pag^{os}: 21 m̃ received to this day and embaled in Bales 344, other Pag^{os}: 20 m̃ in white Calicoes, and 4000 in Painting[s], already brought in; and at ye Washers; ye remaining Pag^{os}: 31 m̃ in white Calicoes, and Pag^{os}: 4000 in Paintings, expected to be here in few dayes, ye longest in 40 dayes; and having used our utmost Endeavours to procure some abatement in Prices, for ye encouragemen[t] of our Honble: Employers; ye said Merchants have given us such satisfaction of ye dearness of Cotton in all these [p]arts, by reason of y^{e} failing of y^{e} Ricolta in Visiaporee, and [Chicacole] whence our usuall supply, being now worth Pag^{os}: 14 y^{e} Candy, w^{ch}: untill y^{e} last year when y^{e} stoppage on y^{e} ffrontiers caused y^{e} said inconveniencys, ruled usually about Pag^{os}: 9— —, y$^{t.}$ it was not possible to abate any thing of y^{e} last yeares prices; at which Time as we well remember, they were brought as low as was possible to bring y$^{m.}$; so y^{t}: our selves knowing y^{e} same to be very true, and y^{t} y^{e} said Merchants have ever shewed themselves, and now abundantly, [very] affectionate to y^{e} Intere[st] and service of our Honble: Employers; and ready to submit to any thing of Reason we have agreed with them to receive y^{e} said Goods so provided, at y^{e} same Prices as agreed; and received y$^{m.}$ last yeare. The great sum̃es given out by y^{e} Dutch, now upon y^{e} Governour of Poliacatas call for Battavia P$^{as.}$ [300] m̃; rendring y^{e} procureing of it much y^{e} more difficult; especially we having been able to furnish y$^{m.}$ only with Pag^{os}: 7500 in all, towards this great Investment [to] do. y^{e} Agent has been fain to supply Pag^{os}: 2000 himselfe; as [*a few words lost*] appeares; w^{ch}: hath put y$^{m.}$ to great streights, and I[n vesting] moneys; [for not]withstanding, out of their gre[at] [a]ffection [to] y^{e} Honble: Comp^{a}: [S]ervice [h]ave not thought much thus to better y^{m} selves, Cassa Verona especially who with y^{e} Heirs of Timonah [try]ing t[o] go only [*a word lost*] part concerned with y^{e} other 24 Merchants, was fain [at] this great streight, to furnish $\frac{3}{4}$ of y^{e} said stock, Viz^{t} Pag^{os}: 60 m̃; whereof great Part at Interest. And upon y^{e} Agents pressing him to cause y^{e} Comodity to be made thicker, both for y^{e} u[se] and Competition of our Europe Nations at home; has so wrought with y^{m} both by intreaties and Example, as to obliege them to encrease ye Pungiums or Portatos of their Long Cloth and Sallamp^{es}: Morees and Percalles from 4 to about 10 p^{r}: Cent; whereof ye Agent and Mr Bridger have already in some measure seen y^{e} Effects; although hitherto they have [p]assed mixed amongst y^{e} [o]ld Numbers: but as soon as all y^{e} old Cloth [shall] be wrought up, whited and Embailed; so y^{t} y^{e} Weavers can fall more generally to y^{e} making of y^{m} as abovesaid; y^{e} Agent intends to have y^{m} Baled up in N$^{os.}$ by y$^{m.}$ selves: all w^{ch}: as it is of great and apparent advantage to our Honble: Employers, and therefore of great satisfaction to us their servants, we cannot but acknowledge as a most acceptable peice of service from the said Cassa Verona unto y$^{m.}$; and Endeavour and assure him of all possible Encouragement, and thankes for y^{e} same.

Goods w^{ch}: Cassa Verona has provided in [his] Godowns and at y^{e} washer[s] besides Bales 344. Pag^{os}: 21000 rec̃d to this day.

2000 p^{cs}: Course Long Cloth
500 p^{cs} d^{o}: ffine
6200 p^{cs} of ffine Sallampores
4000 p^{cs}: Percallaes
800 p^{cs} Ghinghams 16 Coved
1000 p^{cs} Bettellaes 40 Co:
1000 p^{cs} d^{o}. ... 50 Co:
1000 p^{cs}: Sall: ordinary

Pag^{os}: 20000 — — p^{cs}: ... 16500
Pag^{os} 4000 ... in Paintings

Goods w^ch: [may be a]ll here in few dayes, in 40 ye longest

Pag^os: 4000 ... in Paintings
1000 p^cs: Course Lo: Cl:
500 p^cs: d°: fine
8000 p^cs: fine Sallampores
4000 p^cs: Pe[rcal]laes
200 p^cs: Ghinghams 16 Cov:
1000 p^cs: Bettellaes 40 Cov:
1500 p^cs: d°:... 50 Cov:
1000 p^cs: d°:... 31 Cov:
2000 p^cs: Sallampores ordinary
4000 p^cs: Moorees.

[p]^cs: 23200

JN° NICKS Sec^ry:

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN°: BRIDGER
TIM°: WILKES
[JACOB SMITH]

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE
Y^E: 17 JUNE 1672

S^R: W^M: LANGHORN Governour

Being present. JOS: HYNMERS TIM°: WILKES
JN°: BRIDGER JACOB SMITH

The Honble: Company having by their Letter of 18 December 167[1] ordered M^r. Edwards Herrys to be admitted by us into Counsell in these words. We order y^t you admitt him into Counsell as he was forme[rly] placed; w^ch: if we regard how he ought and was for 5½ months from 8 Sept^r: 1668 to 26 ffebruary 166 8/9 placed, was next M^r. Bridger and M^r. Smithson sixth But if we regard how he was then it seemes brought over M^r. Smithson and M^r. Bridger, fourth, w^ch: was ye highest he ever was, and Purser, w^ch: place neither ye past nor present Agent ever took from him, and desireing to interpret ye said Clause ye most y^t. we can to his Satisfaction, it is Resolved to admit him ffourth in Counsell hoping M^r. Wilkes whose modesty is such y^t. he will rather submitt for ye present then Contend, will not accompt any Injury unto him, who not being altogeather satisfyed thereof, desires to refer to ye finall determinacōn to our Honble: Employers.

JN°. NICKS Sec^ry:

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN°: BRIDGER
TIM°: [WILKES]
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE
Y^E 27 JUNE 1672.

S^R: W^M: LANGHORN Governour

Being present. JOS: HYNMERS TIM°: WILKES
JN°: BRIDGER JACOB SMITH
E^D: HERRYS

M^r: Ed: Herrys being not satisfyed with ye place given him as by ye Consultation of [17] Curr^t: dell^d: in this day to ye Agent a Paper q^t. as followeth who calling ye Counsell imediatley by its Sudenness and both parties continually present at the

agts: desire to prevent all Jealosies of partiality ye said paper being read and himselfe and Mr: Bridger speaking what they thought fitt, ye former insisting upon ye private advice of ye Rt: Worspll Sr. Andrew Riccards to him hereunder recited, as obligatory; ye latter alleadging divers Reasons to ye Contrary it was after due Consideration resolved that we could not recede from ye aforesaid Consultation of 17 Currt: for ye reasons following vizt: yt. with all due Respect to ye Rt: Worspll ye Governour, who when he sends his Commands to us in ye Honble: Compa: name, doth it with ye Stile of Governour; whose advising Mr. Herrys and not us yt. ye Honble: Compa: had established him 3d: of Counsell and to have ye 3d: sallary &ca, neither of which were once named in ye grall Letter, implyes an order already made wch: although as yet appeares not, we no wayes doubt and shall on its arrivall humbly and gladly acquiesce in; But if ye said order so given should have been afterwards revoked, as should seem by ye blotting out these words [next Mr: Sambrook] in said Letter (wch: had ye honble: Company so pleased might easyer have been done *next Mr: Hynmers*) and leaving in some of ye originalls ye words [as he was formerly placed] ye best of his plea, in others nothing but ye bare admission having examined all ye records concerning it, as ye Honble: Compa: Letter of 24 Janry: 1667: ye 18 Decr: 1671, and ye severall Consultations here specifyed and produced in Councell we cannot apprehend ye said words [as he was formerly placed] to be otherwise understood yn as he was rightfully placed, Vizt after Mr: Smithson and Mr: Bridger (their Case being one and ye same) which was then Sixth in Councell the very Consultation of 8 Septr: 1668 declaring yt he was not brought in before their Landing and there having been 3 Consultations held upon Records Vizt: 28 Augt: 29 ditto: 7 Septr: 1668 between ye admission of Mr Smithson and Mr: Bridger and ye admission of Mr: Nath: ffoxcroft and Mr: Herrys wch: latter was not brought in over Mr: Bridger and Mr: Smithsons heads nor Mr: Nath: ffoxcroft himselfe by any act of ye ffort Counsell untill ye 26 ffebruary 166$\frac{8}{9}$ months 5$\frac{1}{2}$ after and yt. without either reasons given or ffaults objecte[d] an unwarrantable action and beyond either ye Agents then being, or any agents authori[ty] unjust actions being non Entidas, and only penally true, where[as] turn a man out of his possession ye Title had need be clear, wherein having given our opinions according to ye best of our Judgments, and our duty we submit these our Reasons and ye whole matter to ye wisdom of our Honble: Employers.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
JOS: HYNMERS
[TIMO: WILKES]
[JACOB SMITH]

The Clause in ye Rt: Worspll: Sr: And: Riccards Lre to Mr Herrys.

In testification whereof they have established you to be 3d. in Counsell and to have ye sallary appertaining thereto after Mr. Sambrook shall be come away wch: we understand will be by ye next expected ships.

Copy of ye paper dd by Mr. Herrys to ye Agent dated in ffort St. George ye 27 June 1672.

Rt: Worspll: &ca Counsell.

It hath pleased ye Honble: Eng: East India Company after a 10 yeares service clouded with severall discouragements, to place me 3d: of Counsell at ye ffort as is most evident in yer. genll: Letter dated ye 18 Decr: 1671 but because some would not be satisfyed I produc[ed] a Letter from ye Rt: Worspll: Sr: Andrew Riccards who declare[d] ye Honble: Compa sence in words at Large wch: being of no force to [*a word lost*] ye opinion and Judgment of some I now humbly desire [*a word or two lost*] tryed by Consultation whether ye place [of] right belongs to Mr Jno Bridger as is endeavoured or to myselfe according to ye appointment of our honble: Masters and to ye Result of wch: I shall most quietly acquiesce what Justice soever I have of my side to avoid ye least thought of a disturbance untill again fresh orders come from ye Honble: Company.

Signed ED: HERRYS.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST : GEORGE.

THE 17 JULY 1672.

Being Present	SR WM : LANGHORN Governour	
JOS : HYNMERS	Capt ROBT : FISHER	W : DIXON GUNNER
JNO : BRIDGER	Capt WM : GOOD [L]AD	PHILLIP ONEAL
EDW : HERRYS	Capt AB : DAWES	JA : BETT } [*a word lost*]
TIMO : WILKES	LEIFT : SUTTON	WM : RICHARDSON } [*a word lost*]
JACOB SMITH	HUGH DIXON GUNNER	NATH B[O]NUS } [*a word lost*]

It being Consulted about the following Queries

1. Whether ye ffrench taking St : Thoma and Rumours of warrs in Europe will obliege us to any Provision for ye safety of ye Town Fort. Treasure &ca interest of ye Honble : [Compa]ny ye danger of y ffrench being now much greater then ever of ye Hollander[s]

2. What security and Provision to be made for ye ffort, Town, and Estate of ye Honble : Company.

3. Whether ye ffortifications Guns and Garrison now in being be sufficient within and without.

4. Whether ye Curtaines of ye Christian Town to be strengthened and Terrapined and whither to be raised higher.

5. Whither Batteries to be made to ye Sea and where? whither upon ye ffort Curtain or where ye Packing stuff and Saltpeter Godowns now are in wch : Case new Godownes to be made.

6. Whither if we make ye Batteries to ye Sea where ye Saltpetre &ca Godownes are we shall use ye inner or outer wall for ye Brest worke and in such Case new build ye said Wall or Turfe it within.

7. Where we shall build ye new Godownes in Lieu of ye said Saltpetre Godownes &ca for Conveniency of ye said Gruff goods & for Security.

8. Whither it will be needful to build a Poynt Answering to y[e] Rou[nd] Poynt to ye Sea to Clear ye Curtain towards St : Thoma.

9. Whither we ought to proceed to repair ye ffishers Poynt and ye Staircase to ye round Poynt new finished an[d] to carry [on] ye Curtain from ye halfemoon Poynt by Wm : [Di]xons as far as ye River.

10. Whither at ye River Side a small Poynt ought to be made to secure yt : side with 2 or 3 Guns or thereabouts.

11. Whither ye round [Caldera] Poynt ought to be raised higher & how much.

12. Whither ye Curtain to be built from ye round [or] Caldera Poynt to ye River should be Cleared or no.

13. Whither ye Companies Interest here can be Secure without any of these provisions.

14. Whither ye Garrison ought to be encreased and [to] what Proportion and in what sort of People.

15. Whither we ought not to Encrease our Gunners Crew [&] how [many].

To which it is thus Answered

1. To ye first it is unanimously Answered yt : it is necessary to make speedy Provisions, considering ye taking of St : Thoma before our eyes.

2. Answered thus ffortifications, Artillery men, Armes, Ammunition of mouth and war necessary.

3. Whithin ye ffort Carriages defective but Gunns 49 sufficient 14000 Iron shott in ℘oo: 6 or 700 stone shott wch : with 5 or 6000 more stone shott will be a Competent Provision, want : Pitch Tarr, Ropes, Armes sufficient for 400 men, wants 22000 lb of powder 12000 lb being within ye ffort at present ye ffortifications within are all sufficient only ye Gates of ye ffort need strengthning

About ye ffortifications without.

Answered ye Outworkes not sufficient being much out of repair ye ffishers Poynt fallen down, ye Curtaines low, ye new round Poynt not quite finished and wanting a stair Case.

4. Resolved that ye Wall be raised from St: Thoma Poynt to ye Saltpetre Godown ffive ffoot,.ye [Offi]cers of ye [ffort] saying it will tend for ye defence of ye ffort and yt. a line be carryed on alongst ye Town Wall from ye ffishers Poynt alongst by ye Sea to ye round Poynt by ye River towards St: Thoma.

5. This article advised by all ye Officers and by Mr: Hynmers Capt: Goodlad Capt: Dawes and by Capt: ffisher for 3 Guns on each side of ye Sea gate and by Mr: Bridger Mr: Herrys Mr: Wilkes to have no new Batteries.

6. The Outer wall is fittest to stand because it is even wth: ye Line

7. Not Resolved upon.

8. Not Resolved upon Mr: Bridger, Mr: Herrys, Mr: Wilkes Leiftenant Sutton Wm: Dixon, Wm: Richardson negative ye rest Affirmative.

9. Assented to by all

10. Assented to by all.

11. Assented to by all.

12. Assented to by all.

13. Assented to by all exceptis Excipiendis

14. Assented by all that less yn 300 Europeans could not suffice for ye well keeping of this Garrison wch: indeed would require 4 or 500, Mr: Herrys saith not to exceed above 200 Souldiers since we cannot have English sufficent.

15. Assented yt. it were necessary to have to every Poynt one belonging to ye Gunners Crew yt. understands ye Employment at Bonbayn there are 3 to each poynt.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS JNO: BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
J[ACOB SMITH]

The 8 proporsition I did not wrightley understand but [*one word illegible*] done hould itt wery wright and neud full

WM: DIXON

ffebe ye 2th $167\frac{2}{3}$

JNO. NICKS Secry.

* AT A CONSULTATION IN FO: ST: GEORGE

YE 10 SEPTEMBER 1672

SR: WM: LANGHORN Govr:

Being Present	JOS. HYNMERS	TIMO: WILKES
	JNO: BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH
	EDWARD HERRYS	

The Agent and Councell takeing into Consideration [ye] danger of ye Honble: Companyes being at very great d[ead] ffraight on these 6 Ships home, ye Goods enordered to ye Coast and Bay and here, remaining in circa 1090 Tuns here, 210 at Metchlepatam and 700 at ye Bay makeing a[bout] 300 Tonns short of their Tonnage; ye Experiment of 210 Tonns from Jappon likewise to be provided for if possible and finding by ye generall Letter from ye Ba[y] of 19 June yt. they were like to have but

* In the original at top of the page containing this consultation the following entries appear on the left corner:—

[ye] 6 august 1672 Fort Grall to Honbl : Compa :
[B]ales of Europe commodities
Woollen Goods 10 & 100
Lead Pago 12
Copper plates pagos 70
Corr [*a word frayed away*] ℘mo [Agt]
Allom pago 14 :

535 Tonns of petre and by that from Metchlepatam of 26 July and 19 August y[t]: they could procure it Cheap and good it being likely to be much requested in Europe these troublesome Times and of so small vallue here about halfe y[e] amount of y[e] dead ffraight it selfe; it was concluded Wee could not doe them better Service then to give order to Metchlepat[m]: for a good quantity thereof, and accordingly it was resolved forthwith to write y[m.] to provide 700 Candy with all possible dilligence w[ch]: being in circa 150 Tonns we shall he[reafter] consider how to supply y[e] Rest.

Jn[o.] Nicks Sec[ry]:

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys Jn[o]: Bridger
Tim[o]: Wilkes
Jacob [Smith]

At a Consultation in Fort S[t]: George

y[e] 5th: October 1672.

S[r]: W[m]: Langhorn Govern[r]:

Being Present Jos: Hynmers, Jn[o]: Bridger, Edward Herrys, Tim[o]: Wilkes, Jacob Smith

Whereas it was resolved in y[e] Consultation of y[e] 10th: September to enorder 700 Candy of Saltpetre to Metchlepatam towards y[e] great want of goods to Compleate y[e.] Hon[ble]: Company[s] Tonnage on y[e] Ships homeward bound in answer to which order y[e] generall Letter from thence of 21 ditto advising y[t]: they shall hardly be able to provide y[e] one halfe whereof an[d] having not yet sent us either y[e] price or Musters desired and y[e] time drawing near for y[e] dispatch of y[e] Ships homeward and y[e] Rainy season entred so y[t]: if we do not speedily provide for y[e] supply thereof y[e] Hon[ble]: Company are like to be great loosers by dead ffraight and it will be too late to remedy it. It is Resolved to give order to y[e] Hon[ble]: Companys merchant[s] Cassa Verona &c[a.] to provide as much petre as they can as far as 400 Candys, this being y[e] most Probable Comodity y[e] smallness of its value and Warrs in Europe considered y[t.] we can adventure upon to prevent y[e] said dead ffraight and y[e] said Merchants have undertaken accordingly to provide 200 Candys thereof twice boyled at y[e] price of Pag[os]: 6½ ℔ Candy according to y[e] muster given in for y[e] former parcell takeing all possible care to bring it in as much better as they can and to compleat y[e] said quantity if possible.

Jn[o]: [Ni]cks Sec[ry]:

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys Jn[o]: Bridger
Tim[o]: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in ffort S[t]: George

y[e] 20 Oct[r]: 1672.

being present S[r]: W[m]: Langhorn Governour

Jos: Hynmers, Jn[o]: Bridger, E[d]: Herrys, Timothy Wilkes, Jacob Smith

The Agent and Councell taking into Consideration y[e]: man[y] troubles which y[e] Commanders and Aveldars in y[e] Moors camp before S[t] Thoma dayly cause us, and falsetyes they report to his Exc[cy]: y[e] Nabob to provoke him against y[e] Hon[ble]:

Company and to hinder their Buisness now at this pressing time of ye year, for ye finishing ye Investments for ye Ships homeward bound ye Nabob being unexperienced in these parts; and too apt to give Credit thereto notwithstanding ye incessant dilligence used by ye Agent to undeceive him and all ye reasons alleadged by his Letters to ye Court and Camp to ye contrary and finding there is no remedy but yt. either ye Honble: Companys buisness must be wholly obstructed or els yt: we must endeavour to make ym. our freinds. Especially Sobnes Kisnapa ye Nabobs 2d. bramini and Giaggapa cheif Bramini to Baba Saib; whose Camp lyes next to us: wch: Sobnes Kisnapa and Baba Saib being troublesome persons, must be so dealt with; it is thought fitt to give Cassa Verona instructions in order thereto. Especially to ye said Sobnees Kisnapa as far as Pagos: 300 and to Giaggapa as far as Pagos: 120 and to others in power smaller Piscashes, as shall from time to time see cause and yt. ye said Summs must be in money and not in goods, being so necessary both for their content, and privacy. Cassa Verona affirming that it has cost him Pagos: 2700 besides upon this very score, allready.

Jno: Nicks Secry:

W. Langhorn
J. [Hy]nmers
Edward Herrys. Jno: Bridger
Timo: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in ffort St: George

ye 10 January 16[7 2/3.]

Sr: Wm: Langhorn Goverr:

Being Present Jos: Hynmers, Timothy Wilkes, Jno: Bridger, Jacob Smith, Edward Herrys

It is agreed that Cassa Verona &ca shall take [*a word or two lost*] Commodities hereafter mentioned at ye prices foll[owing].

1 Box Corrall Beads at ℔mo: cost.
375 Piggs Lead ℔ ye Barnadiston at pagos 10 ℔ candy
16 chests Brimston ℔ ye Bonbayn at Pagos 10 ℔ candy

ye 2 latter below ye former sales, but considering they sell for no more by retaile, ye small vent and great quantities, near Pagos: 90 m̄ vallue of ye Honble: Companys Europe Commodities on their hands whereof for Pagos: 30130 sold ym. allready this season, and ye small stock which ye dead Tonnage ye Honble: Company are like to pay permitts us to reserve we: cannot do ym. better service yn to delliver ye said Goods as abovesaid instead of ready money.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
Joseph Hynmers
Edward He[rry]s Jno: Bridger
Timo: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE

15 MAY 1673.

S^R: W^M: LANGHORN Govern^r:

Being Present RICHARD MOHUN, EDWARD HERRYS, JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIM^O: WILKES, JOHN BRIDGER, JACOB SMITH

After many false informations from ye Moors Camp to his Exc^cy: ye Nabob Cawn Cawna and ye King of Golcundah against this ffort and ye Honble: Company, a[n]d troubles thereabouts, by Gods assistance, and ye Agents dilligence overcome; and now ye Generalls, Aveldars and Cheife Braminy's of ye Camp and Countrey, being by order from his Exc^cy: to send and come to visitt ye Agent, and make friends; It is Concluded, to be very necessary for ye good of ye Honble: Comp^a: Affaires, in these dangerous times and dayly Expectation of ye Ships from Europe; y^t. ye said great persons, and those of greatest Influence about y^m: be gratifyed with ye usuall Piscashes of Scarlet, Bro: Cloth, Looking Glasses, Sandall, and such like at their [a]rrivall; and y^t. Triamback Bussora have a present of Pag^os: one hundred sent him in a Ring, he so desiring it; Shaccala Kisnapa Pag^os: fifty; and Atchana Pantula Pag^os: one hundred; to be sent y^m: by Cassa Verona soon after ye visitt: as tokens of ye Honble: Companyes esteem for them.

The whole is entered into y^e
Journall in one parcell. dated
y^e. 16 May 1673 in Pag^os. 362. 17. 2

JN^O: NICKS Sec^ry:

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS JN^O: BRIDGER
TIM^O: WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE

Y^E 31 MAY 1673

Being Present S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour

JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIM^O: WILKES, JOHN BRIDGER, JACOB SMITH, EDWARD HERRYS

It is resolved and enordered by ye Agent & Councell y^t. M^r. Edward Herrys Purser do bring forth Inventories and expose to Sale in publick Outcry all ye Goods & Merchandise whatsoever of M^r: Laurence Saweer ffact^r: deceased in ffort S^t. George ye 29 Curr^t. w^ch: shall be found here. on shoar or in Adventures abroad in these Parts, ye said Goods having been taken up here and not payd for, and y^t. out of ye proceed thereof ye Deceaseds debts here be forthwith discharged and ye Remainder if any to be made good to ye Hono^ble: Company's Cash for ye use of his freinds, he having not left any Will here behind him. But if comes short a List of what yet owing by him to be drawn up and sent home.

JN^O. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS JN^O: BRIDGER
TIM^O: WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: G[EORGE]

YE: 4 JULY 1673

SR: WM LANGHORN Goverr:

Being Present	JNO: BRIDGER	TIMO: WILKES
	ED: HERRYS	JACOB SMITH

Having Information from severall hands yt. ye Dutch ffleet under Van Goence is of very small force about 1200 white men & 120 blacks aboard ym. & but 9 ships fitt for any service many of wch: old and Crazy and generally bad saylers having (besides ye Admirall Ship wch: may have about 250 men) ye rest but about 100 men each but little more yn. needs to hand their Sayles, being great Ships & heavy Rhigging, ye other 4 ffriggotts 4 ffly Boates & 2 Sloopes or doggerboats but iust men enough to carry ym. wch: agrees well enough with ye former relation as to ye whites although ye Dutch voyced about they had a greater number, of blacks vizt: 1300 wch: proves not so. And Cassa Verona on ye other side acquainting us yt. ye Tagliars and Watchmen by ye way overland are very much out of order and up in Arms so yt. ye Merchants dare not adventure their money thither to buy Cloth, insomuch yt. near Nilour 15000 Pagos. belonging to ye Nabob Cawn Cawna was lately robbed allthough had 45 men to guard it. And Mr: ffleetwoods [*a few words frayed away*] this day from Metchlepatan with newes of ye ships arrivall Confirms ye same and tells of 2 more newly Committed in ye way he came. And yn. ye interposition of our Ennemyes at Polliacata who have continually notice from Metchlepm., in 3 dayes of all yt. passes wch: togither with ye infidellity and mercenaryness of these people and danger in going about to gett Convoy from [*a word or two frayed away*] it making too much noyse and ye different & thwarting Jurisdictions of Syedmer Giaffer and ye Nabob, wch: they are to pass through. It is Resolved by ye Agent & Counsell to give order to ye Cheife and Counsell at Metchlepm: not to send ye Honble: Compas: Treasure by Land, but to reship it if landed, and send it us up hither by ye Ships, for whose proceeding hither, shall send order by ye Post Peons when have ꝑused ye Pacquets from ym. hourely expected beleiving they can be no where so sure as in this Road where, as we have repayred and strengthend ye Poynts, and new Batteryes made, we can bring 70 Guns from demy Cannon to Saker to ye defence thereof besides what we hope ye Honble: Company has now sent us out to inforce ye same.

Mem.

ye 6 words ¶ scratched out and Corrected in ye above Consultation was before ye signing thereof.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNO: BRIDGER
TIMO WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST GEORGE

YE 7 JULY 1673

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governour

Being Present	JNO: BRIDGER	TIMO: WILKES
	EDWARD HERRYS	JACOB SMITH

Having now received further Confirmation from a very good hand at Polliacata of ye small force of ye Dutch ffleet having but 6 good men of warr amongst ym. ye Reer Admirall and another Ship not of ye number having received so much dammage

¶ The words written in place of those scratched out commence from " And Mr. ffleetwoods " in line 13 of this consultation and end before " this Day " in the next line.

from ye ffrench yt. ye former hath all her Gunns taken out and is now ready to be carryed out to sea to be sunk ye other patched [up] for ye present but as all ye rest old and unserviceable and but 1500 men aboard Blacks and all.

Wherefore perceiving by Mr Chamberlains advise to Mr Mohun yt. ye Honble: Company's Ships were enordered hither and ye time extremely short for ye Investmts: which wee cannot Carry on for want of ye Treasure wee dare not deferr any longer, in ye uncertain expectacon of ye Packett &ca advices from Metchlepatan whose delay we know not what to impute to unlesse some miscarryage by ye way. But have resolved to send forthwith by our Post Peons an express order to ye Cheife & Councell in Metchlepatan to reship the Treasure & Provisions if Landed except what appointed for Metchlepatan enordering ym. to Compute therein their proportion of Goods, but not to stay ye Ships at present for their Landing. But to dispatch ym. away for this ffort St: George with all possible speed and secrecy and orders to keep good Company and look out sharp by ye way for our advices for we shall take Care to send ym. to ym. from hence by cattamarrans. And to take their part of ye Treasure in Silver as far as yt. will extend ye rest in Gold or so much lesse as they Judge they shall not be able to invest in time in regard of ye great Remainder in their Cash since ye last yeare, reserving for ye needfull Expence of ye ffactory besides, as usuall, and if they find they cannot dispose of ye said Gold or part of it, without too much losse, then if they find it needfull to send it or any ℘t. thereof hither by ye Ships yt. it be coyned and returned ym. without losse of Time. And yt as soon as they have dispatched ym. yt. they give us speedy and reitterated notice by ye Post Peons yt. wee may be ye. readyer for ym. and lay out with advices for ym. by ye. way if wee see Cause for wch: none at present.

Jno: Nicks Secry:

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys Jno: Bridger
Timo: Wilkes

The five words ‡ in the Second & third lines on the other side, were only omissions rectified by consent.

Brt. W.L.
E.H.
T.W.

At a Consultation In ffort St: George

ye 28 Augt.* 1673.

Sr: Wm: Langhorn Governour

Being Present Joseph Hynmers Jno: Bridger
Edward Herrys Timo: Wilkes

The Agent and Counsell having sett before Cassa Verona ye Honble: Company's Merchant how acceptable a peice of service it would be unto ym. to take of their English Manufactures now sent out, have (notwithstanding ye great quantityes thereof Lying upon his hands of ye 3 former yeares by reason of ye troubles, in this Countrey, and much Broad Cloth spoyled by ye white Ants) prevailed and agreed with him to take off all their Cargo of goods sent out this year for ye Coast, Vizt. ye Broad Cloth, Scarletts and fine Greenes, Rashes Perpett: and Red Lead at 10 ℘ 100 profitt and 1000 Pigs of Lead ye Coast proportion at Pago 10 ℘ Candy. he to pay for ym. in Callicoes for ye next Ships and yt. upon ye sortment for this year they procure

‡ They are "for our advices" and "by cattamarrans" in paragraph 2 of the body of the Consultation.

* *Sic* in original.

all ye ordry. Long Cloth Sallampores and Moorees yt. they can possibly and to make up ye rest in ye fine sorts. and as near as they can soe to order it yt. what wee must be fain to put up brown may be of ye said Long Cloth cheifly and sallampores ordry.

And as to ye Prices of Callico and Saltpetre of which Latter 600 Candy enordered ym. or what part of it they can procure The said Cassa Verona Complaynes they have been so much beaten down in these last yeares yt. it is not possible to make any further abatements, These being Times wch: require an encrease not fall of prices, So yt. ye Agt. & Counsell not to dishearten them at present have thought fitting not to press ym. to it any further but to encharge ym. to proceed with all possible dilligence and Care in their Investments yt. ye Honble. Compa: be not disappoynted of their Expectations.

Thus farr Copyed and sent
home to ye Honoble: Company.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO: BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO: WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE

YE 1ST: AUGUST 1673

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governour

Being Present JOSEPH HYNMERS, JNO: BRIDGER, EDWARD HERRYS, TIMO: WILKES

The Agent and Councell takeing into their consideration ye dangers of open Ennemyes and unsure freinds round about us, and in Armes, have concluded it to be for ye Service of our Honoble: Employers to bestow some handsome, and yet moderate gratuity amongst ye Mores People in Place, to facillitate their buisness, and prevent ye many troubles, and disturbances, wch: wee must otherwise expect from them, especially now yt. their Cloth and Petre is comeing down for ye Dispatch of ye Ships, and accordingly order is given to Cassa Verona to give for ye Honoble: Companyes Acct: besides much greater Presents he gives amongst them in his own name.

Vizt:

To Triamback Bussora ye Mores Grall	Pagos:	150—
To Bussora's Braminy whom Hee kept here to inform him of what passed	Pagos:	20—
To ye Tappa Naigue who befreinds us in sending ye Honble: Compa: Packets to Golcunda by ye Kings Post Peons.	Pagos:	13—
	Pagodas	183—

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO: BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO. WILKES

At a Consultac͠on In Fort S^{t}: George

ye 9 August 1673

S^{r}: W^{m}: Langhorn Governour

Being present	Joseph Hynmers	Jno: Bridger
	Edward Herrys	Tim^{o}: Wilkes

The Agent going aboard ye Ship London ye 6 Curr^{t}: whither Monsr: Baron ye ffrench Directour Grall was come from ye Vice Roy Monsr: De la Hay to speake with him, which it seemes was to have borrowed Money of him, but by ye Agent civilly excused. The Ships could not be perswaded from giving him ye Salutes usuall on such occasions, allthough Hee desired ye Contrary, to suppress as much as possible ye notice of ye Interview. Whereupon it is resolved in Councell to send a gratuity to ye Gunners, and Trumpeters Crewes, and to ye Boates Crew of ye Honble: Companyes Ship London, which to be as frugall as wee can for our Hono^{ble}: Employers is reduced to Pag^{o} : ffifty and three amongst all ten Ships.

Jno. Nicks Sec^{rs}.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Jno. Bridger Edward Herrys

Tim^{o}. Wilkes

At a Consultation In Fort S^{t}: George

Y^{e} 20 September 1673

S^{r}: W^{m}: Langhorn Governour

Being Present	Joseph Hynmers	Jno: Bridger
	Edward Herrys	Tim^{o}: Wilkes

At a Consultac͠on held this day, It is Resolved y^{t}: it is for y^{e} service of our Hono^{ble}: Employers to send to Metchlep^{m}: for 5 of y^{e} 7 Chests ₱^{s} $\frac{8}{8}$, received by that ffactory out of y^{e} Ship East India Merchant more then Invested, or returnes made y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Company by y^{e} last ships. The Pag^{os}: 1617: 11 : 4 their Cash is Creditor, and about Pag^{os}: 2,000 wee leave them for y^{e} maintenance of y^{e} ffactory untill next ships, being deducted.

Here being great want of it for ye preservation of ye Fort in these times of trouble, by reason of ye full Returnes made home by ye Ships; And accordingly wee have Concluded to give order to ye Cheife & Councell there to delliver ye said 5 Chests unto Veancaty Kisna and Veancaty Putty servants to Cassa Verona whom hee sends down for that purpose, enordering them to redelliver ye said 5 Chests unto M^{r}: Christop^{r} Hatton for him to convert y^{m}. into Pagodas, to ye Hono^{ble}: Companyes most advantage, to be sent hither by them with all possible secrecy, or so much thereof, as they shall bee willing to bring at once, and for ye rest wee shall give other order for its Conveyance.

Jno. Nicks Sec^{ry}.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Jno. Bridger Edward Herrys

Tim^{o}. Wilkes

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE

YE 29 SEPTEMR: 1673

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governr:

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS JNO: BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIMO: WILKES

The cheife and Councell in ye Bay having by theirs 8 August accepted Mr. Mohuns order for Rupees 20000 It is Resolved to be for ye Service of our Honoble: Employers to allow thereof, and accordingly have given ye Bay Debt to Metchlepm: ffactory for ye same @ Rupes: 3¾ in Pagos: 5333: 10: 4.

JNO NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO: WILKES

AT A CONSULTAC̃ON IN FORT ST: GEORGE

YE 11TH: OCTOBER 1673

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governour

Being Present JOSEPH HYNMERS JNO: BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIMO: WILKES

Nicolo Gomes one of ye Captaines of ye Auxilliaries then being all upon duty in regard of some apprehensions from ye Dutch and Mores, having been unfortunately shott in ye night, by ye Centinell at ye Chowtrey Gate and deceased of that wound, and having left an only Daughter marriageable, but in a poor Condition, upon information thereof, from severall of ye principall Inhabitants of this place, and their Intercession for her. It is resolved by ye Agent and Councell, yt. she is a fitt object for ye Honoble: Companyes charity, besides ye incouragement to ye Inhabitants to give their assistance for ye defence of ye Place with ye more chearefullness. And yet not to bee too free of our Honble: Employers money, to give her only Pagos: 20 on their Accompt, and to encrease ye sum̃e by a greater contribution of our own, as was then performed.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO. WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE

YE 30 OCTOBER 1673.

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS JNO: BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIMO: WILKES.

It is Resolved by ye Agent and Councell yt. seing Rickloff Van Goence is departed with all but 3 ships, and part of his Land forces, leaving only 700 white men, and 500 Chingalees Christians and 1000 Blacks on shoare. yt: retaining 350 of

our best Peons wee disband y^{e} remainder untill y^{e} Time of Rickloffs return drawes ne[are] to lessen y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Companyes Charge as much as may bee.

Jn$^{o.}$ Nicks Sec^{ry}:

W. Langhorn
J. Hÿnmers
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger. Edward Herrys.
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes

At a Consultacõn In Fort S^{T}: George

Y^{E} 2 Ffebruary 167$\frac{3}{4}$

S^{R}: W^{M}: Langhorn Governour

Being present Joseph Hynmers Jno: Bridger
Edward Herrys Tim^{o}: Wilkes

The rayny season and want of materialls having put a stop to our workes, and y^{e} last violent Raine of 25 Oct^{r}: having ruined y^{e} Turfe worke of y^{e} ffishers Poynt, as it did those of both ye ffrench and Dutch, and great mischeife all about y^{e} Countrey, and wee having many Instances & advertisements of y^{e} Dutch their evill Intentions towards us, at y^{e} return of their ffleet, as likewise y^{e} disgust of y^{e} ffrench in S^{t}. Thoma, at our not answering their expectations so y$^{t.}$ w^{ch}: way soever y^{e} Siege succeeds, wee are not without danger. It is resolved y$^{t.}$ there is an absolute necessity to goe on fortifying of this place in y^{e} best manner y$^{t.}$ wee shall be able, and as Time and Materialls shall ꝑmit y$^{t.}$ our Souldiers Inhabitants and Peons may have some encouragement to stand by us upon occasion. hopeing y$^{t.}$ our Honble: Employers will not disapprove of these so necessary, and unavoidable Expences. Their whole Interest upon this Coast as well as y^{e} Lives of all their people and Servants being at Stake. Our Ennemies being at Sea and Land within lesse then Muskett shott of us, and better fortifyed in their Camp at Trivelicane then wee are here and Rickloff dayly expected with a great ffleet, and Land forces, so y^{t} wee are kept upon as continuall Duty as ye ffrench are, but much worse provided, they having a well fortifyed Place, and all cleare about them, and 800 good Europeans in Garrison. Wee such thinn, low, slight, tottering Walls as allready advised y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Company Pestered with a great Town close to them, and not above [*lacuna in the original*] Europeans in Garrison y^{e} rest Me[s]tizo's and Blacks, allthough may help to keep watches, yet for service are but little to be relyed upon.

Jn$^{o.}$ Nicks Sec$^{ry.}$

W. Langhorn
J. Hÿnmers.
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger. Edward Herrys.
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes.

At a Consultation In Fort S^{T}: George

Y^{E} 6 Ffebruary 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

S$^{R.}$ W^{M}: Langhorn Governour

Being Present Joseph Hynmers Jno: Bridger
Edward Herrys Tim^{o}: Wilkes

The Hono^{ble}: Company having in their Letter of 13 December 1672 sent us out a Charge against M^{r}: Matthias Vincent second of y^{e} Bay consisting of 4 Papers Viz$^{t.}$ a Letter of M$^{r.}$ Joseph Halls of 12 November to S$^{r.}$ W^{m}: Thomson, and 3 other Letters

of his to Mr. Clavell of 4̃. 12̃. 18 ditto with order in ye 9 Paragraph of their said Letter, to cause it to be strictly examined, and if wee shall find him guilty of what is there layd to his Charge, to doe therein as wee shall find to be equall, and Just, and most for their service.

The Agent and Councell having carefully perused and considered ye same, doe find great difficulty in ye execution thereof, in regard yt. Mr. Hall in his said Letters does so Charge Mr. Clavell ye chiefe of ye Bay, of Confederacy with Mr. Vincent, yt. if it be true as he writes, wee shall want some fuller Instructions what course to take for ye due examination thereof. If not true all ye rest may be rationally conjectured, to be no otherwise, so yt. in this uncertainty wee shall be sure to exasperate ye Partyes against Mr. Hall, but not sure to doe our Honoble: Employers any service.

And having since received another paper from ye said Mr. Hall of 30 Octor: last, Chargeing Mr. Vincent with ye death of Rugo Podar, and Rupss: 12000 charges thereon to ye Governour and under Officers at Cassum bazar, by them placed to ye Honoble: Compa: Accompt wch: ye Bay Grall of 27 Octor sayes was an accidentall quarrell between 2 of ye Honble: Companyes Servants, and would Cost Rupss: 10000 to Compose but referring us to their fuller advices hereof from Hughly, wee suspend our Judgment untill ye buisness be throughly examined, and in like manner it is Resolved to be for ye service of our Honble: Employers to suspend ye Examination of ye said Charge untill new orders from them or advices from ye Bay shall direct us how to proceed therein.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO. WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE

YE 12 FFEBRUARY 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

SR: WM: LANGHORN Governr:

Being Present JOSEPH HYNMERS, EDWARD HERRYS, JNO: BRIDGER, TIMO: WILKES

The time of Rickloffs expected return drawing near, and finding yt. there is no trusting to ye Dutch, who notwithstanding ye Suspension of Hostillities, doe all yt. lyes in them to sett ye Mores against us, it appearing by many Instances and advertisements which wee have yt. they only wait ye Return of Rickloff to put their Treacherous designes in Execution; It is Concluded by ye Agent and Councell to be very necessary for ye safety of ye Place, and our Honble: Employers Interest here yt. wee recruit ye Number of our Peons unto 700 in all, now whiles wee have time and oppertunity, & whiles any of those good Peons whom ye ffrench disbanded for want of provisions are to be had, & yt accordingly wee send up to ye woods to bring them down, It being very likely, yt. if wee doe it not speedily ye ffrench themselves having fetched in some Dutch Boates with store of provisions, may recall them.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JNO. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO. WILKES

AT A CONSULTACON IN FORT S^{T} : GEORGE

Y^{E} 13 FFEBRUARY 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

S^{R} : W^{M} : LANGHORN Governour.

Being Present	JOSEPH HYNMERS EDWARD HERRYS	JN^{O} : BRIDGER TIM^{O}: WILKES

Having information y$^{t.}$ our Countrey men who are kept Prisoners aboard 2 of y^{e} Dutch Ships, rideing off of S^{t} : Thoma and this Road, were left in a manner quite naked by y^{e} Ennemy, who had stripped them of all they had, and would not bestow any thing upon them to Cover them this Rayny and Chill season, It is held fitting to send each of them 2 Suits of Blew Long Cloth, & accordingly order is given for y^{e} Same, as well for their releife as to let them see, how y^{e} Honble : Company tenders their sufferings for their sake, and y^{e} Encouragement of others hereafter by y^{e} Example.

JOHN NICKS Sec$^{ry.}$

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES

AT A CONSULTACON IN FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE.

Y^{e} 20 MARCH 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

S^{R} W^{M} : LANGHORN Governour

Being Present.	JOSEPH HYNMERS EDWARD HERRYS	JN^{O} : BRIDGER TIMO. WILKES

The Cawn of Chengie Nasir Mahmud Cawn having by his Letter 10 March, and by his Egyb Hackim Ismael *alias* Manoel d'olivera offered to y^{e} Agent and Councell to give them leave to settle ffactoryes for y^{e} Honble : Company at or near Porto Novo, and at Vardavur neare Polichery and to make fforts for their own defence, with promise of great Priviledges, and a very freindly Invitation thereto, and request y$^{t.}$ wee would send some understanding Person to treat with him, and sent y^{e} Agent a Present which he has placed to y^{e} Honble : Comp^{a} : Accompt. The Agent and Councell considering y^{e} great trouble wee have had here for allmost these 2 yeares, and dangers wee are still exposed unto, as well from ye Dutch now in Power, as from y^{e} Inconvenient Neighbourhood of y^{e} ffrench, should they Continue at S^{t} : Thoma, y^{e} great and unavoidable Charge, it will necessitate y^{e} Honble : Company unto for y^{e} security of this Place ; and y^{e} disturbances and disorders in Trade, especially in y^{e} provideing of Cloth, w$^{ch.}$ y^{e} ffrench being on one side and y^{e} Dutch on y^{e} other must necessaryly ensue. That allthough wee may not undertake a buisness of this Importance without order, soe wee ought not to neglect wholly y^{e} Invitation, but to return him a civill answer, with a handsome Present to y^{e} vallue of Pag^{os} : 70 or 80, by some of ye Honble : Companyes Servants in decent Equipage for y^{e} Creditt of our Honble : Employers, with Instructions to propose and receive such Termes as the Cawn shall think fitt to grant ; to surveigh y^{e} Pla[ces] and Rivers offered to them, and bring us as exact an Accompt thereof as may bee, y$^{t.}$ if see Cause, wee may Transmitt it to y^{e} Honble : Company and attend their resolutio thereupon.

The said Cawn is likewise very desirous y^{t} if wee find y^{e} said Places to be worthy of y^{e} Honble: Comp^{a}: acceptance, y^{t} wee would send an Englishman or two with halfe a score Peons to take and keep Possession of ye same and sett up their fflagg, to free him from ye Importunityes of ye ffrench and Dutch, who continually solicite him for ye same, and with great offers of considerable Presents if that would prevaile; But it seemes he has better Information of ye Justice of ye Hono^{ble}: Company then he has of them, which moves him rather to seeke to us, then to hearken to them, w^{ch}: in due time shall be taken into our Consideration.

JN^{o} NICKS Sec^{ry}.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN^{o}: BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIM^{o} WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^{T}: GEORGE

Y^{E} 26 MARCH 1674

S^{R}: W^{M}: LANGHORN Governour

Being Present JOSEPH HYNMERS JN^{o}: BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^{o}: WILKES

Seyd ffattimea and Carrimea Governours of Changalaputt and Pallawaram Places whence much of ye Honble: Comp^{a}: Cloth and Petre comes, and who are now in emminent Command in ye Camp with their fforces, who as their ffather Seyd Ibrahim a great Person in his time were allwayes freinds to ye Honble: Company, and being now sent for by ye King to Golcundah, ye former being to marry ye daughter of his cheife Mufti or Church man a Person who having been his Highness Tutour, has very great Influence with him, it was thought fitt to make him a civill Present of Scarlett, and a Looking Glasse in ye Honble: Comp^{a}: name to ye vallue of Pag^{os}: 130 to entertain that freindship of so long Continuance and which of probabillity may be of good Consequence to their affaires, he having promised to give ye King a good Acco^{t}: of all passages here to their vindication, from ye many Aspersions raised by ye Dutch, and others at ye Camp, w^{ch}: was accordingly performed, Y^{e} said Seyd ffattimea having also sent ye Agent a Horse, and Silver Bridle, being then brought from Golcundah, cost him there full as much as ye said Present from us, which ye Agent in obedience to ye Honble: Companyes orders has placed to their Accompt so y^{t} instead of exceeding, they are at present somewhat in Arrears to him, which must be remembred on some other occasion.

JN^{o} NICKS Sec^{ry}.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^{o}: BRIDGER
[TIM^{o} WILKES]

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^{T}: GEORGE

Y^{E} 31 OF MAY 1674.

S^{R}: W^{M}: LANGHORN Governour

Being Present JOS: HYNMERS JN^{o}: BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^{o}: WILKES

The Mores at ye Instigation of ye Dutch having been long very pressing to have Monsr Peter Del Tor ye ffrench second of Metchlepatam, who has now resided here Eight Months by order of Monsr: De la Hay ye ffrench Leiutenant

Generall, to depart this place, suspecting him to drive on some private designes from hence to ye preiudice of ye King of Golcundah, and of ye Siege and having caused us much trouble thereabouts, wee have severall times given him notice thereof, and desired him to depart, w^ch^: hee refuseing wee have still forborn to use any Compulsion, so long as has been possible for us, to pacify ye Mores thereabouts, least it should be taken as a violation of ye strict Allyance between ye King our Soveraign, and ye ffrench King, and thereby bring our Honble: Employers and this Place into trouble for ye same. But now at length ye Mores refuseing any longer delayes, and being resolved to have him out, or else to Joyne with ye Dutch and make warr upon us, Wee thereupon acquainting Monsr: Del Tor of ye necessity for his departure, he seemed to rest contented therewith, so according to his desire wee did use our utmost Endeavors to obtaine him passports from both Mores and Dutch for his return to S^t^: Thoma, but ye Dutch opposeing, and ye Mores being under their direction, it could not be granted so with his approbation wee then procured him both their Passports to depart this Countrey for Visiapore and in order thereto, wee gott ready a Pallenkeen & Cooleys and 50 Peons to attend him out, ye Mores and Dutch promiseing likewise others of their own, for his greater security, but when all was gott ready, and his departure hourely expected, he received, or pretended to have received orders from Monsr: De La Hay in Cyphers both to him and ye other 3 ffrenchmen since come in a Danes shipp, not to goe out unless he could gett Passports for S^t^: Thoma, but rather to suffer y^m.^ selves to be cutt in peices; whereupon they all foure refused to depart, unless wee should putt y^m.^ out by force. w^ch^: indeed appeares to bee what Monsieur De La Hay aymes at in his said order, who by all his actions seemes to study nothing more, but to involve us in his own quarrell, and w^ch^: wee were very loath to come to if wee could possibly avoyd it, in regard of ye foresaid Allyance, and ye Cavillousness of those people, wherefore wee againe sent to Mirza ye Mores Generall, certifying him how it was, and againe endeavoured to get leave for their Conveyance to S^t^: Thoma, but through ye opposition of ye Dutch it could not be obtained, and he being incensed at this dallying with y^m.^ layd strickt siege to this Place ye 23^d^ at Night, (allready blocked up this 22 Months, and therefore ill prepared for it) w^ch^: continuing untill this time, and ye ffrench still persisting on their denyall. The Agent and Councell takeing it into their serious Consideration, with ye many evill Consequences, especially at this time y^t.^ wee are in dayly Expectation of ye Dutch Admirall with all ye force they are able to make, and very evilly intended towards this place, as wee have many Instances. And likewise of ye Honble: Comp^a^: own Ships, and all ye buisness of ye yeare to be either dispatched, or by an unseasonable quarrell with ye More[s] wholly disappoynted. Wee have Concluded, y^t.^ having sufficiently evidenced, our freindship to ye ffrench, how ill designing and ungratefull soever, That is unavoidably necessary to send y^m.^ out of ye Town, now while their Passports are all yet in force, and possibillity of reconcilem^t^: with ye Mores, rather then by longer delay to render both their Condition desperate, and our Honble: Employ^rs^: Interest here little better, and in order thereto have drawn out & signed ye underwritten order, appointing it forthwith to be put in Execution.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry^:

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Tim^o.^ [Wilkes]. [Jno. Bridger.] Edward Herrys

Fort S^t^: George 31 May 1674.

An order for Monsr: Del Tor, and other 3 ffrenchmen to depart this ffort, and Town of Chinnapatnam. Viz^t.^

To Monsieur Peter del Tor second for affaires of ye Royall Company of ffrance at Metchlep^m.^ and ye 3 other ffrenchmen Landed here from aboard ye Danish Ship Sea Horse from Bantam.

Gentlemen,

You have been wellcome to us as long as has been possible for us to entertaine you, as has been sufficiently demonstrated by our being 22 Months blocked up upon y[e] score of y[e] ffrench at S[t]: Thoma, and 8 Months more particularly by reason of your own abode here, having been Constrayned to fetch all our Sustenance from y[e] Camp and that only from day to day, which truly y[e] trouble which y[e] Chevall[r]: de Maison Neufues coming caused us y[e] yeare before, ought in reason and in freindship to have prevented, nor has our Peace with this Countrey, and dependance for our long settled Trafficq, permitted us those forcible wayes of provideing for a Siege, as y[e] ffrench have used. So y[t.] y[e] Mores at y[e] Instigation of y[e] Dutch, no longer endureing any further delay of your departure, with those 3 ffrenchmen lately Landed out of y[e] Danes ship having now beseiged us so strictly, as your selves are Eye wittnesses, wee are no longer able to stand it out, but are forced extremely against our Wills, seing neither our frequent Entreatyes, nor the Consideration of our troubles, dammages, and dangers occasioned by you will suffice, to require and Command you and y[e] other 3 ffrench men aforesaid forthwith to depart y[e] Place, now whiles you may enjoy y[e] Passports w[ch]: wee have obtained for you, from both Mores and Dutch on y[e] best termes wee could, much fearing what might happen should you by an unseasonable & fruitless obstinacy forfeit y[e] same, now y[t.] wee have done all y[t.] wee can for you, and are not in a capacity to dispute it further.

JN[O.] NICKS SEC[RY.]

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN[O.] BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIM[O] : WILKES

Protest of Mons[r] : Deltor Deliver'd y[e] 12th : June 167[4].

Sur le Commandement a moy faiet par Mons[r] : Philipe Annet de la part de Mons[r] : Langhorn Gouverneur du ffort S[t.] George p[r.] l'hono[ble] : Comp[ie] : d'anglaterre de sortir en dilligence de ce lieu de Madrass. Moy soubsigne Proteste a mond S[r.] le Gouverneur & l Conseil De la viollence quil Ercree sur moy estant Subject du Roy de ffrance (amy & Mie de la Couronne d'angleterre) & envoye En ce ditt lieu de Madrass par Monsr : De la Haye Lieutenent Generall de ses armes de Acres les Evenements qui pourront Ensuivre & de Avous les accidents qui me pourront arriver amoy & Ceux de ma Compã. cest a fin quil neu pretende Cause dignarance faiet aud, lieu de madrass le 12 Juin 1674.

Copia DELTOR.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S[T] : GEORGE

31 MAY 1674

S[R] : W[M] : LANGHORN Governour

Being Present	JOSEPH HYNMERS	JN[O] BRIDGER
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIMOTHY WILKES

M[r.] Hugh and W[m] : Dixon ye cheife Gunners of y[e] ffort and outworkes, having by their Constant attendance on y[e] workmen & Repaires for these 2 yeares last past, in all these excessive Heates & Raines even to y[e] Impairing of both their healths deserved very well of y[e] Hon[ble.] Company, and they having made their humble Petition for some recompence to be allowed them for y[e] same. The Agent and Councell being well satisfyed and Eye wittnesses of their deserts, and yet desirous to

be as good Husbands for our Honble. Employers as wee can have Consented and Enordered that a gratuity of Pag^os. 25 each be paid them by ye Purser, with promise to recommend them to ye Honble. Company for further encouragement.

JN^O. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN^O. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIM^O. WILKES.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE

14TH AUGUST 1674.

S^R. W^M: LANGHORN Govern^r:

Being Present JOSEPH HYNMERS JN^O. BRIDGER
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^O. WILKES

Mr John Crandon having desired leave of ye Agent & Councill to depart for Bengala by a ship of Goa called our Lady of Peñña de ffrancia & Invocation, w^ch: was ye more readyly granted him, by reason of his lewd and scandalous Life here, and debauching ye Honble: Comp^a: Servants & Souldiers from their duty, w^ch: would otherwise have obliged us to turne him out of Town. The which Hee only abused to countenance his Extorsions, in forceing his Trash and unvendible Goods at over Rates upon his severall Creditors. The Agent & Councill find themselves necessitated for ye prevention of further scandall, in these dangerous Times to discharge him from ye Honble: Comp^a. service, and to Command him to depart from this ffort and Town to some other of their ffactoryes of Metchlep^m: or ye Bay, where is lesse occasion of Evill in hopes y^t. it may be some meanes as well to reclayme him, as for good Example to others who seem allready to take too much Courage from our so long forbearance.

JN^O. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
JN^O. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS

The same day TIM^O. [WILKES]

And accordingly ye Agent & Councill sent for ye said M^r. Crandon, and intimated unto him their said order, whereupon he taxing us, for putting him Causelessly out of his Place & Employment. The Agent minding him in the Presence and heareing of ye whole Councill. how y^t. himselfe was ye sole Cause thereof; and how y^t. as soon as Ag^t. ffoxcroft was departed he came to ye Agent, and desired first to bee excused from ye discharge of his Place and Duty for some time, untill hee had gone through his Cure of a troublesome disease which ye Agent then tould him playnely of, but w^ch: wee shall forbear to mention here. w^ch: ye Agent then was content to dispense with in hopes of his amendment, makeing Thomas Lucas to doe his worke for him; And how y^t. about 6 months after at ye arrivall of ye Berkly Castle &c^a Ships from Europe. The said Agent well knowing that either hee was out of Cure, or at least took ye same disorderly Liberty as if he were so. Sent for him and desired him, now y^t that was so well recovered and ye time of our great Buisness come in to fall to his buisness and discharge ye Duty of his place againe as hee ought to doe, which he againe desired to be excused from pretending not to be yet throughly recovered, so y^t. y^e. Agent was still fain to find other hands to doe it for him.

Againe at ye said Ships returne from ye Bay, The Agent notwithstanding many Misdemeanours of ye said Mr. Crandon yet meerly out of Charity to humane frailty & respect to ye Honble: Company, sent for him and desired him now at length to reapply himselfe to ye buisness and Duty of his Place wch. having no other excuse left, he plainly told ye Agent coming neare to him, how yt. hee had served ye Honble Company along Time, and yt. allthough he acknowledged their kindness in encreaseing his Sallary, yet truly that was not sufficient to raise his fortune, and therefore he desired to be excused from it, dureing ye dispatch of ye Shipping, & stay of ye Commanders & Pursers &ca. here, that he might be amongst them, and see to get something by them, and yt. afterwards when ye Ships were departed, if there were any thing for him to doe, he should readyly doe it. wch: was as good as to say in ye time and Stresse of buisness wee must excuse him, but when it was all over he was at ye Honoble: Companys. service.

Whereupon and upon ye Continuance of his deboystness especially ye Dutch Warre coming on, wch: required much secrecy it was not thought fit to call upon him, or entrust him any more, but to Confine all our Transactions & Letters of Importance unto ye Councill only, and ye said Youngman, whose fidellity abillity & sobriety had by that Time been sufficiently experienced.

The Agent likewise Charged ye said Mr. Crandon before the said Councill, how yt sometime since, when upon some reproofes for his many rudenesses and disorders, he would needs recriminate ye Agent with doing him wrong, in Employing others in his place, and ye Agent minding him of all these Circumstances which had past between them, he had ye Impudence to deny ye Same, and stand in it to his face. Which ye said Mr. Crandon did now againe before ye whole Councill as boldly deny, and vow to be false, untill ye Agent thus particularly laying his very words before him, it pleased God yt. he had not ye Power to deny it any longer, but he confessed ye whole matter objected to bee true, The which in Testimony of ye Truth, and for ye Satisfaction of our Honble. Employers, wee have all wittnessed hereby with our own hands, this day and yeare above written.

The Agent and Councill upon ye said Jno. Crandons request have granted him 14 dayes Time to prepare for his departure.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. [HYNMERS]
JNO. BRIDGER EDWARD HERRYS
TIMO. WIL[KES]

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST. GEORGE

YE 22TH: SEPTR. 1674.

SR. WM: LANGHORN. Governour

Being Present	JOSEPH HYNMERS	TIMO: WILKES
	EDWARD HERRYS	JACOB SMITH
	JOHN BRIDGER.	

* ~~1 John Nicks Secry~~

2. Advice Pinnace ordered up for ye Coast with Peter and to carry back the last yeares Europe goods for the Bay.

3. No stock to Metchlepm: till we see further concerning Mr. Matthew Manwarings charge, and ye Loyall Merchants arrivall.

* Written and then scored out in the original.

4. All ye Paintings for Bantam to be sent by the Expectation having been allready two yeares in ye Godowne and persons knowing the said Commodities affirming that should they remaine heere longer they would be in danger to be all spoiled.

5. To send ye Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: copies of Mr. Mohuns and Mr. Matt. Manwarings charges against each other and ye Ag^t^: and Councells order and Commission thereupon.

The above said things are resolved by the Agent and Councell the 22 Septr. 1674.

6. Mr. Clissell having recovered his health is permitted upon his request to returne for Bantam w^th^: his Wife by this opportunity of the Shipp Expectation.

7. Resolved y^e^ same day to let y^e^ hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Merchants have their Ryalls of $\frac{8}{8}$ at y^e^ rate of Ryalls $\frac{8}{8}$ two for a pag^o^: that being the most that can be made of them. Besides that in Metchlep^m^: itself where y^e^ said Species used hitherto to yeild about 6 ℘ C^o^ more then heere abouts. they are now fallen to y^e^ same price as ℘ advice from thence of the 10th: Curr^t.^

John Nicks in consideration of his good and faithfull service done ye Hono^ble^: Company these last Six yeares under ye late and present Agent, the fairness of his hand, and other good qualities, is by the Agent and Councell preferred to ye place of Sec^ry.^ untill ye Hono^ble^: Company shall either otherwise appoint or confirme ye same, heere being none of ye young men in ye Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: service before him either in seniority of standing or abillitys for the same.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.^

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o.^ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in ffort St. George

Y^e^ 29th Septr. 1674

Being Present — S^r.^ Wm. Langhorn. Governour
Joseph Hynmers, Timothy Wilkes
Jacob Smith

The Agent and Councell having called togither Cassa Verona Veancaty Narrain, Pedda Vincatadry, Chinna Vincatadry, and all ye other ye Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Merchants, being twenty Six Chief Merchants, and many others under them, we sett before them ye great loss, w^ch^: the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: advise us in theirs of ℘^m^: Novemb^r^: to have suffered by short contents and thinness &c: imperfections of their cloth sent home in Anno 1672 and also ye dearness of ye same, requiring allowance for it twenty ℘ 100 as in said letter.

To w^ch^: the said Merchants replyed that what w^th^: the dearness of Cotton Yarne and ye much better quality of ye new sort of Long Cloth, both in length, breadth and Pungiums, w^ch^: the Agent had been so urgent w^th^: them to provide, being ye same as ye Dutch sort, to ye Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: great advantage and yet at ye same prices as ye old, and untill then accustomed sort, and the great troubles in ye country, insomuch as their ffactors who used to mannage all their business, not being able to go through w^th^: it, ye Agent was faine to oblige Verona to prevaile w^th^: his said Chief Merchants to go up into the country themselves, who accordingly went and compleated ye investment but at so dear rates that they g[o]tt nothing thereby.

And ye last yeare ye extreme shortness of y^e^ [t]ime added to all the aforesaid, have been so great discouragem^t.^ that they find they have much more reason to expect gratuities for their good service, and relief, than [abatem^ts^:] upon y^e^ Price.

And as to y^e goodness that y^e goods were reced. both y^e said past yeare wth that y^e stricktness to y^e Musters, that they were many times ready to break off, and bring no more, but that y^e consideration of their long dealings w^{th}: the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^a$: obliged them to acquiesce. In fine that they could not nor would not yeild to any such thing, and that y^e Dutch for their Ord^y: Long cloth, w^{ch}: is but y^e same as our said new sort pay pag^o: $1\frac{1}{2}$ ℔ peece all present money, without any Europe or other goods put off to them in payment, and other sorts pro rata, and therefore that if the $Hono^{ble}$: Company would or could find other Merchants that could serve them more cheap, w^{th}: better goods, and more punctuallity, they should be very glad thereof, for they could not.

Whereupon y^e Agent and Councell seing they could not prevaile w^{th}: them therein, being likewise satisfyed in great measure of the truth of their said Allegations, we proceeded to y^e settling of y^e Prices for the cloth for this yeares investments, and having pressed them as much as in us lay for some $abatem^{t.}$ on each severall sort course and fine, we were faine to rest contented to have them at y^e former established prices, after so many fruitless endeavours of y^e late Agent, of M^r: Sambrook, and y^e new Agent and Councell to bring them lower.

Only for y^e third sort of course Long cloth, hitherto at pag^o: $1\frac{1}{4}$ the peece (the three sorts N° 3. 2. 1 falling $\frac{1}{16}$ the peece Vz^t: pa: $1\frac{3}{8}$ Pag^o: $1\frac{5}{16}$ & Pag^o: $1\frac{1}{4}$ y^e aforesaid Merchants have yeilded that y^e said third sort shall for this yeare abate twice y^e proportion vz^t: to Pag^o: $1\frac{3}{16}$ it being that into w^{ch}: some of y^e old sort untill now in use, were cast in, for their short contents although in fineness superior, w^{ch}: its like not being at home sufficiently represented to y^e $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^a$: might have occasioned part of y^e late complaints.

And as to y^e thinness of some of y^e browne, and of y^e white $Ord^{y.}$ Long Cloth, y^e Merchants alledge that y^e great quantities we were faine [to] put up browne at y^e latter end of y^e season for want of time to whiten them, not leaving so much choice as formerly, might have a little unsorted both y^e browns and the white $Ord^{ry.}$ also, for it followes by consequence, that y^e greater proportion of the better sorts were picked out for browns, the greater must be y^e proportion of y^e lower sorts in y^e whites.

The said Merchants have promised that although y^e lateness of the season for this yeares investments, and troubles not yet over, and also the concurrences of y^e Dutch, who have at y^e same time dd. out great sums of moneys to their Merchants to buy up all y^e cloth they can, renders it impossible to raise y^e goodness of their cloth to that high sort as y^e $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^a$: now desires, yet they will do all that they can for y^e present, and that against y^e next yeare, they doubt not but to be able to bring the Weavers to a more exact complyance, hopeing that if y^e $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^a$: expects y^e same sorts of cloth as y^e Dutch have, they will not think much to give the same prices, but that whatsoever y^e kind or quality of the cloth be, there is no dealing unless there be second and third sorts allowed of, for what falls short of y^e perfection of y^e first; for as they buy so they must sell. The Dutch Company do ye same, but they vend most of their second and third [s]orts in their Spice Islands, Jappon, Maccassar &c: parts of the Sout[h] seas and send only their first sorts for Europe, or but few others. So that not [t]o weaken the said Merchants hands by keeping them longer in Suspence, we have concluded for y^e prices of the cloth enordered to them at the prices * following.

Long Cloth white Ordinary
$N^{o.}$ 1 at pa: $1\frac{1}{4}$ now pa: $1\frac{3}{16}$
$N^{o.}$ 2 at pa: $1\frac{5}{16}$
$N^{o.}$ 3 at pa: $1\frac{3}{8}$

L[on]g Cloth white fine
$N^{o.}$ 4 at pa: $2\frac{1}{8}$
$N^{o.}$ 4 + at pa: $1\frac{7}{8}$
$N^{o.}$ 5 at pa: $2\frac{3}{8}$

Long Cloth browne
$N^{o.}$ 5A at pa: $2\frac{3}{8}$
$N^{o.}$ 5B at pa: $2\frac{1}{8}$
$N^{o.}$ 5C at pa: $1\frac{7}{8}$
$N^{o.}$ 6: at pa: $1\frac{5}{16}$
$N^{o.}$ 6 + at pa: $1\frac{1}{4}$
$N^{o.}$ 7 at pa: $1\frac{3}{8}$

* In the original above the word "prices" the word "rates" is written.

Long Cloth Blew
No. D.N. at pa: $30\frac{3}{4}$ ₱ corge:
Sallampores Ordinary
No. 3 at pago: $11\frac{1}{2}$ ₱ corge
No. 6 at pa: 11
No. 7 at pa: 12
No. 8 at pa: 13
No. 9 at pa: 12
No. 10 at pa: 13
No. 11 at pa: $13\frac{1}{2}$
No. 11C at pa: $12\frac{1}{2}$
Sallampores fine
No. 12 at pa: 18 ₱ corge
No. 16 at pa: 16
No. 18 at pa: $22\frac{1}{2}$
No. 19 at pa: 25
No. 20 at pa: $27\frac{1}{2}$
No. 21 at pa: 33
Sallampores Browne
No. 9 + at pa: 12
No. 10 + at pa: 13
No. 11 + at pa: 14
Percallaes fine
No. 14 at pa: $13\frac{1}{4}$ ₱ Corge
No. 15 at pa: $14\frac{1}{2}$
No. 16 at pa: 16
Dyapers 20 co: long & 3 covds: broad.
No. 35
No. 35 + } at pa: $1\frac{1}{2}$ ₱ peece
Beeteelas browne of 50 covds:
No. 30 at pa: $42\frac{1}{2}$
Beeteelas white of 50 covds:
No. 29 at pa: $42\frac{1}{2}$
Beeteelas white of 40 covds:
No. 26 at pa: $42\frac{1}{2}$
No. 25 at pa: 39
Beeteelas browne of 40 covds:
No. 25 at pa: 39
Beeteelas white of 31 covds:
No. 23 at pa: 24
Beeteelas browne of 31 covds:
No. 23 at pa: 24
Ginghams white of 40 covds:
No. 33 at pa: $1\frac{5}{8}$ ₱ peece
Ginghams Browne of $15\frac{3}{4}$ covds:
No. 31 at pa: 27
No. 34 at pa: 35
Moorees fine
No. 7 at pa: 17
No. 8 at pa: 19
No. 9 at pa: 21
No. 9B at pa: 26
No. 10 at pa: 23
No. 10A at pa: 28
No. 11 at pa: $35\frac{1}{2}$
No. 12: at pa: 39
Moorees Ordinary
No. 4 at pa: $12\frac{1}{2}$

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Jno. Nicks Secry:

At a Consultation in ffort St. George

Ye 6th: October 1674.

Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour

Being Present.
Robert Martin
Joseph Hynmers
Timo. Wilkes
Wm: Dixon
Thomas Suthurn
Edward Herrys
Jacob Smith
Hugh Dickson
John Lilburne
John Bridger
Wm: Skell

At a Consultation about ye disposall of Shipp Loyall Mercht: at this fowl weather season, whither to send her to try for ye Bay at least to keepe off at Sea, untill ye latter end of November, or els for her to continue in this Road at a convenient distance, to be ready when any fowl weather presents, to waigh and stand off and stand in againe when faire weather.

The Commander of ye said shipp Capt: Robert Martin his first and Second Mates Mr. Thomas Southern and Mr. Wm: Skell and Mr. John Lilburne ye Purser, being likewise called in, and Mr. Wm. and Hugh Dixon the chief Gunners of ye ffort and outworkes, it was concluded and assented unto by all and especially by the said Commander and his two Mates to be ye safer course for ye said shipp to continue in this road as above, looking out sharp and keeping her allwaies in a condittion to saile, and this by reason of ye little experience wch. they and our people in Grall. have of ye Pegu and Arracan Coasts, and bad report thereof, as also ye said Mates declaring that if ye shipp should be kept out beating at Sea for these two fowl weather months it would much disable her as to her homeward voyage, besides that ye Road appeares to be a safe road, as well in regard of ye goodness of ye ground, as of ye freedome for a shipp to come to make sayle with most winds.

Whereupon it is by the said Agent and Councell resolved to la[y] aside ye dispatch of her for ye Bay, and to let her remaine in this Road having now sent an express to ye Bay, for ye first shipp to come away directly bringing a double quantity of Peter for the Kintelladge of the sd Loyall Merchant.

Wm. Dixon
[H]ugh Dickson

Robert Martin
Thomas Suthurn
William Skell
John : Lilburne

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wi[lkes]
Jacob [Smith]

Jno. Nicks Secry.

At a Consultation in Fort St: George

Ye 8 October 1674.

Being present. Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
John Bridger
Timo: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Capt: Robert Martin

Sr.

At ye Consultation of 6th: Currtt: whither to send your shipp for ye Bay or not, you may please to call to mind yt the Agent sett before you ye danger of being put to Leeward of your Port by the wind and Currant, in case ye fowl weather should oblige you to put off to Sea wch: you then concluded against, and now all that we have to reply to your letter of 7th: Currtt: is that according as you find your shipp fitted & condittioned it will behove you to resolve, praying God to direct you.

The two Dutch shipps wch: perished in ye last storme the 22th: Aprill were as well fitted with ground tackle as shipps could be, wch: trusting unto, and coming to ancker in 14 fathome water, when the[y] might have gott off to sea, ye Vice Admiralls Cables broke, all but the sheat Cable, and that came home, and She went ashoare with that after her, ye Admirall foundred at Ancker, her Gun Deck, betweene the waight of her Guns and of ye water breaking in giving wa[y], wch: may serve you for advice, that if you do resolve to put to sea, you do it in time, ye stormes usually begining

faire enough as that did, but then coming about to ye Eastward, or if to ride it out, that you take such course, as to secure your Decks, so committing you to ye Divine protection we salute you kindly resting.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

Sr.
Your very loving friends to serve you.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE

YE 20TH: OCTOBER 1674.

SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour

Being present. JOSEPH HYNMERS, EDWARD HERRYS, JOHN BRIDGER, TIMO. WILKES, JACOB SMITH

The Agent and Councell having sent for Cassa Verona &c: the Honoble: Compas: Merchants to take off their Europe goods landed from ye Shipps Loyall Merchant and Expectation, and ye 802 piggs Lead, part of 1802 piggs landed ye last yeare out of ye tenn shipps and appointed for ye Bay, but now desirous to vend it heere in regard ye Honoble: Compa: sent none hither this yeare, and having desired the said Merchants to take off ye said goods, after much debate, we agreed wth: them to receive ye same, and that prices considerably higher then as they affirme, and we partly find that ye marketts would beare especially the [*lacuna in the original*] Broad Cloth, of wch: the Dutch having taken a considerable quantity designed for Surrat by the 3 shipps ye last yeare, have sold and go selling at Rups: 2½ & Rups: 2 the yard and ye Merchants having still great quantities left on their hands, and much dammage thereon by the Moath and White Ants.

Brimstone raised from pago: 10 to pago: 11 ye Candy, although they have all ye last 16 Chists of Anno 1672 still unsold on their hands.

Copper Plates raised from pago: 70 to pago: 72 the Candy.

Copper of Jappon worth pa: 10 ye Candy less then ye other, and sold heere in Towne by the King of Bantams Shipp at pa: 60 the Candy about three Months since and yet held up at pago: 68 the Candy.

Quick Silver raised from pago: 11 to pago: 12 the Maund.

Lead raised from pago: 10 to pago: 11 the Candy although themselves now sell it at Carreda for pago: 9, and offer to resell ye whole quantity a[t] the said rate of pago: 9 the Candy.

All wch: they declare that they do to testifie their affection to ye Honoble: Compa: but on this condittion, that as they have no meanes as ye times now are to put off ye said Europe Commodities, but by sending them to Carreda and by taking fine goods for them, wch: otherwise they could not take off of ye Honoble: Compas: hands at any rate, no nor be able to provide any goods before hand on their own Creditts & hazzard whither any shipps and stock will come or no to receive them, as they have constantly done to a very considerable summe, and more particularly this yeare to ye

vallue of pag^{os}: Sixty thousand, all brought into the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: Godownes. Wherefore they make it their request that ye Agent and Councell will help them in receiving these following goods more then bespoke vizt

fine Percallees patch	2,000	
fine Morees patch	3,000	
course Morees patch	1,000	
fine Ginghams patch	1,500	ye w^{ch}: being ye make of Cassa Verona his own towne of Condour, he consents to abate 10 Ꝑ Ɵ^{o}: of ye last yeares price, w^{ch}: was pag^{o}: 27 the corge of Ꝑs 20.
Dyapers ... peeces	2,000	

of all w^{ch}: they have yet great quantities on their hands, wth: which they must make ye best shift they can.

The Agent and Councell having seriously considered thereof, and of their severall reasons alledged as aforesaid, w^{ch}: we forbeare to repeat have resolved that they must of necessity gratify the said Merchants therein not to discourage them in ye carrying off the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: goods from Europe, and in their providing and bringing in such considerable quantities of goods before hand, without w^{ch}: it would be very difficult to compleat y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: investments in y^{e} short time, which we usually have for the same.

Having moreover made refflexion on y^{e} unavoidable disappointm$^{t.}$ this yeare of y^{e} severall sorts of fine Callicoes from Metchlep^{m}: and computing that y^{e} stock sent out, with y^{e} addittion by the Shipp Expectation will be more then y^{e} goods enordered them allready will amount unto

Ꝑ the Loyall Merchant.

20 Bales Broad Cloth q^{t}: peeces 60
10 Bales Scarletts q^{t}: half peeces 60
1 Bale Shalloons q^{t}: peeces ... 13
} at 10 Ꝑ Ɵ$^{o.}$ profit

		Ɵ	qr	lb		
32 Chists Brimstone	q^{t}:	137 :	00 :	04	pag^{o}: 11	y^{e} Candy
149 Copper Plates ...	q^{t}:	73 :	01 :	19	pag^{o}: 72	y^{e} Candy
80 Chists Jappon Copper	q^{t}:	97 :	02 :	27	pag^{o}: 68	y^{e} Candy
2 Chists Quick Silver	q^{t}:	...		555	pag^{o}: 12	Ꝑ maund

Ꝑ Shipp Expectation.

		Ɵ	qr	lb		
170 Chists Jappon Copper	q^{t}:	200 :	00 :	08	pag^{os}: 68	ye Candy

Ꝑ the 10 Shipps Anno 1673

		Ɵ	qr	lb		
802 Piggs Lead	q^{t}:	2278 :	03 :	27	pag^{os}: 12	ye Candy

J^{no}: Nicks Sec^{ry}:

The price of the 802 piggs Lead was raised from [pag^{os}: 10 the] former ye [ares] price to pag^{os}: 11 the Candy as in the left hand side, a[nd not pag^{os}:] 12 [as in the] right hand side, w^{ch}: latter price of pag^{os}: 12 was a mistake, in y^{o} transcribing from the fowl draught.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
[E]dward Herrys
J$^{no.}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

B^{TT}: W.L.
E.H.
T.W.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE

YE 24TH: OCTOBER 1674.

SR. WM: LANGHORN Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIMo: WILKES, EDWARD HERRYS, JACOB SMITH, JOHN BRIDGER

Upon perusall of ye Metchlepm: Grall. of 15 Currt: representing ye necessity of ye yearly present to ye great Governour Mirza Ibrahim then newly come to towne, and who had intimated to them his expectation thereof, wch: and its consequences are qt: as at large in ye said letter, wherein they desire our resolution thereabouts, and ye Honoble: Compa: in severall letters, and particularly in theirs 13 March last, recommending, an amicable correspondence & needfull complyance wth: the Governours and Natives, and rather to lay out some part of ye money in presents to entertaine ye same, then to lavish out such great sums: as an Ambassy Extry. to ye Court would require, and it may be less effectuall, it is resolved by the Agent and Councell to write to ye ffactory of Metchlepm: rather to yeild to ye presenting of the annuall Piscash if no abatement to be obtained thereof, then to expose ye Honoble: Compas: interest servants & reputation to such insults & exorbitancys as ensued on ye like occasion in Anno 1672. there being it seemes by ye said letter but little liberty of election in ye case, wch: otherwise considering ye vacation of business therefor this yeare, were very desirous to have been avoided.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNo: BRIDGER
TIMo: [WILKES]
JA[COB] SMITH

Resolved also that their proposall about the renewing their Phirmaund by meanes of Mr. Wm: Mingham never before advised to us, who are in prosecution thereof by our Egyb Veancatyputty who writes the phirmaund [was ready] drawn up to be sent away so soon as a 12 daies mour[ning] befaln him gave him leave to go take it ou[t w]ill require some dayes time before we can reply thereto, in expectation of his advice of its accomplishment As likewise ye business, of Mr: Manwarings charge against Mr: Mohun examined by the Commissioners, the said Mr: Manwaring advising that he has yet some things m[ater]iall thereto, to offer in the Honoble: Compa: behalf, the importance of the business requiring time for a Serious and mature deliberation.

W. LANGHORN
J: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNo: BRIDGRE
TIMo: WILKES
JACOB SMITH

JNo: NICKS SECry.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE

YE 20 NOVEMBR. 1674.

Being present

SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour

JOSEPH HYNMERS TIMO. WILKES
EDWD : HERRYS JACOB SMITH
JOHN. BRIDGER.

Resolved that ye 20ll : or pagos : 50 ordered to John Thomas by the Honoble : Compa : in theirs 18 Decembr : 1671 be paid unto him, he having made good progress in the Gentu tongue, both in speaking & writing Pa. 50 :—:—

Resolved that ye Widdow of Mr. Samll. Tutching be paid the ballance of her deceased Husbands Sallary and gratuity as stands in the bookes from the [*lacuna in the original*] in regard she has a charge of Children, is appointed his Executrix, and may procure some improvemt : thereby for herself and them heere in goods not forbidden, and his employment in ye Honoble : Compas : Service not being lyable to accots : wth them at home, in so much that we doubt not, but they will approve well of our so doing, having allready enordered ye same to his predecessour Mr. Hounsell both as to sallary & gratuity. Pa[*lacuna in the original*]

Elihu Yale Writer having been sent about business of the Honoble : Compas : to ye Cawn of Chengy in Aprill last by the Agent and Councell, in wch voyage as ℘ accot. and Petittion now delivered in he has been in disbourse in fitting up himself for their honour and Reputation, and without any extravagancy ye sum : of pagos : 36 :— the Tasheriffs received there being deducted. It is resolved that the Agent shall pay unto him the said sum : and pass it to accot : of presents, it not being for the Honoble : Compas : Honour to suffer a young man who serves in that degree of a Writer at so small wages as Tenn pounds ℘ Annum to be out of purse for their service Pa. 36 :

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST : GEORGE

YE 21TH : NOVR : 1674.

Being present

SR. WM : LANGHORN Governour
JOSEPH HYNMERS TIMO : WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS JACOB SMITH
JOHN BRIDGER

Having now reced : a coppy of ye Phirmaund from Mr. Wm : Mingham, and finding it to be an entire confirmation of the former and very full and well penned according to ye manner of this country, ye one half of ye charge being allready disboursed, wch : would otherwise be cast away, and the kings Saint Shaw Raja if we should offer to take it out of his hands would take it very haynously and become more ye Honoble : Compas : Enemy in all their affaires then he has heerein appeared, and promised to be their friend, and withall finding that through ye absence of Maddana the Great Bramany from Gulconda, being gone abroad into ye Countrey wth : the king, our Egybs proceedings do not yet appeare to be too farr engaged.

It is resolved by the Agent and Councell to give order unto the said Mr. Wm : Mingham to go through wth : the same, and send it downe to ye Chief and Councell at Metchlepm : according to their orders allready given, and to our Egyb Veancataputty,

unless he finds he can do it better, all things considered that he give him all needfull assistance, and to the Chief and Councell at Metchlep[m]: to allow his past and future disboursem[ts]: according to his advice to them of 18 September last.

JN^O. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^O. BRIDGER
TIM^O. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T: GEORGE

YE 11TH: DECEMBER 1674

S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS, EDWARD HERRYS, JOHN BRIDGER, TIM^O. WILKES, JACOB. SMITH

The Agent and Councell finding themselves all implicitly and M^r. Joseph Hynmers expressly taxed by M^r. Matthew Manwaring in his letter of 20 Nov^r: last of having disclosed ye Hono^ble: Comp^as: secre[t] as to ye particulars brought in against M^r. Richard Mohun by him ye said M^r. Matthew Manwaring, have freely & voluntari[ly] resolved every one for themselves to purge themselves of ye said imputation so much tending to their dishonour and have accordingly taken ye following oath.

FORT S^T. GEORGE Y^E 11 DECEMB^R. 1674.

I. A. B. having voluntarily and on my own accord, and for my own vindication, without any manner of compulsion laid my hand upon ye holy Evangelists, do in ye presence of Almighty God swear and make oath that I have never given unto M^r. Richard Mohun or to any for him, either directly or indirectly any manner of information concerning ye particulars or any of them wch. M^r. Matthew Manwaring laies unto his y^e. said M^r. Mohuns charge in behalf of my Hono^ble: Employers, or of any thing that has been debated thereabouts before ye Agent and Councell in ffort S^t. George, and this without any equivocation or mentall reservation whatsoever so help me God and the contents of this booke.

JN^O. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^O. BRIDGER
TIM^O WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE

THE 10 JANUARY 167$\frac{4}{5}$

S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS, EDWARD HERRYS, JOHN BRIDGER, TIMO^HY WILKES, JACOB SMITH.

¶ Protestant receiving Monthly pay from the Hono^ble: Comp^a: and married to a Christian woman. John Lawrence a More turned Christian having taken money of a More of Chengy, on promise to give him his daughter by her to Wife the said

¶ This consultation is scored out in the original.

daughter withdrew her selfe lately to avoid it, upon w[ch]: the said More minding to prosecute his contract, it was thought fitting to secure the said John Lawrence, that he might be forthcoming to answer for it, and free y[e] Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: from any trouble which might ensue thereupon, which was accordingly put in execution this day.

At a Consultation in ffort St. George

Ye 10 January 167$\frac{4}{5}$

Sr. Wm: Langhorn Governour

Being present Joseph Hynmers, Edward Herrys, John Bridger, Timo. Wilkes, Jacob Smith

John Lawrence a More turned Christian Protestant, receiving Monthly pay from y[e] Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: and marryed to a Christian woman having taken money of a More of Chengy on promise to give him his daughter by her to wife, y[e] said daughter withdrew herself lately to avoid it, upon w[ch]: the said More minding to prosecute his contract, it was thought fitting to secure y[e] said John Lawrence that he might be forthcoming to answer for it, and free y[e] Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: from any trouble, which might ensue thereupon, which was accordingly put in execution this day.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in ffort St: George

Ye 11 January 167$\frac{4}{5}$

Being present Sr: Wm: Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers, Edward Herrys, John Bridger, Timo. Wilkes, Jacob Smith

Having at y[e] Instance of M[r] Matthew Manwaring in y[e] behalf of our Hono[ble]: Employers summoned up severall persons to y[e] ffort to be examined concerning matters as he pretends of great importance to them, and some of them being now arrived he tendered unto us this following request for their examination, whereupon it is resolved to be very necessary that y[e] oath be administred unto them, in order thereunto; he pleading that without it they are unwilling if not affrayd to deliver their knowledge, and accordingly it was this day administred by the Governour, unto M[r]. Robert ffreeman and M[r]. Maurice Wynn, others being to follow.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

FORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE 11 JANUARY $167\frac{4}{5}$

TO Y^{e} AGENT AND COUNCELL

Gentlemen

According to your order heere is arrived $M^{r.}$ Wynn and $M^{r.}$ ffreeman, who if you please to examine upon oath can speake to severall particulars of my charge against $M^{r.}$ Richard Mohun Chief w^{ch}: will be of import to y^{e} $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: my Masters,

Your humble servant at $Comm^{d}$:

MATT : MANWARING

Copia

JOHN. NICKS $Sec^{ry.}$

Thus farr coppied and sent home to y^{e} $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S^{T} : GEORGE

Y^{E} 21 JANUARY $167\frac{4}{5}$

$S^{R.}$ $W^{M.}$ LANGHORN Governour

Being present

JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIM^{o} : WILKES, EDWARD HERRYS, JACOB SMITH, JOHN BRIDGER

Whereas y^{e} chief and Councell of $Metchlep^{m}$: in theirs of 9 past advise that $Rob^{t.}$ ffreeman factor and Steward is in disbourse about $pag^{os.}$ 600 : 12 w^{ch} : appeares to be pag^{os} : 655 for y^{e} expences of that ffactory, in regard that they having pag^{os} : 535 to receive for Broad Cloth and pa : 680 for Lead sould and more Candy 265 Lead yet to sell, and having by their last imperfect computation of Cash sent us y^{e} 27 July last pag^{os} : 835 :–remaining in Cash we had no reason to apprehend any necessity of a supply from hence this yeare, and thereupon we now sent the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: full returnes, not reserving above pag^{os} : 6000 for the maintenance of y^{e} ffort and ffactory, wherefore, and in consideration of the facillity of taking up money at Metchlepatam more then heere we enordered them in ours 28 past to take up so much at Interest there as would suffise for the needfull expences of the ffactory, to be done by the Chief and Councell w^{th} : the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Seale, and moreover that should send us a more perfect computation of the Cash and other quick stock for our better information, w^{ch} : as yet they have not done, & $M^{r.}$ $Christop^{r}$: Hatton now advises in his of 10 $Curr^{t}$: in these words.

$M^{r.}$ Mohun refuses to take up money at Interest for the maintenance of y^{e} ffactory, but saies let every one shift for himself as well as he can.

Much like his refusing to come up by the shipps upon our order, for the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: greater satisfaction, and his own easyer vindication are contempts of no good consequence. but w^{ch} : notwithstanding the Agent and Councell have resolved to reimbourse the said Robt : ffreeman the said Sum̃ of pag^{os} : 655 it being for the Creddit of our $Hono^{ble}$: $Employ^{rs}$: and for what more they shall need they have concluded it to be most fitting to confirme y^{e} order allready given for its supply, Adding that they should see to y^{e} calling in the said monys for Broad Cloth and Lead, whereof the 80 Candy of Lead sould at 6 months time will fall due soon after y^{e} arrivall of our letter to them, and to dispose of y^{e} remaining Lead, as also to send us y^{e} desired computation of the Cash &c : the errour of pag^{os} : $879\frac{3}{4}$ therein ever since March $167\frac{1}{2}$ in M^{r} : Mohuns prejudice, now found out, being his own fault not ours.

$JN^{o.}$ NICKS $Sec^{ry.}$

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
$JN^{o.}$ BRIDGER
JACOB SMITH
$TIM^{o.}$ WILKES

10

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST: GEORGE
YE 10 FEBRUARY 167 4/5

Being present SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour.

JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIMO. WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH

The King and all ye great Crowne Officers of this Kingdome of Gulconda and Cornatte, having themselves long required that the Honble: Compa: should piscash them upon his and their new greatness as a right not to be avoided, and we having deferred it as long as we could with safety on promise to comply wth: them, as soon as ye Raynes were over and their shipps dispatched, and being continually pressed thereunto wth: intimation that if we do not give them satisfaction therein wthout any longer delay that we should endanger ye displeasure of his Highness and all ye aforesaid great Officers past recovery, and instead of their assistance (hitherto enjoyed in all these late troubles) be very much obstructed and disturbed on all occasions and pretences in ye carrying on of our said Honoble: Employers affaires, against and upon the arrivall of their next shipps, and be in ye end compelled to do it by force and to much greater expence and disadvantage, wherefore it is resolved, that we do forthwith send up ye following piscashes to our Egyb Veancateputty to be presented as therein expressed in such manner as may be most acceptable and obliging.

Heerunder follow
The Piscashes

For the King

4 half ℔s Scarlett .. .. Pa.	240 :–:–	
2 great Looking Glasses richly framed &c :	200 :–:–	
2 pictures in glass boxes	8 :–:–	
20 Sword Blades Straight 5 ℔ms : ...	20 :–:–	
20 Cutt Glasses large	20 :–:–	
12 Amber Knives	7 :–:–	
	———	Pa. 495 :–:–

The great Bramany who is the great Mogumdar, and the Chiefest person in power next the King himself.

Maddana

2 half ℔s Scarlett Pagos:	120 :–:–	
5 Straight Swords	5 :–:–	
3 Mds: Sandall large pagos: 40 ℔ Candy.	6 :–:–	
1 Looking Glass large	50 :–:–	
5 Amber hefted knives	3 :–:–	
	———	184 :–:–

The Nabob or Ld: Generall

Muskmia Nabob

1 half ℔s Scarlett Pa:	60 :–:–	
1 great Looking Glass	30 :–:–	
6 Straight Swords large	6 :–:–	
4 Amber hefted knives	2 :–½:–	
	———	98 :–½–

The new Serkeil or Lord Chancellour. — Mahmud Hibrahim

1 half ℘s Scarlett	Pa :	60 :–:–	
1 great Looking Glass		30 :–:–	
6 Straight Swords large		6 :–:–	
4 Amber hefted knives		2 :–½–	
		———	98 –½–

The chief Survey Visse or Comptrouller Generall. — Pulla Pella Yengana

10 yards Scarlett	30 :–:–	
1 Looking Glass	15 :–:–	
3 Straight Swords large	3 :–:–	
2 Amber hefted knives	1 :–¼–	
1 Md : ½ Sandallwood large	3 :–:	
	———	52 :–¼ :–

Narsa Vittulo & others of ye great men.

20 yards Scarlett	Pa. 60 :–:–	
5 Mds : Sandallwood	10 :–:–	
40 Cases Spectacles	7 :–:–	
20 knives severall Sorts	3 :–:–	
20 penknives	3 :–:–	
12 Small Looking Glasses of pa : 1½ † each	15 :–:–	
	———	98 :–:–

JNO. NICKS Secry.

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

¶ AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST. GEORGE

yE 28 DECEMBR : 1674.

Being present — SR. WM : LANGHORN Governour

JOSEPH HYNMERS   TIMO. WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS   JACOB SMITH.
JOHN BRIDGER

In regard of ye want of moneys at Metchlepm : for ye maintenance of that ffactory, occasioned by a mistake in ye Honoble : Compas : Cash in Mr : Mohuns prejudice of nigh 3 yeares standing, and but newly discovered whereby we had no notice to reserve any Cash heere for their supply. It is resolved to be for ye Honoble : Compas : service to permitt the Chief and Councell to take up monys at Interest for ye necessary expences thereof untill ye shipps arrivall with new stock from London.

W. LANGHORN

¶ This consultation, including the signature of Sir Wm. Langhorn, is scored out in the original volume.
† *S* is in original.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE

y^{E} 18 FEBRUARY 167$\frac{4}{5}$

$S^{R.}$ $W^{M.}$ LANGHORN. Governour.

Being present. JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES, EDWARD HERRYS, JACOB SMITH, JOHN BRIDGER.

$M^{r.}$ Matthew Manwaring the second of $Metchlep^{m}$: his request of $12^{th.}$ $Curr^{t.}$ for moneys due to him from y^{e} $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: for Sallary, Dyett mony, Servants, Lamps and Candles, and w^{ch}: upon the offence taken against him by M^{r}: Richard Mohun, for y^{e} charge brought in against him in the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: behalf and other pretences has remained unpaid, and in some things his accustumary allowance belonging to his place cutt short. and it is thought fitt by the Agent and Councell to write to y^{e} Chief and ffactors at $Metch^{m}$: to pay him what due unto him, according to the following $acco^{t}$: by us stated amounting to pag^{os}: 436. 2. 2 if upon due examination they find it to be right stated, and in case they have not money in Cash to deliver to him or his order the vallue in Broad Cloth or Lead at price $Curr^{t}$:

As likewise on consideration of y^{e} endless debates and mutuall aspersions in and from y^{e} Bay betweene the chief and ffactors there, and their displacing of $M^{r.}$ Joseph Hall and $M^{r.}$ John Smith from their places of second of Hughley & Ballasore, and Chief of Decca, without orders from hence, there appearing unto the Agent and Councell to be much of private matter in their cases. These fewds having now continued many yeares, especially between $M^{r.}$ Matthias Vincent, and $M^{r.}$ Joseph Hall to the great disturbance of our $Hono^{b'e}$: Employers and their affaires, and of this Agency who have laboured thus long to reconcile and remove these scandalls & offences but hitherto in vaine, and finding that it will be to small purpose to send down visitours to examine matters untill the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: shall think good to vest us with a power so to quallify and authorise them that they may administer an oath in cases requiring it, and that the Chief has by the clauses of Judicature and examining of offences in his Maj^{ties}: Charter sufficient authority to administer an oath.

It is resolved to be for y^{e} $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Service the quiet and orderly carrying on of their affaires in that ffactory & its subordinates to give these following orders.

That $M^{r.}$ Joseph Hall be forthwith established Chief in Ballasore during y^{e} removall of $M^{r.}$ Walter Clavell to Hughley, and Chief at Hughely during y^{e} said $M^{r.}$ Clavells removall to Ballasore.

That $M^{r.}$ John Smith be forthwith restored to his Chiefship at Decca and $M^{r.}$ Ellwayes returned to his secondship at Pattana, where he is by the $Hono^{ble}$: Company appointed to the succession.

That no Chiefs nor Seconds of any of y^{e} ffactorys be displaced or suspended without first transmitting the reasons hither & our order thereupon.

That $M^{r.}$ John Smith & Sam^{ll}: Herry's subscribing the Grall Letters & Consultations be disallowed untill order from the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: for the same, and that we represent the conveniency of the Chiefs or Chiefs and Seconds at Hughely and Decca to be admitted of Councell as those of Cassumbazar and Pattana are, to the end they may be y^{e} better capacitated to advise and deliberate w^{th}: the chief &c: of the Bay about the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$ affaires under their own mannagement.

That Michaell Lovely and Peter Farrill Silk Weavers and John Griffin Silk Throwster be sent to y^{e} Bay by the Advice Pinck for the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Service in Cassumbazar.

That we do allow y^e chief and ffactors in the Bay to take up money at Interest for y^e carrying on of the constant yearely Peter business at Pattana and the Taffatys at Cassumbazar &c : necessary occasions in want of bills Exch^a : from the Dutch or other Supplyes.

Remains of acco^ts : due to Matthew Manwaring

Sallary to 31 July 1674	174 : 14 : 5		
Dyett to 31 May ... } 1674	12 : 00 : 0		
Servants wages Detto } 1674	2 : 08 : 0		
		189 : 6 : 5	
Dyett mony from last ffeb^ry : $167\frac{3}{4}$ to last May 1674 fifteen Months y^e difference from 4 to 8 pag^os :		60 : 00 : 00	
Dyett mony from last May 1674 to last Decem^r : 1674 Months 7 at 8 pag^os :		56 : 00 : 0	
5 Months Sallary at 35^li ꝑ ann̄ : the half from 31 : July 1673 to 30 Decemb^r : 1674, 17 months.		18 : 03 : 3	
Servants wages 7 months from last May to last December at pag^os : $2\frac{1}{2}$		17 : 08 : 8	This is Dubashee wages and not peons.
This is according to the acco^t : sent by M^r. Mohun w^th : the addittion of pag^os : 4 ꝑ month Dyett money.			
M^r. Manwaring desires over and above this an allowance for Peons wages, pleading that seing Mr Mohun would not allow him any of those belonging to ye Hono^ble : Comp^a : he was fain to entertaine 6. to attend him for their honour, at his own charge, w^ch : he requests may be allowed him, alledging the example of M^r. Nicholas the former Second, who had 10 peons allowed to attend him w^ch : was not in mony but peons effective, wherefore ye Agent and Councell do not assent thereto without order from the Hono^ble : Company			
Mem̄. Wax candles and Oyle for Lamps, w^ch : if not allowed is due from y^e time that he had no allowance from the Steward at 3 pag^os : ꝑ month as ꝑ the Commiss^rs : Calculation for 17 months to y^e last Decemb^r : 1674 ..		51 : 00 : 0	
Dyett for 5 months $\frac{1}{2}$ that he lay sick at Maddapoll^m : from the [*Lacuna in the original*] to [*Lacuna in the original*] at pag^os : 8 ꝑ month		44 : 00 : 0	
		P^a : 436 : 2 : 2	

All these parcells y^e Chief and Councell at Metch^m : are desired to peruse and if find them right may be made him good accordingly.

J^no. Nicks Sec^ry.

W. Langhorn
J : Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
J^no. Bridger
Tim^o. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^{T}: GEORGE

Y^{E} 16 & 17 MARCH 167$\frac{4}{5}$

S$^{R.}$ W^{M}: LANGHORN. Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^{O}: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH

The new Tarofdar Lingapa Governour of Ponemoly Country having procured a Phirmaund and Tasheriff from his Highness to the Agent, meerly to extort a Piscash as he has from the Dutch at Paliacat, to the value of 800 pag^{os}: it is resolved that ye Agent send Cassa Verona to him at Trivetowr where he now is, and from whence the message from him came, to acquaint him that we cannot accept thereof, least we should make a president thereof to the prejudice of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cowl and Phirmaund, w^{ch}: exempts us from having to doe with any but the Divan itself, and that the Agent write up presently to our Egyb Veancataputty to prevent misinformation, and to gett a strickt order to the said Tarofdar to observe y^{e} said Cowl & Phirmaund and Sallabad in all things, representing to his Highness and to Madana &c: the prejudice w^{ch}: will otherwise ensue to the Kings Revenue should we be any waies disturbed in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Investments the Shipps now drawing nigh.

JN$^{O.}$ NICKS Sec$^{ry.}$

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER
TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE

Y^{E} [7] MAY 1675.

S$^{R.}$ W$^{M.}$ LANGHORNE Governour

Being present JOSEPH HYNMERS TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS JACOB SMITH
JOHN BRIDGER

Whereas the Paddy Bencksall was 16 yeares since built at y^{e} cost an[d] charges of Bera Timona and Cassa Verona and in consideration thereof the Agency of S$^{r.}$ Thomas Chambers a small imposition appointed to be raised on the Paddy and Rice w^{ch}: was brought to this towne, and the sa[id] Bencksall being now gone to ruine, its resolved that it shall be rebui[lt] at y^{e} cost and charge of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: and the said imposition collected for their Accompt.

Resolved also that y^{e} streete betweene y^{e} Middle & the Choultry gat[e] w^{ch}: S$^{r.}$ Edward Winter in his Agency walled up and appropriated to his own use, be againe opened and the wall thrown downe it appearing by certificates that it hath been a free street, and of great use to prevent many inconveniencies to the Inhabitants.

Also having had many complaints of the disorderlyness of the Souldiery of this Garrison occasioned through the multiplicity of Pun[ch] and victualling houses, it is now resolved that no unmarried Person be permitted to keepe houses of entertainment, and only such as shall be permitted by the Governour, and that no Souldier or any other be permitted to stay in any of the Said victualling houses after the ringing of the Bell for 8 of the clock in the Evenings.

The Jetty built by M$^{r\cdot}$ W^{m}: Jearsey into the River without, nay agst: the Gov^{rs}: order being a blind to the two Points upon the said River, hindrin[g] the Gunns from clearing alongst the Towneside to y^{e} River, is conclud[ed] to be unsafe, and not to be suffered.

The Doore w^{ch}: he still keepes to y^{e} River, contrary to the Agents order & many friendly advertisem^{ts}: from him to shutt it up, and offers of all possible accommodation at either the next Postern or the water gate, both so neare his house, and whereof very evill use appeares to have been mad[e] in the late troubles, is likewise resolved to be of dangerous consequence and not to be suffered, it neither being Safe nor rationall that any private person should be in possession of a Gate, w^{ch}: renders all our watching and warding insignificant.

Besides the opportunity of private trade which our Hono^{ble}: Employers are soe strictly bent against.

The Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: having no mony [left] in Ca[sh] it is resolved to take up pag^{os}: one thousand for each month at Interest at one [℘ ⊖^{o} : ℘] Mensem for the maintenance of the ffort and ffactory untill supplyed by the Shipps from Europe w^{ch}: God send safe.

It is also resolved for y^{e} encouragem^{t}: of those that are in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Service, that none that are out of their Service shall keepe houses of Entertainment.

W. Langhorn
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o\cdot}$ Wilkes
Jacob Sm[ith]

Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Nicks Sec$^{ry\cdot}$

Tim$^{o\cdot}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

W. Langhorn
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Bridger

At a Consultation in ffort S$^{t\cdot}$ George the 4 June 1675

Being present S$^{r\cdot}$ W$^{m\cdot}$ Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herris
John Bridger
Tim^{o}: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Upon the request of Hodge Mahmud, servant to Meirza Malick Cassimbeg, Sobedar or Governour of Hughley and Ballasore now arrived heere ℘ the shipp Adventure M$^{r\cdot}$ W$^{m\cdot}$ Alley, Commander, and the advice of M$^{r\cdot}$ Thomas Rolt Chief for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: in Persia, of the great importance it is to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: affaires in Bengalla as ℘ M$^{r\cdot}$ Walter Clavells advices thereof to him in these words. That what furtherance or assistance he should afford M$^{r\cdot}$ Alley in their Governours business, they should find a profitable influence from it upon the Comp^{as}: affaires there, as appeares by Copies of both the said Papers here registred.

It is resolved to land the said Mores goods and 4 Horses here, giving him all possible accomodation for himself and them, and his people also, untill the arrivall of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Shipps from Europe, and then to give them passage thereon for the Bay.

Also to Draw upon the said Governour for y^{e} summe of Rup$^{s\cdot}$ [*lacuna in the original*] w^{ch}: the said Hodge Mahmud is indebted unto M^{r}: Alley for the Shipp Adventure for the use of his Master, reserving the vallue thereof here out of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Stock to be sent thither, to be paid unto M$^{r\cdot}$ Alley or his order as soone as we have advice of its being received in the Bay.

Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Nicks Sec$^{ry\cdot}$

W. Langhorn
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o\cdot}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Right Worsp[ll]:

The Occasion of my giving you this Second trouble by the [Adventure] is to acquaint you, that there came upon the shipp from Bengalla a Servant of Molick Cossums the Governour there, who having Sent upon her some Sugars and other goods, but recommended to Mr. Alleys care and disposure, for the purchace of Severall things he wanted from Persia, when ye acco[t]: came to be made up, the things bought heere amounted to 3000 and odd Abasses more then his goods (sould) came to w[ch]: caused the Shipps Stay a whole Day after she was ready to Saile, to find out some way for clearing this business, w[ch]: at last was concluded thus, that Mr: Alley should pay the money taking the fellowes b[ill] for his better security, and that I should write to your Honoured Self to take cognizance of the business, and [*a word or two lost*] that Mr: Alley should be re-imboursed of his money at his arrivall at Madrass, wherein I found myself obliged to move you therein, out of respect to the Comp[as]: affaires in the Bay, Mr. Clavell &c: writing me, that what furtherance or assistance I should afford Mr. Alley in their Governours business they should find a profitable influence from it, upon the Compa's affaires there, out of w[ch]: sole res[pect] I have w[th]: Mr. Alley (as he will more fully advise you) undertaken gre[at] trouble and inconvenience therein, therefore am necessitated to reque[st] this favour from you, that you will be pleased to give your Selfe the trou[ble] to write Mr. Clavell that he possitively refuses things of this nature for [the] future and you will very much oblige.

Your most affect. friend and Servant

Gombroon Ye 16 Aprill 1675 THOMAS ROLT.

Fort St. George the 4 June 1675.

Whereas I Hodge Mahmud Servant unto Meirza Malick Cassumbeg Sobedar of Hughley and Ballasore, and now at this present being at Madrass ffort St. George, doe owe and am indebted unto Mr. Wm. Alley Commander of the Engli[sh] shipp Adventure the sum: of Rups. 1904½ being for ab: 3333 the w[ch]: the said Mr. Alley disboursed for me at Gombroon or Bundar Abassy in Persia for payment of severall rich and precious goods w[ch]: I have bought there by order and for acct. of my Master the said Meirza Malick Cassimbeg, and w[ch]: without his said friendly assistance I was not able to pay for nor to bring away from thence.

And besides w[ch]: rups: 1904½ aforesaid I doe likewise owe unto him the summe of Rups. 684½ for freight of 4 Horses w[ch]: with my other goods the said Mr. Alley has now brought from Persia for my Said Master after the rate of Tommans 6 for each horse, w[ch]: is no more then the usuall freight from Persia to Surrat, he having been pleased to befriend my Said Master Meirza Malick Cassimbeg soe much in the Smallness of the Said freight, and in bringing these goods vzt. freight free.

Hing	7 Bales
Tobacco	7 Bales
Rosewater	1 chest
Athar	10 Chests
fruit	29 Jarrs
Almonds	150 Maund
Arack	2 chests
Sheep	8

The w[ch]: summs of Rups: 684½ & Rups: 1904½ in all Rups: 2589:—I doe accordingly owe and am indebted unto the said Mr. Alley, and have no money of my Masters nor my own heere wherewith to discharge the Said Debt. I [humbly] entreat Sr Wm: Langhorn Barronett Agent and Govr: of the Towne & Cas[tle] of Madrass ffort St. George for the Honoble: English East India Compa: &c: Councell that they will be pleased to befriend my Master the said Gobedar of Hughley and Ballasore so much as to disbourse the said moneys for my Master unto the Said Mr. Alley,

and to receive the same of my Said Master in Ballasore, and I doe heereby promise and engage mySelf and all the said goods and Horses for the payment of the Same, unto the Hono^ble^: English Comp^as^: chief and Councell at Ballasore, well & truly to be made unto them, whensoever they shall demand it of my said Master in testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this.

The Said Hodge Mahmud likewise entreates the Agent Govr: and Councell that they will be pleased to afford him conveniency for his masters goods and Horses ashoare untill the arrivall of the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Europe Shipps and then to grant him pas[sage] for the Same upon the Said sh[ipp Adventure].

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.^

At a Consultation in Fort S^t^: George
the 14 June 1675

Being present S^r.^ Wm. Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers Tim^o^: Wilkes
Edward Herrys Jacob Smith
John Bridger

The Agent and Councell after serious consideration of the charge brought in by Mr. Matthew Manwaring in behalf of our Hono^ble^: Employers against Mr. Richard Mohun chief at Metchlepatam, and the acco^t^: w^ch^: the Commiss^rs^: have given us from thence about it, togather w^th^: severall advices and Depositions of themselves, of Mr. Manwaring M^r^: Hatton M^r^: Chamberlain and others belonging to that ffactory, the substance whereof being extracted and digested into method is herewith registered by the Secretary, and having likewise considered the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: orders of 24 December and 13 March 167¾ relating thereunto and the consequence thereof in case we should on the arrivall of their shipps from Europe, entrust any of their effects or estate into the hands of the said M^r^: Mohun, for this yeares Investments, he appearing by all these informations & Depositions, to have been much to blame in many undue and untrue Entryes of Cash, and more especially in misapplying of the same to other uses, whereby the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: have been disappointed of some and prejudiced in others of their Investments and returnes taken up upon trust when there ought to have been ready Cash not only to have bought w^th^: present money, but disboursed beforehand to their more advantage, besides the great debts by him owing of long time to Sundry persons English, Mores and Gentues &c: to the discreddit and danger of the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: being compelled to pay the same, as to this country people by the justice of the countrey, it not being possible [to] avoid paying the Debts w^ch^: their Chief shall make in the Mores countrey in his default, w^ch^: to prevent as farr as in them lyes, the Agent and Councell upon seasonable intimations from Severall of the Councell there as Mr. Manwaring, Mr. Hatton, Mr. Chamberlaine and others have not been wanting wheresoever they could to gett in their Estate out of his hand, as the Rup^s^: 20000 in the Bay, and also the ℞^s^: ⅜ 20000 part of the R ⅜ 28000 by him landed at Metchlepatam out of the 10 Shipps, without ever making any investments or returnes for the Same, but contrariwise, at the time of our Sending for the Said ℞^s^: ⅜ 20000 there was then only ℞^s^: ⅜ 15500 thereof left in being as ℘ Mr. Hattons advice of 8 October 1673, and the [declaration] of the Gentue Merchants employed w^th^: him for the receiving [thereof], and other undue practices of his, arguing him to be very ill minded, as having caused the unhappy and to be feared dangerous distinctions betweene the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: and other English, w^ch^: having allready caused many inconveniencies, may whensoever the Avaldars please serve them for a pretence to stopp the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: own goods, at their late and hasty dispatches, on pretext of no Companies goods, but intent of piscashes, as high as the present Exigencies m[ay] extend them, having thereby Soe much dishonoured and villifyed the [Nation] amongst those people, that they are Allmost become a by word amongst other Nations, there traficking.

The [Agent and Counc]ell in consideration of the aforesaid, have long and seriously deliberated, whether they may either w^th^: a good conscience or in prudence entrust the said Mr. Richard Mohun w^th^: any of the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: estate on arrivall of their shipps expected from Europe, for this yeares investments and have resolved that they cannot in any wise consent thereunto being fully convinced of his absolute unfittness for the Same.

The question was at the same time put whither any of this Councell were so well satisfied of his sufficiency or dealings as to entrust him with any estate of his own, and by all answered in the negative, the consequence is cleare enough.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o.^ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.^

B^tt.^ W.L.
J.H.
E.H.
J.B.
T.W.
J.S.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
the 15 June 1675

Being present S^r.^ Wm. Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers, Tim^o^: Wilkes
Edward Herrys, Jacob Smith
John Bridger

And now the time pressing, and the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: business on their shipps arrivall, but ill admitting of delayes, w^ch^: the examinations upon oath at Metchlepatam yet to take by reason of severall important Wittnesses not obeying our summons (as Jno. Tivill, Samuell Wale) and others having great charge of familys in a manner disabling them from coming up would consume the time wch. ought to be more seasonably employed in making the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Investments there, after [that we have thus long] waited what further orders might have come overland or by way of [Bant]am.

We have taken into further consideration what remaines for us to doe as to the finishing of the Said Examinations upon oath, for want whereof the Commiss^rs^: declaring themselves unable to proceed further on Sundry parts of the charge, Mr. Mohun refusing to administer the oath, and ourSelves not thinking it fitt to use any compulsion therein it being though no deposing, yet an examining as well against as for himself.

And Mr. Manwaring in his annexed paper now delivered in unto us of 5 Curr^t^: affirming that there are many circumstances of great importance to our Hono^ble^: Employers w^ch^: the wittnesses either will not or dare not unfold untill they are brought upon their Oaths, w^ch^: unto the negative resolve allready gro[unded] upon the present discoverys will abundantly suffice to strengthen our hands in what yet requisite for the re[setl]ing and carrying on of our Hono^ble^: Employers affaires the[re] or greatly needing it.

And have hereupon concluded that it is for our said Hono^ble^: Employers Service, that Mr. Richard Mohun be untill further order suspended from his place of Chief of that ffactory, and from being of Councell there, & that mean while some other person most fitting be appointed to supply & take charge thereof, in the same quallity and authority of Chief, whereby he may administer the oath and finish the Said Examinations without loss of time or opposition from the said Mr. Mohun, who is now grown to that pass that he will not obey the orders from this Agency, as particularly in his not coming up himself, nor Sending up the Said John Tivill nor Samuell Wale,

persons then and Still peculiarly under his tuition, nor in the taking up moneys joyntly w[th]: the Councell for the necessary charge of that ffactory, nor yet in the paying M[r.] Matthew Manwaring the pag[os] 436 : 2 : 2 due and ordered unto him for Dyett and Sallary as ℘ our Consultation and order of 18 February last, besides many other instances of contempt of the authority of the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : vested in this Agency as in Severall of his letters excepted unto by Severall of Councell, and for w[ch] : M[r.] Christop[r] : Hatton thought fitt to make his Appollogy, in his 10 January last and 30 Detto, and crave excuse for his having been overawed into a Signing w[th] : him for the past, and promises against the like for the future M[r.] Mohun still continuing after the Same rate although no body signes w[th]: him, w[ch] : convinces us that without the full authority of the Chiefship be for the time settled upon the person who is to examine we shall but trifle away precious time to no purpose, and render that ffactory and charge useless to the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : disappointing them of this years Investm[ts] : for if M[r.] Mohun keepes possession, he will outbrave, baffle and overaw whomsoever and whatsoever shall be to be employed or done.

For the w[ch] : Employment, the persons heere in Councell being every one engaged to some particular office not dispensing w[th] : their absence at this busy season, Vz[t.] the Bookes, the warehouse, the Pursers and the Chowltry and those of Councell at Metchlepatam, being themselves all to be examined except M[r.] Matthew Manwaring, who has allready given in his Depositions here, and he being by the Commiss[rs] : letter of 8 December last quoting M[r.] Mohuns own acco[ts] : fully cleared from the imputation of his as to the ℘[ts] ⅝ 4000, w[ch] : appeares to be delivered to him as M[r.] Mohun's own money and Soe placed to acco[t] : and the only person who has had the courage to stand in the gap, in the behalf of [our Hono][ble] : Employers, being no party but discharging the Duty of his pl[ace and] trust, being likewise the Second of that ffactory and appointed to the Succession, we conclude him to be the most fitt person whom we can pitch upon for this business, and who having in a manner alone brought all these things to light is most propper & able to goe through therewith.

And accordingly it is by the Agent and Councell, resolved to send the Said M[r.] Matthew Manwaring down by the first opportunity w[th] : Some English along w[th] : him w[th] : order to take possession of the chief shipp of the ffactory and remaines, and to dispatch the examinations giving us an acco[t] : thereof without loss of time, and also if possible to dispose of what goods of the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : are yet unsold, and to prepare and settle all things against y[e] arrivall of the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : Shipps and Stocks for that ffactory, and hereafter to Send them such other [orders] as we shall See cause for and the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : letters by the shipps direct.

Jno : NICKS Sec[ry.]

W. LANGHORN
Jno. BRIDGER — EDWARD HERRYS — J. HYNMERS
JACOB SMITH — TIMo. WILKES

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S[T.] GEORGE

THE 16 JUNE 1675

Being present — S[R.] W[M.] LANGHORN Governour

JOSEPH HYNMERS — TIM[o] : WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS — JACOB SMITH
JOHN BRIDGER

The Agent and Councell having resolved the unsafeness of entrusting M[r.] Richard Mohun w[th] : the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : stock for this yeares Investments on the arrivall of the shipps howerly expected, and next considering the necessity of settling their affaires in that ffactory in such manner that they be not disappointed of their Investments from thence whiles the great charge runs on Have concluded by their Consultation of 16 Curr[t.] that there is a great necessi[ty] to suspend the said M[r.] Mohun from the chiefshipp and Councell untill further order, and to send some fitt person to take charge and possession of the Said chiefship, the ffactory and remaines,

to finish the examinations upon oath, not otherwise to be taken, to endeavour Sales of the Lead &c: yet in y[e] Godownes, and to Settle all things, especially as to M[r.] Mohuns Credd[rs]: against the arrivall of the shipps expected, and business thereupon at that time, [now] likely to be of the latest, not admitting of delayes.

And M[r.] Matthew Manwaring resolved to be the most, nay only person fitting for this employment, and to take his passage by the Shipp Adventure now ready to sett sayle for Metchlepatam.

In order whereunto the Letters to the chief and ffactors there and to the Avaldar being prepared and all things in a readiness the importance of the affayre obliged the Agent and Councell yet once more to reassume the debate, and to desire every one to give in their reasons pro and Contra, as well for our own as our Hono[ble]: Employers Satisfaction, whereupon these following considerations were represented Vz[t.]

1. That it was best to waight the shipps arrivall in regard that orders migh[t] come by them for the express Settlement of that ffactory.

2. That the Remaines in M[r.] Mohuns hands were but small, and in case the Hono[ble]: Camp[a]: should re[confirme him] the suspension would be a Slurr and disrespect unto him [in his future] proceedings.

3. That [his debts might be better] satisfied after the shipps arrivall then before especially out of his share of shipps in the country, when they shall have brought sufficient strength to Second them, from the shipps.

That it would appeare a rashness in us to suspend and change y[e] Chief now so neare the shipps arrivall, and new orders by them, w[ch]: perchance may vary or contradict what we shall doe, it would have been better done 2 or 3 months since.

On the other side it was alleadged that

To proceed before the arrivall of the shipps might import to prepare all things and have business brought to a head, if not finished as to the charge, and M[r.] Mohuns condittion appeare more cleere both as to his debts and what else he is charged with.

4. That it will evidence our care and dilligence in that we goe sedulously to foremove all ob[structions before] time leads us to the Investments, at w[ch]: instant should M[r.] M[ohun be trouble]some, as we have great reason to believe he may, the short time allowed for disposing the Stock at Metchlep[m]: will be taken up in soulding up breaches and reconciling things now out of orders It will also be a meanes to discover the engagement of M[r.] Mohun and what course his Credd[rs]: meanes to take for Satisfaction, not exposing the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: treasure to the avaricious power of the Mores, who consider not justice but Interest.

It will also greatly Support the now contemned authority of the Agency w[ch]: is little better then laughed at, and despised both at Metchlep[m]: by M[r.] Mohun and at the Bay by M[r.] Clavell and Vincent, thereby unravelling the whole Oeconomy of the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: affaires in India to the great disorder of their business, and too probably Injustice & partiallity to their fellow Servants.

Besides that since by the Consultation of 15 Curr[t.] M[r.] Mohun is found utterly uncapable to mannage affaires there as chief, it would be a strange kind of dilatoryness to deferr things when we may make soe good use of this opportunity of the shipp Adventure for a conveighance, for the speedier regulating things in that ffactory.

Not omitting that Examinations yet to be taken the sooner they be done will be the more Seasonable.

And therefore remedy ought Speedily to be provided.

It hath been severall times reported heere that M[r.] Mohun hath openly declared that he will obey no orders from hence, as not believing we have power to displace him now, if the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: doe not absolutely determine in England but referr anythings hither, we may as well suppose he will obstinately contemne our orders at the Shipps arrivall as before, and upon the same score presume to root himself if possible till (as he may pretend) fresh orders from England shall be sent him of w[ch]: contumacy he has given too many instances.

What evill consequences this may begett, the Agent and Councell may Judge, when a new chief shall be sent downe wth : a Stock and denyed reception or opposed in his Settlement, what will become of the Stock, wch : must be either sent forward to the Bay or returned back againe, wch : resigo and inconveniency may be prevented by a provisionall Settlement before hand as allready resolved on.

5. Unless Mr. Mohun be suspended the Honoble : Compas : Service and another chief appointed pro tempore the persons there most fitt to be examined about Mr. Mohuns irregularities cannot be brought upon their oath, and therefore Mr. Manwar[ing to be made pro]visionall chief.

If this be not [done and if Mr.] Mohun should by the Honoble : : Compa : be continued chief, [severall examinations of great] importance will never be taken.

Neither should he be continued in the chiefship by the letters ₱ the shipps can he say that the provisionall chiefshipp of Mr. Manwaring was of Mallice, but meer obedience to our Honoble : Employers orders, who press us to state this business how it really stands, and that they and we be no longer left in the darke concerning Severall Interrogatories wch : as yet are not fully answered unto.

Mr. Mohun cannot blame us for so doing because he denyed to administer the oath and likewise to come up.

But it is to be taken notice that as Soon as it is knowne that Mr. Manwaring takes place there as chief, whither or no that then Mr. Mohuns Creddrs : Moores and Gentues will not press him for satisfaction of his debts and the Honoble : Compa : [having only] a little Lead in their Godownes the said Creddrs : will not be the easilyer induced to accept of such Satisfaction as he shall be able to make them in whatsoever goods or els of vallue he shall be possessed of, whereas were the Honoble : Compas : treasure once landed then nothing but money would Serve their turne, so that we should be very fearefull to adventure any new stock of theirs to that ffactory before this trouble were over, or els be faine on the appearing of the Creddrs : either to send it forward to the Bay by the same shipps, or back hither, either away both resigo and disappointment.

It was likewise affirmed by Mr. Manwaring that he has good reason to believe that Mr. Mohun stopps the mouths of severall of his Creddrs : with promises of payment, when the Honoble : Compas : this years stock shall come to his hands, and that if he be not put by before, it will be seized on to pay his debts.

To wch : the soe suddaine shrinking of the ₱cs $\frac{8}{8}$ 28000 to ₱cs $\frac{8}{8}$ 15500 as ₱ Mr. Hattons advice of 8 October 1673 and affirmation of the black Merchants sent to receive the money gives but too much waight.

All wch : having been duly considered by the Agent and Councell, the three first proposalls in the negative were thus satisfied vzt.

1. That it is meerly in order to the Shipps arrivall that this suspension, and new chief pro tempore, is designed not to forestall the Shipps, but to prepare and be in readiness for them. the orders. stock and Investments by them.

2. The charge of Mr. Manwarings being not wholly proved, requires this remedy, but what allready proved, wth : the Collatterall advices & evidences, is a sufficient ground for our deliberations.

The remaines in Mr. Mohuns hands are not the main considerables, n[or] yet to be neglected ; but it is his indirect actions, false parcells in Cash &c : misemployment of the Honoble : Compas : treasure, ill bought and short returned, and with all bad debts in the countrey, and els where, wch : have in our judgements rendered him uncapable of further trust and employment, and call for remedy whiles we have time ; that we be not disappointed of the Honoble : Compas : investments on the Shipps

arrivall, and it may be taxed for our forbearance, as if for other ends ; w^ch^: Shipps unless they appeare Speedily will be too late to admitt of delayes as his own or Credd^rs^: pretences may occasion.

3. As to the third, it is not the intent of the Agent and Councell wholly to establish Mr. Manwaring, but meerly pro tempore as aforesaid; we having deferred the said Suspension, &c: as long as we could, in hopes of ye shipps early arrival as was expected, w^th^: fresher orders, w^ch^: not happening, & the contrary to be feared, we now find our Selves necessitated to proceed; that soe our Hono^ble^: Employers investments be not belated through neglect of ours, the time betweene having been very well Spent in discussing conferring and compareing papers thereto relating.

And as to Mr. Mohuns share of Shipping he has allready disposed of his part of the Indulgence, and the George; the rest being small and old vessells of little vallue.

And Mr. Mohun being allready found unfitt for further employment and trust of theirs; the Question is not whither, but when? soe that we have only to consider w^ch^: time? before or after the shipps arrivall will be most for our Hono^ble^: Employers Service, security and our own discharge.

The greatest inconvenience is like to be Mr. Manwarings; who, should any other chief be sent forth or appointed by the Hono^ble^: Company, would have undergone all the trouble for others to reape the conveniency soe that the premises considered the Agent and Councell doe not find any reason to recede from their resolutions of Councell of the 14 and 15 Curr^t^: but to adhere unto and confirme the Same.

W. Langhorn
J: Hȳnmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o.^ Wilkes.
Jacob Smith.

It was also objected that the ships might possibly chopp in as soon as Mr. Manwaring was gone out of sight And might bring orders for ye reconfirming Mr. Mohun, or els some ot[her] chief and then how rash would this resolution appeare.

But it could not enter into our belief that ever the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: should be soe ill informed considering the advices and extracts gone home, both from the Agent and Councell and himself in particular by the 7 Shipps and imparted unto the Councell heere.

And if yet it should soe happen, this were still the most happy course that could have been taken for the perfecting ye Examinations, w^ch^: otherwise by Mr. Mohuns reconfirmation would be dashed in peeces.

And if some other chief should be either appointed or sent out, this in the mean time was at the worst but the same thing by another hand, and at least 10 or 14 daies time would be gained in stating and Settling affaires against his arrivall from hence when Mr. Manwaring must resign.

W.L.
J.H.
E.H.
J.B.
T.W.
J.S.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.^

¶ AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
THE 17 JUNE 1675.

SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour

Being present. JOSEPH HŸNMERS, TIMº: WILKES, EDWARD HERRYS, JACOB SMITH, JOHN BRIDGER

The Agent and Councell having in persuance of their Consultations of 14. 15. 16 Currt: made all things ready for Mr. Manwarings imbarquing on the shipp Adventure To prevent all evill accidents that might happen through any hostile opposition from Mr. Richard Mohun whereby he should be kept out of possession of ye ffactory have resolved to give a strickt order to Mr. Matthew Manwaring to make no other use of the [*lacuna in the original*] English Souldiers Sent downe wth : him then to vindicate the Honoble : Compas : authority and place conferred upon him and that he doe wholly forbeare and refraine ye using of any vyolence to take possession by open force for feare of bloodshed and the inconveniencies thereupon.

And accordingly the said Mr. Manwaring appearing personally before them this their resolution and order was declared unto him adding unto him that in case of opposition from the said Mr Mohun or from any els on his behalf as aforesaid that he should quietly and peaceably retire to some convenient dwelling in the Towne of Metchlepm : with his people and from thence send to the ffactors of Councell in that ffactory to repaire unto him, and imparting his orders and the ffort Grall to them, require them to joyne wth : him in the carrying on the business of the examinations if he shall then thinck it fitting ; but if he shall not then think it convenient that they proceed no further till they have advised and reced : further orders from this Agency, the wch : the said Mr. Manwaring assented unto and faithfully promised that he would observe and obey in all particulars, and moreover that he will not make use of his present authority on any particular Score of his own differences wth : Mr. Mohun.

W. LANGHORN
J. HŸNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST : GEORGE
THE 17 JUNE 1675.

Being present. SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour

JOSEPH HYNMERS, TIMº. WILKES, EDWARD HERRYS, JACOB SMITH, JOHN BRIDGER

The Agent and Councell having in pursuance of their Consultations of 14. 15. 16 Currt. made all things ready for Mr. Manwarings imbarking on the Shipp Adventure, To prevent all evill accidents that might hapen through any hostile opposition from Mr. Richard Mohun. whereby he should be kept out of possession of the ffactory, have resolved to give stric[kt] order to Mr. Matthew Manwaring to make no other use of the 10 English Souldiers sent down wth : him then to vindicate the Honoble ; Compas: authority and place conferred upon him, and that he doe wholly

¶ This consultation is scored out in the original.

forbeare and ref[raine] the using of any violence to take possession by open force of armes for feare of bloodshed, and the inconveniencies thereupon, and accordingly the said Mr. Manwaring appearing personally before them, this their resolution and order was declared unto him, adding unto him that in case of opposition from the said Mr. Mohun or from any els on his behalf as aforesaid, that he should quietly and peaceably retire to some convenient dwelling in the Towne of Metchlepm: with his people, and from thence to send to the ffactors of Councell in that ffactory to repaire unto him, and imparting his orders and the ffort Grall. unto them, require them to joyne with him in the carrying on the business of the examinations if he shall then thinck it fitting, but if he shall not then thinck it convenient that they proceed no further till they have advised and received further orders from this Agency, the wch: the said Mr. Manwaring assented unto and faithfully promised that he would observe and obey in all particulars, and moreover that he will not make use of his present authority on any particular Score of his own differences with Mr. Mohun.

The word *of armes* was interlined at signing heereof.

Btt. W.L.
J.H.
E.H.
J.B.
T.W.
J.S.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

The collections relating to ye charge agst: Mr. Mohun are registred in y other leafe.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
the 7th: May 1675.

Being present. Sr. Wm: Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers, Timo: Wilkes
Edward Herris, Jacob Smith
John Bridger

Severall collections relating to the charge against Mr. Richard Mohun

Pagos: 5800 due to ye Merchts: About the matters brought in against Mr. Richard Mohun in behalfe of the Honoble: Compa: to see what part thereof have been proved and what yet to prove.

The money owing by him to ye Honoble: Compas: Merchants for goods delivered in Anno 1672 & 73 for their accot: and yet made paid in Cash

pagos : 2500 ballance of Ano: 72
3300 ... ... [73]

The Commissrs: in theirs 8 December 1674 advise that Mr. Robert ffleetwood and Mr. Christopher Hatton doe acknowledge that Madula Cundapa did tell them both that Mr. Richard Mohun owed him money but did not express the Summe, nor could we ever gett the said R. ff or C.H to explaine themselves further thereabouts, it is needfull that they be brought upon their oaths.

The said Commiss^{rs}: have sent a receipt of the said Merchants but it only acknowledges payment for the goods in Anno 1673, but neither declares when, nor is it Grall. unto that time, but limited to that yeare.

Moreover Recapelle Sidippa, Ancala Greapa, Raccapelli Accana 3 of the said merchants in the absence of Maddala Cundapa declared as ℘ the Commiss^{rs}: letter of 7 October, that there was nothing due for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: all that being paid them soon after the delivery (but that there was pag^{os}: 2700 owing them by M$^{r.}$ R.M. for his own accompt) M$^{r.}$ Hatton in his 28 December 1674 declares that about y^{e} time mentioned in the charge, and at other times Maddala Cundapa till tell true that M$^{r.}$ R.M. owed him money, but how much he saies he cannot possitively tell.

Other advices of M$^{r.}$ Hattons relating hereunto I referr to an extract by itself M$^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine in his declaration of 29 December under his hand affirmes many instances showing the probabillity of the truth of this article.

As that the Merch^{ts}: often sollicited him himself about y^{e} helping them to gett it in.

As collected from M$^{r.}$ R.M. own words (he wished he could pay the Merchants)

As collected from M$^{r.}$ Christop^{r}: Hattons words (supposing a difficulty of proof by reason he may have since paid it, or the Merchants may deny it)

As collected from a parcell of Copper sent to Naghelawanch to be delivered y^{e} Merch^{ts}:

He affirmes he believes that M$^{r.}$ R.M. did owe the Merchants for cloth brought in last yeare.

As collected from the Merchants acknowledging that M$^{r.}$ R.M. was indebted to them pag^{os}: 2700 since his sending the said Copper Naghelawanch, and that he (who it appeares has acted all his business) cannot understand M$^{r.}$ R.M. has taken up of them soe many goods on his particular accompt.

M$^{r.}$ Joseph Arnold affirmes upon oath as ℘ his Deposition of [*lacuna in the original*] January 167$\frac{4}{5}$ that he heard M$^{r.}$ Robert ffleetwood say that he did believe M$^{r.}$ R.M. was lately obliged to them though the Merchants denyed it, and that he did lately understand that the property was only altered.

The Said M$^{r.}$ Joseph Arnold affirmes upon his said oath that he believed [that M$^{r.}$] R.M. did buy the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: cloth on his reputations and not with their mony by reason of the badness of their cloths w^{ch}: was Generally complained of, and [that] he has heard the Chief Merchants complayne to M$^{r.}$ Manwaring, M$^{r.}$ ffleetwood and M$^{r.}$ Hatton about it by reason the mony that was owing for it was so long unpaid, but how much the Summe was either pa: 4800 or 5800 he dares not say.

Maurice Wynn } Depositions are gone home, but the copies they have carryed
Robt: Freemans } away with them.

Maurice Wynn } affirmed to the badness of y^{e} cloth.
Robt: ffreeman }

M$^{r.}$ Matthew Manwaring affirmes upon his oath taken the 14 January 167$\frac{4}{5}$ that Maddala Condapa did acquaint him by a Dubash that M$^{r.}$ R.M. owed them pag^{os}: 4800 on the Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: but that Conapa Bramany whom he sent to enquire more particularly about it told him it was pag^{os}: 5800 as at large above sett downe in pag^{os}: 2500 and pag^{os}: 3300

He also affirmes upon his oath that Maddala Condapa told him by a Dubash that M$^{r.}$ R.M. offered him Lead in part of payment, and promised that when he had sould the shipp Indulgence he would pay them some more money.

And that since Maddala Condapas being wth: him at Maddapollum M$^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine acquainted him that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had delivered the Merchants meaning Maddala Condapa &c: a parcell of Copper in Naghelawanch.

Pa: 2317 Broad Cloth.

To the prementioned we have compared y^e Commiss^{rs} answer w^{ch}: Sayes little to any purpose, only it makes rest of pag^{os}: 2317 w^{ch}: seemes to agree w^{th}: the receipts $M^{r.}$ Manwaring takes notice of, but as to the wrong dates of the receipts & intests charged thereon the Commissioners say nothing to disprove of it.

$M^{r.}$ Christop^{r}: Hatton in his attestation of 28 December 1674 doth own that the said acco^{t}: doth agree w^{th}: $M^{r.}$ Chamberlaines bookes, and withall takes notice of the disagreeing of the parcells betweene the delivery of the cloth and the receipts in Cash, and doth likewise acknowledge to have heard that the Broad Cloth d̄d̄: to Mirabdala Backer was not for mony but on acco^{t}: of fraight due to him on shipp Dispatch (w^{ch}: was a private concerne of his own) and that he doth believe it to have been soe.

$M^{r.}$ Matthew Manwaring in his attestation upon oath affirmes that $M^{r.}$ Hatton acquainted him that he was enformed, that a considerable part of the Bro: Cloth & Scarlett was delivered, w^{ch}: $M^{r.}$ Mohun writt to them both to treat with Some Merchants about the Sale of it. $M^{r.}$ Manwaring moreover hath declared upon his oath taken, that $M^{r.}$ Hatton declared to him that a considerable parcell of the cloth was dellivered, before $M^{r.}$ Mohun writt to him and $M^{r.}$ Hatton to dispose of it, being a device of $M^{r.}$ Mohuns to collour this his indirect action, and $M^{r.}$ Hatton exprest his resentm$^{t.}$ in these words or to this effect. What doth $M^{r.}$ Mohun make fooles of us.

The Commiss^{rs}: take notice of pag^{os}: 69 in 3 parcells made good by $M^{r.}$ Hatton $M^{r.}$ Chamberlaine and $M^{r.}$ ffreeman for Broad Cloth delivered them on acco^{t}: of Sallary, and $M^{r.}$ Mohun hath omitted to make received in Cash, and for Scarletts and fine Greenes pag^{os}: 217 likewise omitted to be made received in Cash being disposed of to Accana, on accompt of Callicoes pag^{os}: 180 and on accompt of Presents pag^{os}: 37 for all w^{ch}: summs he hath unduely Creditted himself in Cash but never made the money received.

[Dustore] money.

The Commiss^{rs}: in their letter of the 7 October say that Venca Bramany did declare that he received all his Sallary and Dustore money, $M^{r.}$ Joseph Arnold in his Depositions upon oath of January last declares that he doth believe that Mr Mohun hath detained Venco Bramanys Dustore mony since that he hath made severall complaints thereof w^{ch}: he dares not doe if there were no wrong done to him.

$M^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine in his attestation of 29 December last affirmes he heard the Bramany say he had given him Iron for some parcell of the Dustore mony but knowes not how much, and therefore believes that $M^{r.}$ Mohun had some part of the Dustore money.

$M^{r.}$ Matt: Manwaring in his deposition of 14 January last declares that Venca the chief Bramany did acquaint him that $M^{r.}$ Mohun did stopp his wages for a considerable time, and also that he had detained or taken from him y^e major part of the Dustore money, and thereupon told him that he should be forced to leave the Comp^{as}: Service, not being able to maintaine himself in it, also that $M^{r.}$ Mohun did threaten to drubb him, because he could not or would not borrow money, w^{ch}: to the best of my remembrance was to be 2000 pag^{os}: for him, whereun[to] he further adds upon the oath he hath taken that Venco Bramany told him he runn away for feare of $M^{r.}$ Mohun, and that $M^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine was sent by the said $M^{r.}$ Mohun to fetch him back privately with promise not to medle w^{th}: being a person so necessary that they could not doe the Comp^{as}: business without him, this was affirmed to me both by $M^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine & Venco Bramany.

pa: 200 Assana

The omission of Assanas Debt received is by the Commiss^{rs}: in their letter of the 8th: December last found to have been really omitted in the Cash according to $M^{r.}$ Manwarings charge, and hereupon now brought to acco^{t}: by this his discovery.

Concerning the 11353 R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ January 167$\frac{4}{5}$ sent by M$^{r.}$ Mohun to Maddapollam by M$^{r.}$ White according to M$^{r.}$ Mohuns order the Commiss^{rs}: in theirs of y^{e} 8 Decemb^{r}: last doe acknowledge to be the Same money that M$^{r.}$ Matt: Manwaring formerly reced: of M$^{r.}$ John Tivill (M$^{r.}$ Mohuns Cash keeper) for acco^{t}: of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: as ℘ M$^{r.}$ Chamberlaines, M$^{r.}$ ffreemans and M$^{r.}$ Crawleys attestation to them, as also by M$^{r.}$ Manwarings own receipt given M$^{r.}$ Mohun for them being of M$^{r.}$ Tivills own handwriting R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ 11353

And yet M$^{r.}$ Tivill after he had acknowledged the receipt of the said money from M$^{r.}$ White saith that the R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ 6726 paid to M$^{r.}$ Mohuns particular Credd^{rs}: was no par[t] of the 11353 R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ likewise the Commiss^{rs}: find out by the Bookes Lre^{t} [M] 1672 that the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a} : had no such specie as ℘s : 8 other remaining all their R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ having been disposed of to their Merchants and converted into Cash.

As to M$^{r.}$ Tivills affirmation that their ℘^{ts}: $\frac{8}{8}$[4]008 of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: was delivered M$^{r.}$ Manwaring for his particular [use, the said] Commiss^{rs}: doe in y^{e} same paragraph disprove the same upon sight of M$^{r.}$ Mohuns own acco^{t}: produced by M$^{r.}$ Manwaring whereby it appeares that there was such a summe delivered M$^{r.}$ Manwaring, but not as the Comp^{as}: but M$^{r.}$ Mohuns own money.

Mr George Chamberlaines attestation of the 29 Decemb^{r} : last declares in these w[ords] I know that the R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ 11353 were delivered M$^{r.}$ Manwaring on the Hono^{ble}: Companies acco^{t}: and I have heard that Meir Narseir, and Mahomud Muckim did complaine that they had lost money by the R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ paid them by M$^{r.}$ Mohun at Madapollum, and doe believe they were the same Dollars M$^{r.}$ White reced: of M$^{r.}$ Manwaring by M$^{r.}$ Mohuns order. Detto.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring in his Depositions upon oath of the 14 January deposeth that the R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ 13449$\frac{3}{4}$ were delivered him as the [Comp^{as}: and for] their acco^{t}: of w^{ch}: summe he paid Bobba Bengala 824 R^{lls} and to [*a few words lost*] R^{lls} 1272$\frac{1}{4}$ and the remaining 11353 he delivered, to M$^{r.}$ George White by M$^{r.}$ Mohuns possitive order for w^{ch}: he hath the attestation of severall of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants out of w^{ch}: 11353 R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ 6726 were delivered to Mahumud Muckim Meir Narseir & Meir Fackerdin, or sent with them or by some peons to Metchlepatam to be sold to pay them what M$^{r.}$ Mohun was their Debtor as Connapa Bramany acquainted him, who was at their delivery at Maddapollam. and Maddala Condapa the chief Merchant by a Dubash did acquaint the said M$^{r.}$ Manwaring that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had taken from him a considerable part of the R$^{lls}\frac{8}{8}$ that the said M$^{r.}$ Manwaring had paid him on the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: or to this effect.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring further adds upon oath that the 11353 R$\frac{8}{8}$ w^{ch}: M$^{r.}$ Mohun ordered to be sent him to Maddapollam in January 7$\frac{4}{5}$ were the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as}: as appeares by the receipt he gave for them, and the attestation of Severall of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants abovementioned, and accordingly delivered, but tis possible they were not those very R$\frac{8}{8}$ sent by them out of England, yet tis evident there should have been much above their amount in Cash, for he might have disposed of them for his particular acco^{t}: and in liew thereof brought in those, for if they were not the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: where then was all their Cash, but I reced: not a pag^{o}: besides those R$\frac{8}{8}$, and yet M$^{r.}$ Mohuns order to M$^{r.}$ Tivill the Cash keeper was to deliver me all the Comp^{as}: Cash, who thereupon delivered me those R$\frac{8}{8}$ and told me that was all, w^{ch}: R^{lls}: soon after I had received, for feare it should be taken from me, and disposed off for M$^{r.}$ Mohuns particular acco^{t}: I paid out to Maddala Cundapa &c : the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Merchants to whom it was due, who having reced : it by weight & sealed it wth: their own seale delivered it to me to keepe for them.

But M$^{r.}$ Mohuns possitive order coming for its delivery to M$^{r.}$ White, wth: pretences of bringing the Merchants to abatement for the badness of the cloth I delivered it to him, and advised the Merchants to goe along wth : it to Maddapollam,

w^ch: they did but w^th: all their entreaties at their arrivall they could not prevaile w^th: M^r. Mohun for soe much as the one half, but the just summe I cannot tell, M^r. Mohuns many times charging payments w^ch: he never made, w^ch: I can make appeare under his own hand.

As to M^r. Tivills pretending the 6726 R$\frac{8}{8}$ were no part of the foremen-tioned 11353 R$\frac{8}{8}$ I am very confident is fals, there being a lewd equivocation and ill becoming him the Hono^ble: Comp^as: Servant, for Meir Narsier &c: refusing to receive the R$\frac{8}{8}$ at the price M^r. Mohun demanded for them they were sent to Metchlep^m: the amount whereof I am certainly informed was paid them there unless he think to evade thus that the Sheroffe received them, and brought their amount to M^r. Mohuns Creddit, and that the money paid the above persons cannot be affirmed to be the produce [of these v]ery R$\frac{8}{8}$ the sheroffe having an acco^t: w^th: M^r. Mohun, wherefore tis [very] observable how much the Commiss^rs: have endeavoured to smoother M^r. Mohuns indirect actions, they or most of them being as well acquainted w^th: this as myself I having severall times discoursed them about this very passage, particularly M^r. Robert ffleetwood, M^r. Christopher Hatton and M^r. George Chamberlaine, w^ch: latter hath in his declaration spoke plaine enough.

Rup^s: 22500 in the Bay

The Commiss^rs: in theirs 8 December last say thus concerning Rp^s: 22500 accepted by the Agent and Councell from M^r. Mohun to be paid into the Hono^ble: Comp^as: Cash in Bengala, and M^r. Mohun to have Creddit for it at Metchlep^m: and tis entred there in bookes L̃re M fo: 18 the truth of the fact evidently appeares, but the motives introducing the Agent and Councell are best knowne to themselves.

M^r. Hatton in his of 18 Xber last saith he can say nothing to this article which we suppose he meanes no more then he hath writt allready to the Agent &c: not daring to [own it thus] for feare of M^r. Mohun, but in his L̃res to the Agent &c: he hath wrote very full [and] home as to this point, as ℘ extracts, w^ch: being very large we have drawn out in a paper by itself, expressing the danger he concieved might accrue to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: M^r. Mohun being soe much behind hand in cash, and it was M^r. Hattons own friendly actions, who intervened between the Agent and Councell and M^r. Mohun for securing of the said Summe to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: by the said exc^a: and was complyed w^th: in the Bay only in Rupees 20000.

The Agent and Councells only motive herein being the danger they apprehended, and ye necessity of accepting the said Exc^a: for the Hono^ble: Comp^as: security.

M^r. Matthew Manwaring adds upon the oath he hath taken that the Rup^s: 22500 was accepted of in the Bay by the Agent and Councell, as he really believes only to Secure the Hono^ble: Comp^as: estate, he having as well as M^r. Hatton and M^r. Chamber-laine given ye Agent an acco^t: of the Hazzard the Hono^ble: Comp^as: estate was in by the many debts M^r. Mohun was owing, however M^r. Mohun ought to make good to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: such dammages as they have sustained thereby, w^ch: will amount to a considerable Summe, it having been out of their hands about 2 yeares, besides the dead fraights w^ch: they have paid, occasioned for want of its being invested.

P^a: 1058: 12: 0 Callicoes from Ambrose Salisbury

Which M^r. Manwaring charges M^r. Mohun that they had been first provided for his own acco^t: and then turned off to the Comp^a: for want of Cash to comply w^th: his obligation in more propper returnes.

The Commissioners in their L̃re of 8 Decemb^r. last wholly referr themselves as to this article to M^r. Ambrose Salisburys declaration of 4 D^o. wch. saith that he had provided the goods for his own acco^t: and not for M^r. Mohuns, and that having first offered them to ye Agent, and he not thinking fitt to accept thereof, he then desired M^r. Mohun to take them for the Hono^ble: Comp^a: at the price they should be vallued

at, to this the Agent replies as to what concernes him that he hath had divers such kind of propositions made to him by said Mr. Salisbury, wch: were in their due times imparted to the Councell but never thought fitt to be accepted of, but as to this cloth in question, he cannot tell whether [it] be the same that was offered to him, or for whose accot: it was, or was not, ye Gentlemen at Metchlepm: being nearer and therefore better able to resolve this question, the goods having passed through their hands and not ours.

Mr. George Chamberlaine in his declaration of 29 Decembr: last, who being of Councell and warehousekeeper the whole Callicoe business passed under his hands and his assistants declares as followeth.

I believe Mr. Mohun did first order them to be provided on his particular accomp[t] for it was done without the knowledge of Mr. Manwaring (the booke keeper) or mySelfe.

Mr. Manwaring affirmes upon the oath he hath taken that he was never made privy to this business till the accot: was brought to him by Mr. Tivill to be entred, and as Mr. Tivill pretended the mony paid, wch: payment he observes was entred in his accot: of Cash Augst: 1. 1673 though the goods were not brought in till the 19 Do: wch: is something strange, that these goods soe much different from other parcells, so long unpaid for, being proferred Ware, should have ye accots: Soe exactly stated and paid in Cash before either Seene or received, for all wch: reasons, and it being the opinion of others in Councell (particularly Mr. ffleetwood and Mr. Chamberlaine) as well as mySelf, I doe believe the aforesaid goods were first intended for Mr. Mohuns accot: though afterwar[ds] thrust upon the Honourable Company.

The difference in the rate from $5\frac{3}{8}$ pa: as Mr. Mohun brings them to accompt to pa: $5\frac{7}{8}$ as the Honoble: Compas: Merchants receive them, the Commissrs: in their letter of 8 December last did not proceed thereon for want of the oath. Pa: 390 :— :— under rate of the Honoble: Compas: ₧s $\frac{3}{8}$ from pa: $5\frac{7}{8}$ to pagos: $5\frac{3}{8}$.

As to the lowness of the price it appeares by the bookes L̃re: O $167\frac{3}{4}$ Journall fo: 4. where they are sold for pagos: $5\frac{3}{8}$ the Seer, Augst: 1. 1673, as for the Compas: price it hath been allwaies the Same, ever since Mr. Mohuns Chiefshipp, as the Commissrs: themselves declare it to have been the settled price, in the article of R $\frac{8}{8}$ 11,353 upon the occasion of the R $\frac{8}{8}$ 4000 of the Honoble: Compas: pretended to be lent Mr. Manwaring, the same 8000 R $\frac{8}{8}$ weighed Seir 778: tollas 16: wch: at $\frac{1}{2}$ pa: the Seir underrated amounts to pagos: $389\frac{1}{5}$

To this article Mr. Manwaring produces these objections out of the bookes

That if Mr. Mohun had brought to accot: in due time the following parcells received in Cash, there had been no necessity in putting off these R $\frac{8}{8}$ at soe much losse.

Pagos: 1023: 01: 1 of ffactory Maddapollam paid by Mr. ffleetwood to Mr. Mohun the 6 March $167\frac{2}{3}$ when no part of it entred till the 17 August following, and the Commissrs: find 600 pagos: thereof was made received, but the remaining pagos: 423: 01: 1 was never entred till this discovery, and then not to increase the debt of Cash, it is pretended to be recharged on Maddapollam ffactory wch: is something impropper for how can it be recharged when it was never discharged.

Pa: 203 for Broad Cloth
for Scarlett

183: 10 Assinas debt
50: —: John ffield
25: —: Washermen
25: 28: George Chamberlaine
40: —: Robert ffreeman

Rup^{s}: 22250 the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: was necessitated to take of M$^{r.}$ Mohun in Bengalla because he was out of Cash in Metchlepatam, where it should have been. Therefore M$^{r.}$ Mohun ought to make good the pag^{os}: 389$\frac{1}{5}$ under rate of the R $\frac{8}{8}$ 8000 w^{ch}: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: are loosers through his default, w^{ch}: might otherwise have been delivered to y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Merchants and invested in good and Seasonable returnes.

Pa: 156 under rate of 156 ½℘s: broad Cloth.

To this the Commiss^{rs}: in theirs of 8 December last find by the Consultation booke S$^{r.}$ W^{m}: Langhorne and M$^{r.}$ Joseph Hynmers was there present, that the price was no more then 24 pag^{os}: the ½ ℘s: the w^{ch}: the said S^{r}: W^{m}: and M$^{r.}$ Hynmers doe heere confirme to the best of their knowledge, but farther they undertake not.

M$^{r.}$ Joseph Arnold in his Depositions of January last deposeth in these words. as to the charge of the 156 halfe ℘s: Broad Cloth, M$^{r.}$ Nathaniell Cholmley very seriously informed me, that Bengall Bobba told him that the 156 halfe ℘s: broad Cloth were [so]ld to him for pag^{os}: 25, whereas he (meaning M$^{r.}$ R.M.) hath brought but pag^{os}: 24 to accompt. M$^{r.}$ Manwaring affirmes upon the oath he hath taken that M$^{r.}$ Cholmley assured him that Bengall Bobba did tell him that he paid pag^{os}: 25 the ½ ℘s: for the abovesaid 156 half ℘s: of Broad Cloth, and desired him to shew him how the parcell was entred in the bookes, whereupon M$^{r.}$ Cholmely protested to M$^{r.}$ Manwaring that the said Bengall Bobba assured him that he paid pa: 25 ℘ ½ ℘s: for them.

pa: 673: 20 Maddapollam.

The Commiss^{rs}: in theirs of 8 December last doe only propose that the recharging the said summe to M$^{r.}$ Mohuns debt might be respited untill answer come from the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: to the letter from that ffactory of Anno 1672 in favour of it, but the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: having taken no notice thereof by their last yeares Lres tis to be concluded they adhere to their former order w^{ch}: was for sale & not for building.

And here note upon M$^{r.}$ Mohuns launching out upon that expence there was a public Sale made of the Said ffactory to one Mons$^{r.}$ Jonnet for about pa: 600 w^{ch}: appearing soe contemptable a price to the Agent and Councell, & there[fore] by them disallowed, in theirs 29 February 167$\frac{2}{3}$, answering Metchlep^{m}: Grall. 31 January (it standing charged in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: bookes in Metchlepatam Factory at pag^{os}: 4833 : 13 : 4) the said Sale was thereupon seemed to be lett fall, but whether the deed be yet called in the Agent and Councell have not yet understood.

Mony & lead to Naghelawanch.

The Commiss^{rs}: in theirs of 8 Decemb^{r}: last say they could make no discovery thereinto for want of power to administer the oath.

M$^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine his Declaration of 14 Decemb^{r}: last concerning the charge of Lead & mony sent to Naghelawanch expresses himself in these words.

I doe believe 'twas first intended for (R.M.) his particular acco^{t}: being Sent thith^{r}: in the absence of M$^{r.}$ Manwaring, and mySelf, and no accompt given thereof.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring objects to the greatness of the charge, the dearness of the cloth considering where it was bought, and the risgo up and downe, and also to the irregularity of it, being without any advice of the Councell, and does believe that the Said money and Lead was first intended for his particular acco^{t}: and particularly the Lead Candy 10 made sould at pag^{os}: 10 cleare of charges, whereas M$^{r.}$ Manwaring,

by the accompt come into his hand finds it sould at pag^{os} : 17 fã. 6 the Candy, which charges deducted must come out at pag^{os} : 13 or 14 and that hitherto there hath been no faire accompt given of the said Journey.

The Commiss^{rs} : in theirs of 8 December last returne this answer vz$^{t.}$ Pa : 2000 in Sallres : & Long cloth of Bengall Babbo.

That M$^{r.}$ Robert ffleetwood doth affirme that in his presence Bobba Bengall, did acquaint M$^{r.}$ Manwaring therewith. M$^{r.}$ Christop^{r} : Hatton on the other side declares that the same day in the afternoon the said Bobba Bengall came and told him y^{e} discourse w^{ch} : had passed betweene M$^{r.}$ Manwaring and himself, but confessed with all that it was only meerly fained by him, but that really there was noe such thing. M$^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine declares that Bobbo Bengall acquainted him wth : the same story as he had to M$^{r.}$ Hatton, affirming withall that he was instructed by M$^{r.}$ Mohun to say as he did to M$^{r.}$ Manwaring.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring affirmes the matter in his charge relateing heereunto withall thinks it very strange that M$^{r.}$ Mohun should put Bengall Bobba upon such devices to blast his own creddit w^{ch} : was soe very low before, but the said M$^{r.}$ Manwaring doth verily believe that what Bengall Bobba told him was no more then true, however he might afterwards endeavour to Suppress it, upon what after thoughts he cannot tell, unless by M$^{r.}$ Hattons directions, for in his the said M$^{r.}$ Manwarings hearing, the said Bobba gave order for one of his peons to be made ready to goe to Metchlepatam with orders to his Servants there to redemand the cloth if it were delivered, unless M$^{r.}$ Mohun and the Councell would give him a bill for it in the Companies name and with their chopp.

The Commiss^{rs} : in theirs of 8 Decemb^{r} : last advise that they could gett no direct answer from him to this particular, unless the enquirers would first engage to pay what he should demand, from whence [they doe] conclude and believe that M$^{r.}$ Mohun is indebted to him, nor did they hold [it fitting] to press him further, w^{ch} : might make a great deale of stirr, but not availe the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : for if the single acting of a chief shall by the Mores Justice conclude the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : nothing that they can doe afterwards can disengage them. Rp^{s} : 20000 Me^{i}r Jamall

M^{r} : Joseph Arnold hath declared the same upon his oath.

The Commiss^{rs} : in theirs 8 Decemb^{r} : last doe seeme to evade this article by M$^{r.}$ Tivills reply that M$^{r.}$ Mohun was at that time 700 pag^{os} : in disbourse for the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : and that he had such stores of fowle and Cattle in the ffactory that there was no danger of any such disappointment. M$^{r.}$ R.M. wanting money for dinner only alledged to prove his misapplying y^{e} Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Cash.

And M$^{r.}$ Hatton in his ꝑ^{m} : December last, renders it yet more unlikely by objecting that in the yeare 1671 when M$^{r.}$ Mohun was at ffort S$^{t.}$ George, and M$^{r.}$ Manwaring and M$^{r.}$ Chamberlaine at Metchlep^{m} : who had given M$^{r.}$ Mohun their receipt for a considerable Summe in ready Cash of the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : left in the ffactory wth : them, wondring how it should come to pass that M$^{r.}$ Manwaring should want Cash to furnish the Steward for the expences of the ffactory, but was faine to take up pag^{os} : 300 of Meir Abdala Backir at Interest. Queering what became of said Cash and which way employed?

To w^{ch} : M$^{r.}$ Manwaring upon the oath he has taken deposeth.

That M$^{r.}$ Hattons objection is of no small importance to the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : though he is mistaken in the time about 3 yeares from Anno 71 to 74 when he was at Maddapollam. That M$^{r.}$ Mohun left no Cash wth : him either of the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : or his own, nor wth : M$^{r.}$ George Chamberlaine as he believes, when he left Metchlep^{m} : in the yeare 1671, though he confesseth that he and M$^{r.}$ Chamberlaine joyntly upon M$^{r.}$ Mohuns request, did send him to Maddrass a receipt for the ballance

of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash, and resolved that if the Agent and Councell should have ordered it to be produced, to have taken it up at Interest on our particular Credditts to befriend him in his extremity, and not let him Sinck at his first entrance into his place, but did not suppose such a friendly action should have been made use of to endeavour our prejudice, and as for the pag^{os}: 300 w^{ch}: M$^{r.}$ ffreeman, was forced to take up at Interest to defray the expence of the ffactory, M$^{r.}$ Mohun at his returne, repaid wth: interest and not we, w^{ch}: is a cleare evidence that he left no Cash with them.

And as to what M$^{r.}$ Tivill Saies that M$^{r.}$ Mohun was in no want of Cash when at Maddapollam in the yeare 74 I affirme upon my oath allready taken is false, for if M$^{r.}$ Mohun had not wanted Cash how came it to pass that the peons refused to goe wth: him to Metchlep^{m}: without their wages was first paid them, he not being able to goe though his pallankeen and all his necessaries Ready to depart, & in the Street, were forced to be brought in againe, and stay till the next day, when to [eas]e his troubled mind and release him from thence, M$^{r.}$ Peter Large sent him Some money, and whereas M$^{r.}$ Tivill saies that M$^{r.}$ Mohun was then in disbourse for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: about pag^{os}: 700 by the acco^{t}: of Cash at that time it appeares quite contrary, and that he should have had about pag^{os}: 300 of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: then in his hands, but M$^{r.}$ Manwaring affirmes, that the want of money to pay the Committe to whom they were indebted about pag^{os}: 15 was the cause of M$^{r.}$ Mohuns &c: wanting a dinner, and M$^{r.}$ Henry Colbourne the then Steward did acknowledge to him that he had no money at that time w^{ch}: was the cause thereof.

No Secretary

The Commiss^{rs}: makes no reply thereto nor doth it appeare to y^{e} Agent & Councell to have been any since M$^{r.}$ Wallcot, w^{ch}: M$^{r.}$ Manwaring affirmes upon the oath he [has taken by] w^{ch}: meanes the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants have been kept in ignorance [contrary to] their Rules and orders, and M$^{r.}$ Arnold affirmes in his Depositions.

ffr. Langstones Estate.

Noe report as yet concerning this given by the Commissioners.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring affirmes upon his oath allready taken, that M$^{r.}$ ffreeman did declare to him, that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had delivered to him a parcell of papers, belonging to the said M$^{r.}$ Langstone, of no importance, and believed he had kept what was of any import, and that the delivering of those, was only to collour his indirect action and the said ffreeman did acknowledge to the Commiss^{rs}: that he did acquaint the said M$^{r.}$ Mathew Manwaring therewith, and although the Said Langstone after his decease did appeare to be worth little, yet when living M$^{r.}$ Mohun did declare to Capt George Erwin that he was worth pag^{os}: 2000 w^{ch}: he M$^{r.}$ R.M. affirmed to his knowledge.

Piscashes from y^{e} M^{r}chants.

M$^{r.}$ Manwaring doth affirme upon his oath allready taken that Connapa Bramany acquainted him, that Netvenca, Madala Cundapas Servant told him that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had received a present from the Comp^{as}: Merchants of about pa: 600 or pa: 700: and that from Some other Merchants w^{ch}: he promised should provide some part of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: cloth the next investments, he also tooke about 2 or 300 pag^{os}: as a piscash, the names of w^{ch}: are vizt: Nallum Ballanca, Maugete Grua, Raccapelli Acca Ramdas Subbana, Netuenca, Madalachina Cundipa.

Pa: 1519: in half ₧s: 173 Broad cloth.

To this the Commissioners have done nothing.

But M$^{r.}$ Manwaring upon the oath he has taken affirmes that he shewed y^{e} Commiss^{rs}: the papers, and sett the whole business before them, pressing them to examine it in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: behalfe w^{ch}: they all refused to doe except M$^{r.}$ Arnold pleading want of time.

Mr· Manwaring to make this charge good, produeth two papers the one of Wm : Probarts hand writing cont : an Invoice of the said goods as they were Sent to Gulconda to Seigr : Hartsinck the Dutch chief, being the one third for his accot : and two thirds for Mr· Mohun, who it seemes therein rates them to the said Hartsinck at pagos : 18 and brings accot : of Broad Cloth to have Creddit only $16\frac{1}{4}$ for their Sale, the differences being pagos : 303 : 24. wch : with the amount of the interest from the 4th : October 1671, the time he sent them to Gulconda to the 1 December 72 upon pagos : 3547 :—amount of Broad cloth and Scarlet is pagos : 993 : 8 the interest of pagos : 303 : 24 the difference of price from Decembr : 1st : 1672 to the 1st : June 1675 is at 2 pa ₽ Co· 181 :—The prejudice hereby of principall and interest pa : 1477 :— :—

The reason why Mr· Manwaring charges this Summe to Mr· Mohuns debt is because of the false entry, they being made sent up for the Honoble : Compas : accot : whereas he really tooke them for his own and Seigr : Hartsincks accot : in thirds as appeares by the papers, the whole transaction being mannaged by himself wthout any participation to the Councell, so farr as he knoweth himself Setting what prizes of the Honoble : Compas : goods in the bookes as he pleased, the said Invoice of Wm : Probarts hand, the charges pagos : 97 : 9 is added by the hand of Mr· ffrancis Langstone, the particulars of wch : charges the said Mr· Manwaring produceth in another note of the said ffrancis Langstones own hand writing, both wch : parties are deceased, but the said Noates are attested by the hands of severall of the Compas : Servants well acquainted therewith, as also wth : their peculiar application & imployment in Mr· Mohuns particular Services.

The said Mr· Manwaring produced a ffactory of the said Broad Cloth &c : sent up as above to the said Hartsinck to Gulconda, wch : Vinco the Honoble Compas : chief Bramany did acknowledge in his and Wm : Ayloffes presence to be the true contents of the said parcell, and that they were sent up and consigned to the said Sigr : Hartsinck the Netherlands chief at Gulconda, by Mr· Mohun, and not as in ye bookes to Mr· Pitches, the wch : paper and relation is attested by both Mr· Manwaring and Wm· Ayloffe and certifyed by them upon the oath they have taken a very cleare evidence.

Matthew Manwaring doth object against Mr· Mohun for dammage to the Honoble : Compa : upon pagos : 9821 : 16 of Callicoes provided for the Honoble : Compa : the 31 July 1673 in Journall Lre N. fo : 20 pretending it to be bought with ready money advanced before hand for investing the ballance of Cash, but not paid of a great while after, nor all cleared to this day, Madala Cundapa &c debt being part thereof, and although by false entry the full summe of Pa : 9821 : 16 be made paid the 31 July 1673 whereby Cash seemes Credrs : pa : 1617 : 1 : 4. neither were the Merchants paid nor was the Cash really Credittor, for they had before that time landed R $\frac{8}{8}$ 28000 out of the 10 shipps, who arrived from thence in this Road of Madrass the 29 : 30 & 31 July and were dispatched from Metchlepm : the 19 Detto, having first landed 7 chests R $\frac{8}{8}$ out of the Unity and East India Merchant qt : 28000 R $\frac{8}{8}$ although no other goods provided there were only 15500 R $\frac{8}{8}$ left (being of the 8 October 1673) as ₽ Mr· Hattons letter to the Agent of that date, the remainder to compleate the 20000 being procured in pagos : by Mr· Chamberlaine.

Margin: Pa : 1964 prejudice in Callicoes ill bought upon Credt : wch : should have had ye mony delivered beforehand.

Margin: As ₽ theirs of the 21 July 1673, of all wch : 28000.

The dammage to the Honoble : Compa : upon the prizes of the Said goods being as Mr· Manwaring really believes 20 ₽ Co· wch : amounts to 1964 pagos : by the computation of the Bramany, Mr· Hattons letters of the 3 : 7 & 15 August to the Agent doe much confirme this Same.

Mr· Manwaring further adds that the imperious carriage soe overawes the Honoble : Compas : people there that they are ready to Signe any thing that he shall tender to them, as an instance whereof was a paper drawn up by Mr· Mohun

Margin: Overawes folks

expressing his faire dealing, both in the Honoble: Compas: affaires and to all other persons, signed by Mr. Christopher Hatton and Robert ffreeman, and offered to Mr. Robert ffleetwood wch: he refused to Signe coming immediately to me and declared it, at wch: weakness of theirs he did much admire, saying that it would much more tend to the prejudice of them both then in the least measure cleare either, wch: paper afterwards upon Second thoughts was tore as I was informed.

Dyet money unduly charged though not paid Sallary likewise.

The Commissrs: letter of 7 October 1674 certifie that Mr. Tho: Whitehead, Robert ffreeman, Maurice Wynn, John Heathfield, John Tivill, Samuell Wales, George Ramsden, Robert Crawley and John Canham did all declare they had received all their Dyett money and Sallary, after and when due, when they desired it.

Mr. Manwaring affirmes his own Sallary and Dyett money yet to be unpaid to wch: Mr. Mohun replies that Mr. Manwaring never demanded it of him, [*one line lost*].

Mr. Robert ffleetwood saith he hath not [received any] Dyett money and [sallary,] neither demanded any since he gave in his last accompts.

Mr. Manwaring also affirmes that Doctor Morris told him that Mr. Mohun owed him pagos: 33: 10 on accot: Sallary, in presence of Mr. Joseph Arnold, who confirmes the Same and Quoates Mr. Whitehead Minister for a wittness, but said Mr. Whitehead remembers no Such thing.

Mr. Hatton acknowledgeth his Sallary not to be paid he having refused the sa[me] attending further orders from the Honoble: Compa: Mr. Hatton likewise in his of the 28 December sayes he hath had Creddit in accot: for his Dyett money at 4 pagos: ℘. Mensem, Mr. Hatton himself adviseth in severall of his letters, and Mr. Joseph Arnold in his Depositions confirmes by oath to have heard him Say that his Sallary was never paid him, although it was charged to him.

Mr. George Chamberlaine in his of 29 December declares he heard George Ramsden say that he had not received his Sallary untill Mr. Manwarings charge came down to be examined.

Mr. Manwaring in his Depositions of 14 January affirmes that Mr. Crawley and Mr. Ayloffe acquainted him, that they had not received their Sallarys as also Mr. Hatton and Mr. Colbourne, the two former that they had not their Dyett money duely paid them.

Wm. Ayloffe in his Depositions of 9 May 1675 affirmes he did not receive his Sallary before ye fine Novembr. or first Decembr. 1674. and that Mr. Colbourne declared he had not received his Sallary, as also Mr. Canham and Mr. Scattergood, he also declares that Mr. Crawley, Mr. Canham and himself, were faine to goe wth[out] their Dyett money one Month, although for his own part Mr. ffreeman lent him his out of his own mony, affirming he who was then Steward had no mony of the Honourable Companies

Observe —

the nonpayments before Novembr. and Decembr. as some of the parties themselves take notice confirmes the truth of the charge and false entries in Cash, ye Sallaries and dyett mony being made paid in Cash, although not then paid, the after payments being very likely to be the good effects of charge and Commission sent downe thereupon, the pretence of not demanding it signifying nothing as to the truth of the charge of false entries, Wm: Ayloffe confirmes what is said of Doctor Morris. The said Wm. Ayloffe saith that concerning Mr. Mohuns overawing the Compas: Servants, and Mr. ffreeman affirmes that he heard that Mr. Mohun did threaten Mr. ffleetwood & Mr. Cholmley, he heard Mr. ffleetwood say it himself.

Said Mr. Ayloffe confirmes that he hath heard Mr. Wynn affirme that the [cloth] was very bad.

Said Wm: Ayloffe saith that he never heard of any Secretary till about No[vembr.] or Decembr. 1674 when these things were examined Mr. Crawley was Secretary nor never heard of any office where the Companies papers were kept in.

Mr. Ayloffe affirmes that to the best of his remembrance he hath heard that Mr. Langstone in his life time was looked upon to be worth Something considerable, and he hath heard a Summe mentioned, but whether it was 1000 or 2000 pagos: he dare not possitively Sweare, but what is become of it he knowes not.

Mr. Ayloffe declares that a little before he received his Sallary, being in Compa: wth: Mr. Ramsden, he told him he would goe aske for his Sallary, Mr. Ramsden replyed for what Mr. Mohun hath no money or words to that effect.

Mr. Ayloffe affirmes that at Maddapollam he heard Doctor Heathfield say he had received his money of Mr. Mohun, but that he was forced to awaite Some time till he could receive the whole, he telling him he wanted money but that he should have some shortly, and then he would pay him.

Mr. Ayloffe attests that the attestation wch: he gave at Maddapollam concerning Mr. Manwaring was altered; and that he heard Mr. Crawley say that Mr. Mohun ordered him to doe it as he did, he saith further that when he asked Mr. Wales concerning [*one line lost*] done by mistake or words [to that effect]

The Agent and Councell are obliged heere to take notice that those severall undue entries in Cash, all tending to hide or lessen the want thereof, gives but too much weight to Mr. Manwarings charge of moneys in like manner made paid to the Honoble: Compas: Merchants for Callicoes, but either yet unpaid or appeared to be soe at the time of his charge delivered unto the Agent and Councell, and their Commission thereupon sent downe.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers

Edward Herrys
Jno Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Extracts of Lres: from Mr. Christopher Hatton concerning the business at Metchlepm:

The 3d. August 1673.

This being according to his order please to cause them to be delivered, and send me a receipt for the same.

And now good Sr. give me leave to desire your judgement in a case. Mr. Mohun in his way to Maddrass last March, stopping at Gundore proposed at a Consultation the providing of 10 M̃ Pagos: in goods to be ready against the arrivall of the shipps this yeare, being on accot: of the Cash then remaining in his hands, it was unanimously assented unto, and thereupon an order drawn up to Mr. George Chamberlaine for his proceeding therein, whereunto we all Signed, now these goods thus provided, are brought into the ffactory and probably may be shipped off before payment, wch: afterwards if Mr: Mohun should not be able to make good, whether or no we the subscribers to Mr. Chamberlaincs order, become any waies lyable thereto, Mr. Mohun Chief is Cash keeper, and when he proposes to his Councell anything tending to ye interest of the Honoble: Compa: as investing their moneys is allwaies understood a principall part thereof. how cann any of those his Councell demurr thereto, or become lyable to pay out of their own purse, if the Cash keeper should prove insolvent, Mr. Chamberlaine has by vertue of that order taken up those goods on Credditt, and if Mr. Mohun should come short in Cash to satisfie for the Same, he supposes himselfe safe, and we the subscribers lyable to make it good: Good Sr. be pleased to give me your judgement herein.

THE 7 AUGUST 1673

The goods said in our Grall. to be in a readiness I suppose may not exceed the last yeares remaines, they are now in the ffactory, and this morning price agreed on, but the terms for payment I am not acquainted w^th : and I willingly decline to inquire after it, to reserve myself from the occasion of being solicited to contribute finding sufficient motives of being cautious herein from what I presented to your desicion in my last.

THE 15 AUGUST 1673

I have no new matter to add but that this instant being 2 afternoon, all our 10 Saile are in sight, entring the Road, and will receive a quick dispatch, the goods provided on acco^t. of last yeares remaines being all imbailed, and those from Maddapollam and Pettipolle all come to this ffactory. *Pro premissis mercibus, ad Anni preteriti rationem attinentibus restabit dies ad Compromendum uti prius notavi, sed malé mihi constat, de quó modo valebit ad liquedandum.*

THE 23 JULY 1674.

S^r. you will soon observe how that in reducing his acco^t: of Cash he has inserted severall summs, under the name of Robert ffreeman, Dyet money being there included, whereof divers complaine of not having received the summs charged and also acco^t: Sallary, to the last of this present July, wherein possibly he may have againe included myne, against w^ch ; I am obliged to declare, and utterly to renounce it, as altogather disagreeing, and opposite to the Hono^ble: Companies express meaning signified in their orders relating to me, wherein they absolutely reserve the nomination of Sallary to their own appointment, of the two yeares Dyett money I have never received more then 16 pag^os :, and suppose he may accompt two months more for my continuance at his table at Madrass the case is the Same w^th: divers others, and this I have only, recited, to explaine unto your private [observation his present state & con]dition without desiring that any part heereof [should proceed further excepting] only ye clause of my Sallary.

THE 7 OCTOBER 1673

In persuance of an order in yours of the 20 September w^ch: came to my hands at Maddapollam the 4 Instant, I made my speedy repaire to this place expecting to have been informed concerning that peece of Service mentioned in yours to be of concernment to the Hono^ble: Comp^a :, w^th: purpose to have readily and cheerefully applyed myself thereunto, but as yet I heare not of any thing of that nature, nor doe I know where to address mySelf for information M^r. Mohun told me your Grall. of the 20th : required the Sending 20 M̃ D w^ch: he said was ready to be delivered to Cassa Veronas people as soon as they should come to receive it, you having contracted w^th: the said Verona to take the Said monys hereupon his own risgo, w^ch : termes he much applauded, but all this while was not pleased to shew me the said Grall. Lre. although in my discourse I gave him frequent occasion to understand my desire thereunto, soe that S^r. you having omitted to acquaint me w^th: the substance thereof in your private letter I know not by what meanes to come to the knowledge of the business you have been pleased to assigne me to.

Grall Lre: concealed

Whereas in your said particular letter of the 20th: you mention the demanding 20 M̃ D. of the 28 M̃ landed heere, and that therein, the confidence you were pleased to place in me, though it might occasion me a little trouble would prove advantageous to me at home, whether you intended to Send the coppy of said Grall. for the Said purpose, and then in your postscript ordering my immediate repaire to Metchlep^m: where I should receive advice of some Service to be performed by me of considerable importance to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: I am not able to interpret otherwise then that you had appointed me to some charge or trust of the said treasure, either in conducting it to you or otherwise as the said Grall. should direct, but M^r. Mohuns

relation of your ordering the delivery thereof to Veronas people on his own hazard wholly contradicts y^{e} interpretation, and his concealing the Grall. from me, leaves me altogather in the darke, I purpose to continue heere three or fower daies to make what discovery I possibly may or receive farther directions from you in yor next. Grall. Lre: concealed

THE 8 OCTOBER 1673

S$^{r.}$ this morning I received your Grall. to mySelf of the 20 past w^{ch}: has removed all former Sollicitudes. M$^{r.}$ Mohun is now collecting together the Summe required 15 M̃ being ready in the Godowne, and M$^{r.}$ Chamberlaine busy in procuring the rest. to avoid all occasions of Envy by publick notice in removing the said treasure out of the ffactory to any private house I have instructed Veronas Servants to desire leave from M$^{r.}$ Mohun to keepe the treasure in the ffactory untill they can convert it into pag^{os}: having Veronas orders soe to doe, in the meantime I have treated wth: the Sheroffs, and cannot engage them to provide the 7000 pag^{os}: in less then 7 daies time, nor at more then 5 pag^{os}: $5\frac{1}{2}$ fans. the Seer w^{ch}: is exceeding low, but the Towne being emptied of money and the pag^{os}: risen to 4 Rupees, the loss is unavoidable, I shall change no more then the 7000 to be delivered the Merchants, they not being willing to take more the remainder shall keepe by me in the species I receive them untill further order, I doe allready apparently discover that M$^{r.}$ Mohun has a jealous eye over me, and also perceive he has some intimation of this your private order to me w^{ch}: I easily foresee will be a meanes of excluding me from all future kindness from him, but I am Satisfied my imploym$^{t.}$ is grounded on just prudent and necessary principles, and withall that the support of my interest depends not on his single favour, though I shall allwaies Studiously avoid the giving him any just cause of offence, but if his willfull wander [ing in crooked and by paths] lead at last into inextricable laborinths [he clearly is to be angry] with himself. ℘^{s} $\frac{8}{8}$ 15 M allready in the Godown.

The 17 OCTOBER 1673

S$^{r.}$ I did forbeare to make mention hereof to M$^{r.}$ Mohun expecting he would take notice of it himself, w^{ch}: he also forbore to doe, untill this day, though your letter to him concerning it was received y^{e} 10 Instant, as I saw indorsed upon it.

He now lookes upon me wth: a distrustfull and jealous eye, and I believe has continued soe long Silent to trye whether or no I would take upon me to expostulate ye case wth: him, he has wholly estranged himself from that freedome and privacy formerly used wth: me, evidently signifying thereby an alienation of affection, and that all former purposes or pretensions of kindness are now to [*a few letters destroyed*] how just and rationall he may suppose himself in the[se] proceedings wth: me I leave to his future contemplation, being fully Satisfied in my own breast that I have not deserved the least measure thereof, and therefore shall be the less concerned thereat, he now wholly dedicates himself and his affections to M$^{r.}$ G. C. wth: whom he consults, and by whom he is directed in all matters of importance y^{e} cement that soe firmely unites them, was y^{e} procurem$^{t.}$ of the cloth that Ballanc'd last yeares arreares, but possibly when payment growes due, they may againe untwist and Separate, unless he can afresh oblige him by procuring money to discharge y^{e} debt, for I can easily observe that my backwardness & not offering mySelf to supply him (he believing my Stores fuller then they really are) has in soe great a measure coold and in a manner extinguishd his affection towards me whereunto has also added some intimation I perceive has been given him of your late order to me concerning the treasure, but I shall not insist longer on this Subject.

And now S$^{r.}$ I am to give you an acco^{t}: of the disposing of the mony paid by M$^{r.}$ Mohun to Veancaty Kisna & Veancaty Putty consisting of Ryalls of Eight in

specie, baggs 31 containing	15500 :
Pag^{os} : new 2354 : 04 fans. computed at ...	4500 :
Ryalls of Eight	20000 :

w^{ch} : said monys they againe delivered unto me, whereof I have Sould to the Sheroffs.

16 baggs containing Ryalls of Eight	7997 : $\frac{1}{2}$	
in 2 baggs whereof N$^{o.}$ 217 & 218 wanted Ryalls	2 : $\frac{1}{2}$	
		8000

w^{ch} : 16 baggs weighed Seer 776 : 08 : 22 (toll, chi) at pag^{os} : 5 : 5$\frac{3}{4}$ fan$^{s.}$ ℘ Seer, amounted to pagodas new	4160 : 14 : $\frac{1}{4}$
whereunto adding those received from M^{r} : Mohun	2354 : 04 :–
Amount to pagodas new	6515 : 2 : $\frac{1}{4}$

Your Merchants resolving not to take more then 6500 pag^{os} : I have used all possible diligence for the speedy procurement thereof, but have mett wth : many delayes and hinderances, and now that the money is in a readiness, your Merch^{ts} : appeare Soe extreamely nice and Scrupulous in the coyne, pretending they were to have all new pag^{os} : of this yeares stamp either of Madrass or Polliacat that it is an unexpected trouble, the sheroffs heere offering to be judged by any person of this place, but will not be obliged to answer to all the nicetyes of those parts, I shall not be wanting to compose these differences, and by some meanes or other to returne your Merchants satisfied if possible

which effected there will remaine in my hands pagodas new :		15 : 02$\frac{1}{4}$
And R $\frac{8}{8}$ in Specie baggs 15 containing Ryalls.	7499 :	
there wanting in bagg N$^{o.}$ 210 & 224 each half Ryall	1 :	
		7500 Ryalls

With much difficulty I screwed up the sheroffs a quarter of a fañ on a Seer above what formerly advised, and twas very well your Merchants were not desirous of more, for it could not have been procured heere.

Dyett mony entred in Cash but not paid.

I have but lately understood that M^{r} : Mohun has charged in the bookes sent this yeare upon my acco^{t} : 12 months allowance of Dyett, from the first July 1672 to ye last June 73 pag^{os} : 48, and that he has also sett me down there for a yeares Sallary 35 : w^{ch} : act of his being never communicated wth : me, and whereunto he never [had my consent, and probably] may expose to prejudice wth : the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : especially in that particular of Sallary, w^{ch} : they had reserved for their own appointment, I could not but heere take notice of, and with all declare my dissent thereunto, having never consented to any such determination of Sallary, nor ever received any part thereof, nor more then 4 months dyett money pag^{os} : 16 paid me at Madrass undemanded, and 2 months more I suppose he may compute for my Dyetting wth : him on the way to and at ffort S$^{t.}$ George in March last, pray S$^{r.}$ if you find the bookes [to sta]nd soe charged, please to provide for my vindication as to you Seemes best.

The 19 October 1673.

The aforegoing is coppy of my last. since when w$^{th.}$ much difficulty I have concluded wth : your Merchants and paid them pag^{os} : 6500, soe that now remaines in my hands of the Hono$^{ble.}$ Comp$^{as.}$ stock R^{ll} of Eight 15 Baggs containing 7499

and more pag^{os} : new on Detto accompt :	14 : 2 : $\frac{1}{4}$
having paid to Veancaty Kishna &c : on acco^{t} : of batty for w^{ch} : they are to be accomptable to you S$^{r.}$ ...	1 :–
Pag^{os}: ...	15 : 2$\frac{1}{4}$

This morning they all intend to sett forward towards Madrass and desire no other Peons then those brought with them.

I have given to Veancaty Kisna & Veancaty Putty a receipt Equivalent to that they gave M$^{r.}$ Mohun for the whole, and have taken their receipt againe for the 6,500 pag^{os}: paid them, they having taken y^{e} like from the Merchants, w^{ch}: concluding the business hope it may meet wth: your approbation, I only [no]w waite for your farther orders concerning the remaining treasure, w^{ch}: for y^{e} present I [ke]epe at M$^{r.}$ ffreemans chamber in the ffactory, having heere no house of my own nor any apartment allotted me in the ffactory, and M$^{r.}$ Mohun intending Suddainly for Maddapollam, hope by your next I may be dismissed from my attendance heere where I have soe little accommoda[tion]. not remembring anything more needfull humbly crave leave remaining.

The 30 January $167\frac{4}{5}$

This afternoon M$^{r.}$ Mohun presented me wth: a Grall. L̃re to subscribe wherein finding Soe many expressions of disrespect and inconsistent wth: our subordinate relation, that I refused to Subscribe, but he pressing me to enter my exceptions, I knew not how to doe it in more comprehensive expressions then I have there done.

I utterly renounce all complyance wth: him in any of his rudeness and incivillities, and begg that my exception may Serve at this time to acquitt me from any part guiltiness wth: him, for the future, I desire you would please to exclude me from the importunity of being urged by him for it is a most dissatisfied manner of life I now lead, I heartily recommend it to your courteous consideration, and begg of you to be favourable in the interp[retation] of these Coercions w^{ch}: in no small measure afflict.

Doubtfull that my exceptions might be rayzd or altered I heere add the Coppy of them vz$^{t.}$

All expressions herein contained importing or implying any kind of disrespect are excepted against the rest assented unto by

Christopher Hatton

Vera Copia
John Nicks

Memorialls for the Examination of the following Persons. from M$^{R.}$ Matthew Mainwaring.

As to the 5800 pa: owing Madala Cundapa &c: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Merchants at y^{e} time of my charge, I have very good reason to believe that the following persons know it to be true, some of them having discoursed about this perticular with me, & therefore 'tis requisite in my opinion that they be examined about it upon their oaths and since some of them have refused to obey your orders in coming up hither to give in their testimonys in their Masters the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: behalfe, it will be requisite in my opinion that your prudence find out some expedient way to cause them to give in their testimonys, for although M$^{r.}$ John Tivill and M$^{r.}$ Samuell Wales has an annuall gratuity from M$^{r.}$ Mohun for doing his particular business. yet they are the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants, and ought not to neglect any thing of their business nor omitt to discover any wrong done them upon any pretence whatsoever.

As for M$^{r.}$ John Tivill who is the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash keeper by M$^{r.}$ Mohuns John Tivill.
appointm$^{t.}$ does I am very confident know that my charge of M$^{r.}$ Mohuns owing the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Merchants pag^{os}: 5800 for goods bought on the Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: is true, and I am also very well assured that he has (and I suppose by M$^{r.}$ Mohuns order) made severall summs of money paid to their Merchants in the acco^{t}: of Cash, when as no such summs were really then paid, nor in some time afterward[s.]

He also does I am very well assured know that Severall of those summs w^{ch}: he made paid in his accompt of Cash dated the 18 July, and Sent the Agent and Councell were not really paid, and they were only put in to make the ballance thereof Seem Small that soe y^{e} Agent and Councell might not have a supply from thence.

He also does I really believe know that [good] part of the Hono^{ble}: Companies Broad cloth was disposed to pay M$^{r.}$ M[ohuns] perticular debts.

I also am of opinion that he knowes what M$^{r.}$ Mohun intended with the 183 pag^{os}: discounted of Assinaes.

Also I really believe that he knowes M$^{r.}$ Mohun had not paid Anetio the Hono^{ble}: Camp^{as}: chief Bramine his Dustore money or els he made him provide a parcell of Iron w^{ch}: he paid him not for but tooke for part of the Dustore money.

He also knowes that he delivered the $13449\frac{3}{4}$ R $\frac{8}{8}$ for acco^{t}: of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: and that of those very R $\frac{8}{8}$ 11353 were redelivered to M$^{r.}$ Geo: White by M$^{r.}$ Mohuns order, and that M$^{r.}$ White delivered to M$^{r.}$ Mohun at Maddapollam out of w^{ch}: parcell he knowes that 6726 were delivered Meir Narzier &c : Merch[^{ts}] : on M$^{r.}$ Mohuns particular accompt, or els they were sent to Metchlepatam, to be [*a few words lost*] the produce delivered them.

He [*a few words lost*] believe knowes that the 1058 : 12 of goods provided by M$^{r.}$ Salis [*a few words lost*] first intended for M$^{r.}$ Mohuns acco$^{t.}$ and that they were thrust upon [the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}:] for want of Cash to make them returnes in more proper goods.

He [also knowes that if the Cash acco^{t}:] had been right and truly kept there would have appeared no want of Cash that should force y^{e} Sale of those 8000 ℞s $\frac{8}{8}$ to so much loss.

He also knowes that Cash should have been made D$^{r.}$ to ffactory Madapollam the 16 March 167$\frac{2}{3}$ pag^{os}: 1023 : 01 : 1 though [t]he 18 July 1679 there is only 600 pag^{os} : thereof made received.

He also knowes that the extravagant charges of peons wages for some months were taken [off and put upon other months.]

He also knowes [that the Lead] sent to Naghelawanch was first intended for Mr Mohuns accompt, and that there was no money sent thither, but that the 600 pag^{os}: pretended [to be sent] thither was the produce of some goods of M$^{r.}$ Hattons, and that there [*a few words lost*] put upon the Long cloth made bought at Naghelawanch then in reason and conscience there ought to be.

He also must know M$^{r.}$ Mohuns reasons for bidding Bengalla Babbo tell me that he had taken up of him 2000 pag^{os}: worth of Sallampores and Long cloth on the Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: but I suppose he had really ordered them to be brought in part, part whereof was in the ffactory but taken thence upon my declaring there was no order to buy such goods for the Hono^{ble}: Company.

He also knowes that M$^{r.}$ Mohun is or was indebted to Meirja Mall pag^{os}: 5000 upon interest, w^{ch}: I believe if M^{r}: Mohun repaies not the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a}: will be forced to doe it, as I doubt not but the Agent and Councell are fully convinced.

He also knowes that Mr. Mohun when was at Maddapollam was much necessitated for money, and that he could not one time remove from thence for want thereof, and that he was forced before he could depart to borrow mony of M$^{r.}$ Large to pay his Servants before they would Sett forward, and he likewise knowes that M$^{r.}$ Mohun and the rest of his Mess wanted a dinner, and that the Comite refused to Creddit him longer, because they were indebted to him, and that thereupon there was a Candy of Tynn delivered to him.

He likewise ought to declare how much his annual Stipend is from M$^{r.}$ Mohun for doing his business and keeping his Secrets relateing to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: his Masters affaires, w^{ch}: as he being the Comp^{as}: Servant he ought to divulge whatsoever he knowes has been acted to their prejudice.

He likewise knowes that Mr· Mohun by his threatnings has overawed Severall of the Compas: Servants and freemen.

He also knowes that when Madala Condapa was at Madapollam Mr· Mohun proffered him Lead for what due to him on the Honoble: Compas : accot : and also promised him Some more money when had Sould the shipp Indulgence.

He also knowes or els has heard affirmed that Mr· Mohun concealed the estate of Mr· Langstone, and that he did in his own person examine his bookes and papers without the Councell or any other, and two or three daies after he delivered up a parcell [of insi]gnificant papers to Mr· Robert ffreeman.

He [like]wise knowes that Since his being there to the time of my charge there was neither Secretary nor office appointed though to avoid the charge he may have since appointed one.—I suppose he likewise knowes what Piscashes Mr· Mohun has received or exacted of the Honoble: Compas: Merchants.

He knowes that the 173 half ꝑs. Bro : Cloth made sent to Gulconda and consigned to George Pitches were sent for accot : of Seigr. Hertsinck the Dutch chief and Mr· Mohun, and n[ot] for accompt of the Honoble : Company.

Whether he does not know Mr· Hatton to be Mr· Mohuns chief confident and mannager of his designes, and that Mr· Hatton has had the perusall of many of Mr : Mohuns bookes and papers.

I doe believe that if he will [he can discover many] more of Mr· Mohuns unjust actions, for if I who have been kept [*a few words lost*] as much as possible have discovered soe many surely he has [*a few words lost*] privy to all (being his book keper) must needs know many more [*a few words lost*] clearely out, for the Accompt of the Compas : Cash wch : was delivered [*a few words lost*] be false, and therefore it is reason that he produce the true, whereby I doubt not but that Severall other notorious irregularities will be discovered.

The aforegoing is what I have good reason to believe Mr· Tivill knowes to be true, and I also believe that Mr· Samuell Wales likewise knowes them, he having been as well as Mr· Tivill employed in coppying out Mr· Mohuns particular accompts letters &c :

[I also believe that Mr· Christopr :] Hatton knowes the aforegoing to be true he having been his chief [confident a]dviser and mannager of his designes and has likewise wrote Severall Gennerall letters for him, coppy of one wch : is begun by Mr· Mohun [but the major] part wrote and finished by Mr· Hatton I can produce and [*a word or two lost*] that he was Mr· Mohuns chief confident he signed to a paper wch : was drawen up, declaring that Mr· Mohun ever since his being chief of Metchlepatam, had not acted anything to the prejudice of the Honoble : Company, nor had abused any particular man, though he knowes it to be notoriously false, wch : paper was also tendred to Mr· ffleetwood to Signe but he refusing it was upon Second thoughts torne, of wch : I was informed by Mr· ffreeman who also signed thereto, soe that I beseech you to take notice how ready Mr· Hatton is to temporise wth : Mr· Mohun, and too firme to what his conscience tells him is notoriously false. **Christop : Hatton**

Mr· George Chamberlaine I believe likewise knowes the aforegoing to be true, part whereof he has allready under his hand affirmed, and I doubt not but when the awe of Mr· Mohun shall be taken off, and he upon his oath he will speak sufficiently to all the aforementioned perticulars, and I believe to some others, having been many times assisting to Mr· Mohun in his business. **Geo : Chamberlaine.**

Mr· Robert ffleetwood knowes severall of the aforegoing perticulars to be true, but he has declared that he would not discover all he knew untill brought upon his oath. **Robt : ffleetwood**

Mr· Nathaniell Cholmley it was that acquainted me that Mr· Mohun had wronged the Honoble : Compa : in the Sale of 156 half ꝑs Broad cloth pagos: 156 they being made Sold for 24 pagos : ꝑ half ꝑs whereas they were Sold for 25 pagos :, and I believe he knowes of Severall of Mr : Mohuns unjust actions, wch : he has told me he will not declare before he is brought upon his oath. **Nathll : Cholmley**

Peter Large, Henry Colebourne, Robert Crawley, Jno: Scattergood.

Mr. Peter Large, Mr. Henry Colebourne, Mr. Robert Crawley and Mr. Jno. Scattergood I doe believe can sufficiently speake to Severall of the aforegoing particulars if the awe of Mr. Mohun were taken from them.

Vera Copia.
John Nicks Secry.

At a Consultation in ffort St. George
ye 30 June 1675

Being present	Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour	
	Joseph Hÿnmers	John Bridger
	Major Wm. Puckle	Timo: Wilkes
	Edward Herrys	Jacob. Smith

The Agent and Councell having called togather Cassa Verona, Veancaty Narraine & Allangalapilly, and the rest of the Honoble : Compas. 26 Chief Merchts : and acquainted them wth : what ye Honoble : Compa : writes concerning the badness and dearness of their Cloth & demanded Satisfaction, we find them soe farr from it, that they are very much discouraged from engageing any more in the employment, having of late yeares suffered very great losses thereby by meanes of the warrs and discords in these countreys, and the prices soe hard driven, that they are rather loosers then gainers by it, in soe much that we were faine to desist from soe fruitless a pretence.

And having then given them the particulars of the Callicos enordered for this yeares sortment, we had very much adoe to prevaile with them, to undertake for the whole quantity in regard of the small proportion of fine goods to the course Long Cloth and Sallamprs. and of the qts : of leangths breadths and thickness required, as also for the Scarsity of Cotton–and of Weavers also, and strange misgovernment of these Countrys, since the King has left ye whole administration of his kingdomes unto Bramanys a Generation never to be Satisfied or relyed upon, being continually raising of extorsions upon them and the whole country of wch : the Agent & Councell have sufficient experience as appeares by their Registers, At length we have wth : much difficulty agreed wth : them to undertake the provision of the Said Sortment at the rates of last yeare and that the Long Cloth shall be all of the large Sort, as well the third Sort as the Second and first, and that they will doe all that in them lyes to have the Cloth made thicker then heretofore, although they pay somewhat the dearer for them :

Which being all that we could possibly bring them unto and ye necessity of the Honoble : Compas : affaires pressing for dispatch, we have concluded that it is absolutely necessary for their Service to accept thereof, we having no other meanes to provide the said Cargo of goods with any probabillity of performance, and without great hazzards of bad debts and other disappointments, and accordingly we have now settled and agreed wth : them for ye same.

They stood likewise very hard for the reallowing of the old price for the third Sort of Long Cloth abated last yeare from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{16}$ the peece alleadging that the Reason for the said abatement last yeare being only upon the score of the narrow Sort then taken amongst them was now ceased by this undertaking for them all to be of the large Sort

They likewise expressed soe great a dissatisfaction for the not restoreing the pagos : 9000 wch : the Honoble : Compa : yet keepe from Cassa Verona & Timonas heires, that Major Puckle was faine to promise them that having well enquired into that business he would write unto the Honoble : Compa : in their behalfe according to the meritts of the cause, before we could bring them to any agreement at all.

This being finished we proceeded to the Sale of the Europe goods, of wch : having enlarged the quantities and sett the prices at the uttmost which the Markett would beare, the Merchants having allmost all their last yeares Lead and Woollen

goods upon their hands, and the times not at all favourable for the consume in these parts, we at length agreed wth : ym : as [to the price] to be paid for in the Callicoes now bespoke, wherein the Merchants [*one word lost* them]selves very hard put to it, in regard of the soe Small quantity of fine Sortes wch : are the only meanes they have to vent the Europe Manifactures.

300 Piggs Lead at 12 pa : ℔ Candy
434 Plates of Copper at pa : 72
24 Bales Broad Clothes }
12 Packs Cloth Rashes } at 10 ℔ Cº ℔ Invoice.
4 Bales Scarlett }
1 Chest Corrall. }
8 Tubbs Vermillion at 12 pa : ℔ Candy I say ℔ Md.
17 Cases Quick Silver at 12 pa : ℔ Candy I say ℔ Md.
35 Cask Brimstone at 11 pa : ℔ Candy

Mem̃ that the 6 words (at ye Rates of last yeare) being interlined betweene the 11th : and 12 line of the second section, were only an omission of the pen, and therefore inserted by order of the Agent and Councell it being so materiall a part of the contract.

W. Langhorn
J. Hÿnmers.

Edward Herrys
Jnº. Bridger
Timº. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

W. Langhorn
J. Hÿnmers
Wm Puckle
Edward Herrys
Jnº. Bridger
Timº. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Jnº. Nicks Secry :

At a Consultation in ffort St. George
ye 7 July 1675 Early

Being present

Sr. Wm : Langhorn Governour.
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
John Bridger
Timº. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

The Agent and Councell taking into their consideration that if the 3 ships Success, Unity and Samll : and Henry, amongst whom there is only ll [*Lacuna in the original*] of the Stock for Metchlepm : should now Sayle altogather for that place [&] the Bay, and heere being only the Bombayn to carry up the remainder, it would be soe long before we could gett it all out of ye Mint, without obstructing the Honoble : Compas : Investments heere, that it might happen to be a great disappointmt. to them at Metchlepm : in theirs, or els hastening her away wth : some small part of the treasure, we should be faine to hazard the greater part overland.

And the Bay of Bengall occasions being well enough supplyed for ye present by the Ann, Success & Unity, it is resolved to detaine the Samuell & Henry some daies to send downe by her some of the Gold now in the Mint, and the Bombayn to follow with a larger Supply.

The Agent having likewise wrote heereabouts to Major Puckle aboard the Success, who agrees thereto as ℔ Extract of his of this date heerunder.

W. Langhorn
J : Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
Jnº Bridger
Timº. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Jnº. Nicks Secry

[*One word lost*] & hono[d] : S[r.]

I have yours, and am very well pleased w[th] : your orders for stoping the Saml̃ : & Henry till you may better Supply Metchlepatam with stock I perceive he complyes with your order heerein by furling up his Sayles I doe give my opinion (as yo[r] desire) in the case, that your prudent and timely consideration and resolution, is for the advantage of the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : Service. I have only to add my very humble and hearty respects and service to yourSelf and those worthy Gentlemen w[th] : you, wishing desired Success to all endeavours, that our Service may find acception with those that have betrusted us. S[r.] I am and shall ever remaine.

Your most obliged and affec[t.] friend
and Servant
W[M] : PUCKLE.

Aboard shipp Success
y[e] 7[th.] July 1675.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S[T.] GEORGE
Y[E] 28 SEPT[R.] 1675

Being Present
S[R.] W[M.] LANGHORN Governour
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM[O] : WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH.

Upon y[e] petition of M[r.] Thomas Clarke, and the justice of his case, he being also a person soe well deserving of the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] :, and having been y[e] example of obedience to all y[e] other Inhabitants dwelling near the Caldera point without, in pulling down his houses in the time of danger; the Dutch being then howerly expected to assault the place, on that very side, as the fittest for their purpose, and having been built before the said wall or point were thought of, it is resolved by the Agent and Councell that the Justices of the Choultry shall summon in the Inhabitants of the place, without the wall, to contribute towards his dammage, as farr as pag[os] : one hundred the vallue of his materialls as they were vallued by the Master builders Carpenter and Chief Gunner, the ground not being vallued, by reason it belongs to y[e] Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : to whom it never paid the ground Rent, nor had any Lease for the same.

And that they likewise leavy upon the Said Inhabitants the pag[os] : one hundred & thirty disboursed for them by Cassa Verona, for removing the Sand from the Sea Side, w[ch] : they have never yet contributed unto.

JN[O.] NICKS Sec[ry.]

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN[O] : BRIDGER
TIM[O] : WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT S[T.] GEORGE
Y[E] 28 SEPTEMBER 1675.

Being present
S[R.] W[M.] LANGHORN Governour
JOSEPH HYNMERS TIM[O] : WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS JACOB SMITH
JOHN BRIDGER

M[r.] Edward Herrys his paper d̃d in to y[e] Agent & Councell
The 27 Septemb[r.] 1675.

To y[e] Hono[ble] S[r.] W[m.] Langhorn
&c : Councell.

You must all be very sencible what complaints the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : have annually sent us about the thinness and sheireness of their Callicos provided at this place, and how stricktly they press us to have it remedyed it becomes a duty more

particularly incumbent on me that am entrusted in the warehouse to use all possible meanes in persuit of their desires, w^ch: I have endeavoured but ineffectually, and therefore I must advise you that I doe not find ye Cloth come in better then of late yeares, though I daily solicit it. and refuse such quantitys, that if there be not some course timely thought on, 'twill be next impossible for us to send full returnes this shipping and w^ch: is worse the evill increaseth, for the Merchants seeme strangely discourraged in their proceedings, saying that the unusuall and unheard of irregularitys now permitted and acted in this country makes them dread to remember the contract w^th: your Hon^er: &c: the truth of all w^ch: with the remedy I must referr to your wisdomes having discharged my duty in this tender I am

Hono^ble: S^r.

Jno: Nicks Sec^ry. Your humble Servant

Edward Herrys.

M^r. Edward Herrys having given in a paper to ye Agent and Councell, complayning of the badness of the Callicos, not coming in in that perfection as was expected upon the contract made w^th: Cassa Verona &c: Merchants the 30 June last, we sent for the said Merchants and having blamed them Severely for the Same they Seperately from Verona returned us this following answer vz^t.

That the ordinary Sorts of Long Cloth and Sallampores being to be provided in many severall places all up and down the country, in each whereof they are faine to settle two chief men, w^th: many others under them, in all w^ch: for the better carrying on of the business they had been faine to agree to act joyntly, least they should hinder and spoyle one another, as also for the better holding the weavers to the full contents of length and breadth & thickness, w^ch: the better to performe they had raised their prices considerably to oblige them to encrease their pungeoms from 16 as the old musters are to 17: 17½ & 18 pungeoms in ye breadth.

Which soon after that they had thus settled there came down some horsemen from Maddana and the King to Carreda & to other places who on pretences of Dyam^ts. and treasures underground, seized upon two of our chief Merchants at Carreda Neereedla Vengana & Caushi & all their familys and all whatsoever they had, either in goods monys or bills, extorted by vyolence and torments even to the breaking of some of their limmes. the like they did in severall other parts. whereupon all their people Sent up and down the country as aforesaid were glad to runn away amongst the woods, and by great piscashes save their mony and their lives amongst the thieves themselves, w^ch: was a very great loss & hinderance unto the Hono^ble: Comp^as: business, but now at last upon the Agents and Veronas letters to Gulconda all those horsemen have been called away and some restitution made, but a great deale has been lost, and imbezzelled irrecoverable.

In the mean while the said woodmen and watchmen being abused by Chinnapelle Meirzas extortions, by the kings order broke out into hostillitys against all the neighbouring countrys killing & robbing all they could meet with, w^ch: made no less a disorder amongst the weavers who were faine to desert their dwellings and fly to Chengy country for shelter, being ruined and destroyed as aforesaid, by w^ch: meanes the said Merchants moneys given out amongst them was a great deal of it lost.

Besides those weavers yet remaining who had encreased their Pungeoms according to agreement yet finding Cotton scarse and dear, have fallen to make their thread thinner then formerly pretending that it could not otherwise lye in their Combes, soe that ye Cloth although it be really richer in pungeoms yet does not come out altogather soe thick as was expected, w^ch: the said Merchants cannot now possibly remedy for this Season, but must either take that or none.

The w^ch: when after soe many losses and troubles it is brought into the Godown, M^r. Herrys the Warehousekeeper Sorts it soe very hardly that he puts the most part of this said Cloth down into the Second and thirds, and some quite cast by, soe that at this rate, the said Merch^ts: cannot hold on, to bring in more cloth, to

19

loose soe extremely by it, but doe declare that of necessity either the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: must be content to have it sorted more moderately, or els to raize something in the price, for otherwise they shall be faine to leave off, or els to be quite undone thereby, w^{ch}: is not the intent of their undertaking, w^{ch}: was not to loose, but to gett something by it, though it were never so little.

Neither did they ever undertake to bring in above tenn or twenty thousand peeces of the Said sorts in all: what more was done by Verona on his own head, who must answer for it, for if he will be soe obstinate as to goe on to loss they will not.

Whereupon the Agent and Councell being much Scandalized heereat did very sharply reprove them telling them it was not like Merchants, and that they expected better performance, but all to no purpose for they could gett no other answer from them.

M$^{r.}$ Herrys at the same time acknowledging that he observed a very great difference between the cloth of Cassa Veronas own providing and that of the said other Merchants, w^{ch}: comes allwaies much short of his, the same has all the former yeares been observed.

After w^{ch}: Cassa Verona apart by himself acquainting us how that he having private notice that the said Merchants abroad in the country did not looke after ye Weavers as they should, but minded their own ease too much, he was faine to send out five of his own Servants unto each head place being eighteene in number, having each their circuits & severall others subdivided, wth: orders to looke after the business better and remedy what amiss, at which the said Merchants tooke great offence.

But that howsoever seing the said Merchants doe carry y^{m}selves so [unhand] somly, he is resolved to doe all that possible he can to give complyance for this time, whatsoever loss he should sustaine thereby, w^{ch}: undoubtedly would be very great and heavy upon him, only he begg'd that the sorting might not be carryed on with soe great extremity, but that some consideration should be had for him, for otherwayes he should never dare to deale with the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: Againe in this nature.

* But that howsoever seing the said Merchants doe carry themselves so unhandsomly, he is resolved to doe all that possible he can to give complyance for this time, whatsoever loss he should sustaine thereby, w^{ch}: undoubtedly would be very great and heavy upon him, only he begg'd that the sorting might not be carryed on w$^{th.}$ so great extremity, but that some consideration should be had for him, for otherwayes he should never dare to deale w$^{th.}$ the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: againe in this nature.

The Agent & Councell having considered the aforesaid replyed that it was no[t] in their power to abate anything of the stricktness of the sorting, that part belonging to the Warehousekeeper, whom they had charged to sort according to the best of his skill, & that seing he had for so many yeares & amidst so many troubles gone through wth: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: investments, he would not suffer them to be disappointed now for want of doing his best endeavour, who thereupon replyed that it very well appeared how much he had bestired himself therein, as he should still doe to the utmost of his power, and that he was out a great deal of mony up & down the country amongst the Weavers as well of his own stock as what the Agent & Councell have still supplyed him beforehand as accustomed, and without w^{ch}: he would not nor could not undertake ye business: the Weavers never taking any worke to doe without it, in soe much that to provide two hundred thousand pagodas worth of Callicos, he must be fain to give out for above half so much more to allow for disappointments, or els the Dutch would carry all the Weavers and Cloth away and beat them & the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: out of the trade, and that he had mett wth: so many & so unexpected difficultys & disappointments therein, that without some consideration as aforesaid he much feared what acco^{t}: he should be able to give of this yeares business; but the Agent and Councell not being able to yield to any such thing were faine to dismiss him and the rest of the Merchants wth: a strickt charge for the goodness & seasonableness of the investment, and hopes that the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a} · would yet take into their consideration his business of the 90 pagodas.

* *Sic.* This is a repetition of the previous paragraph.

Noat that in all our memorys & observation as well here as in all other parts of this Coast, and as we understand at Surrat and the Bay also, as well by the Dutch as English and all others, it has been customary and of course to deliver mony aforehand to the Merchants for the more timely accomplishing of their investments, w^{ch} : the more satisfaction we have of their abillitys, the freelyer we deliver out unto them, without any other possibillity of interest or other consideration to be obtained for it, but that of the dispatch, w^{ch} : so much imports the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : and without w^{ch} : course it had been impossible for their Merchants here to have made such suddain and great investments, as have been yearely made for them in this and the last Agency, and w^{ch} : being so apparently for their advantage although that the Agent hath ever done it wth : the concurrence and approbation of the Councell, yet it being so much of necessity and of course, and they all convinced by so long experience of the fair dealing and good complyance of the said Cassa Verona and the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : having in so many yeares continuance of this practice never signifyed the least dislike thereof, it was never apprehended that it needed ye making express Consultations for it, as not doubting but that the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : doe esteeme of it accordingly ; it being so infallible an evidence of ye faithfull administration of their Cash, and wholly for their benefit ; Besides that it has still been promised unto the said Cassa Verona by the Agent and Councell, at the making of the contract, as the very ground and encourragem^{t} to his undertaking, though rather as a thing of course, and needing no further stipulation, and for the afores^{d} : reasons, never yet thought needfull to be inserted in the Consultations, w^{ch} : have hitherto contented themselves, and expressed the matter of contents and sorts, prices and quantitys of the goods bought & sould &c : conditions to be performed by the Merchants.

However if notwithstanding the Agent and Councells present & past advices of the danger of disappointm^{ts} : & especially of bad debts in dealing wth : the Mercht^{s} : in severall, by w^{ch} : they imply the said usage of delivering out monys aforehand ; without w^{ch} : no danger of bad debts, for as for the sale of Europe goods, we must then lay all thoughts of them aside for the most will not medle with them, and others will not deal at disadvantage as the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : have sufficient experience at Metchlep^{m} : If the said Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : shall resolve to have us deal with the Merchants appart from Cassa Verona, they will also be pleased to give us their express order for the delivering of mony out beforehand, with what limitations or liberty they shall think good, without w^{ch} : the Agent and Councell will not dare to do it for feare of bad debts, w^{ch} : they have much cause to doubt as aforesaid. And without so delivering out no considerable investment can be made.

And therefore it is resolved to write home about it in the Grall. Letter to prevent all inconveniences, losses, blame & disappointments that may otherwise happen thereby.

The said Mr Edward Herrys likewise represented to ye Agent & Councell how that notwithstanding all ye care & paines that he takes in the sorting & looking after the q^{ts} : of the Callicos, he finds it in a manner impossible to make a thorrough examination of the latter in regard of the necessity of receiving & sorting it white through the shortness of time, for want of a stock aforehand to buy it in more early & seasonable in the yeare, when business might be done at better leasure whereas thus a great deal of it is fain to be brought in whited and beaten from the country for the better dispatch, and that w^{ch} : comes in brown is hurryed away to the Washers without time to looke it over, when indeed the sorting is a great deal more even & certain, then it could be if sorted brown, through the different nature of the Cotton yarn, w^{ch} : is found by experience to prove finer in the washing in some peeces in others courser, and saves the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : a considerable sum : of mony in cloth much torn or stoln at the Washers, but then one cannot so freely open and measure every peece for feare of tumbling, sullying and spoyling it for sale at home.

The w^{ch} : he declares he does not bring in as on the least apprehension of any defect for he is very well satisfied that the cloth received is rather longer and broader then ever it was in former Agencys, but out of his great desire to give yet greater

demonstration of his care and dilligence, then he doth, or can do, if it were possible, as we likewise find & are verily perswaded upon all the enquiry that we have been able to make.

Wch: the Agent and Councell having seriously considered of, and being very sensible of the great care & paines that he taketh in the sorting, do find it very necessary hereby to represent ye same to the Honoble: Compa: for their better information; to the end that they may give such directions thereabouts as they shall see cause, withall encharging the said Mr: Edward Herrys to use the utmost of his skill & diligence in looking as well to the contents as quality & imbailing of the cloth, & where he cannot doe all that he would, to doe as much as he can.

The names of the Honoble: Compas: Merchants.

Callian Chitty	Batch Chetty	Chetty Branco	Nella Chetty
[Ve]ancatesha	Bali Chetty	Chetty Preto	Mutta Mara
Kittisaya	Nereedla Vengana	Ayapa Chetty	Tombo Chetty
Ramanaya	Nereedla Yellapa	Ranga Chetty	Ballashe Chetty
Sure Veangana	Passamarty Naaga Chety	Mooku Chetty	Walla Goppa Chetty
Caangaya	Maatha Waya	Nulla Tomby	Ponnapa
Lingaaloo	Paapa Chetty	Cana Copa Chetty	Nulla Mutty Chetty
Rangapa	Caathi	Ammayapa Chetty	Skeeku Mores
Pette Galu Bali Chetty	Raazzo Pundi	Naynapa	Ambramia Mores
Sure Appaya	Goapalu	Toppa Chetty	and many others under these

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno: Bridger
Timo: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in ffort St. George

Ye. 9mo October 1675

Being present Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour

Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Timo: Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith

Resolved that from the great Ditch between the Gentu Town and ye Potters Town all alongst the River, unto the winding of the River to the Northward, no more buildings nor gardenings be permitted to be made nor so farr up from it to the Northward as may be usefull for ye washers to wash, dry or whiten their Callicos, on occasion of troubles with ye Mores or others, that being the only part where we can protect them with ye ffort Ordnance, but that as opportunity shall present, the Justices of the Choultry shall be vigilant to cleare soe much as possible of the ground or Sand on the Said North side of the River, on either side of Mr. Edward Herrys his house and Garden, from the Houses & Gardens &c: incumbrances allready there, soe farr up as may be usefull for the washers as aforesaid.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^E ꝑ^MO NOVEMBER 1675.

	S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour	
Being present	JOSEPH HYNMERS	
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIM^o: WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH.

The Choultry business encreasing as the Town doth & John Sessia ye Nottary growing old, w^ch : requires as well assistance as introduction in case of mortallity, it is resolved to be for the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Service to allow him the said John de Sessia an assistant at pag^o 1 ꝑ Mensem for the present to be ammended hereafter as shall see cause.

Also here being necessity to list about 16 Souldiers to supply ye decease and absence of others runn away, and shipped aboard the Europe ship[s] it is resolved to be for the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Service and Security of this their place to take them in, and to divide the garrison into 2 Comp^as : without encrease of Officers for the present, only to Ensign Bett now to be made a Lieuten^t : being an old & deserving officer, and sufferer in the late troubles of S^r. Edward Winter, to encrease his Sallary to fan̄^s. 300 ꝑ Mensem, & that they be held to strickt duty according to the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Orders, w^ch : this course will much facillitate.

JN^O. NICKS SEC^RY.

W. LANGHORN
J : HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^O. BRIDGER
TIM^O. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^E 25 JANUARY 167$\frac{5}{6}$

	S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour.	
Being present.	WALTER CLAVELL	
	JOSEPH HYNMERS	JOHN BRIDGER
	MAJOR WILLIAM PUCKLE	TIM^o : WILKES
	EDWARD HERRYS	JACOB SMITH

The difficultys mett w^th : this yeare in the Investm^t : with the discourragem^t. of the Merchants upon the stricktness of the Sorting straightning us for goods to make up the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Cargo, of w^ch : we see we shall fall short notwithstanding all our endeavours, necessitates us to accept of the following parcells of Callicos, more then our limits rather then to leave so much of the stock uninvested, besides that the Sallampores are within the limits of the order of 13 March 167$\frac{4}{5}$ being 91 bales. should say 13th Mch 167$\frac{4}{5}$ Sectn: 14.

Allso to help the great want of tonnage on the Hono^ble : Comp^as : part, w^ch : on our part has not been possible to prevent, having both transmitted the needfull orders to the other ffactorys, and used all possible diligence to hasten and compleat our investm^ts : and taking into our consideration the Hono^ble : Comp^as : standing order, of 9 Novemb^r. 1670 for 150 Candy of pepper not exceeding pag^os : 20 : we have resolved that it is for their Service to buy up Candys 68 of Jambee pepper now in the hands of Vincate Narraina at the price of pag^os : 18 the Candy and accordingly we have agreed with them for the Same to be distributed amongst the shipps now in the Road as equally as we can.

W. LANGHORN
WALTER CLAVELL
J HYNMERS
W^M PUCKLE
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^O. BRIDGER
JACOB SMITH TIM . WILKES

A list of goods brought by Verona &c: more then ye directions last received from the Honoble: Compa:

No. 20	... 1	ffine sallampores	
19	... 2		
18	... 4	10 bales...	℘os.... 862 :–:–
16	... 3		
No. 16	... 1	Percollaes	
15	... 5		
14	...17	30 bales...	3182 :–:–
13	... 7		
No. 10	... 1	Morees	
9	... 2		
8	...11	33 bales...	4270 :–:–
7	... 8		
3	...11		
No. 33Nx :...	3	Ginghams 20 yds	
		15 bales...	840 :–:–
33NR...	12		
		88 bales	9154 :–:–
No. 34–		3 Ginghams 16 Coveds...	648 :–:–
		91 bales	
			9802 :–:–

Thus farr Copied and sent home.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST. GEORGE THE 31 JANUARY 167$\frac{5}{6}$.

Being present.

Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour
Walter Clavell
Joseph Hynmers — John Bridger
Major Wm. Puckle. — Timo: Wilkes
Edward Herrys — Jacob Smith.

Resolved to take a parcell of Bengala Rice being about twenty or five & twenty tonns, here in the Road for accot: of the Honoble: Compa: to divide amongst the ships, it coming out only half a Rupee the Bengala maund of Seaventy five pounds, avoirdupoids to be paid for in Bengala, and by the latest bills of prices from London; we find Rice of Millan at 22s. ℘C° between wch: and 18s: it usually rules, so that we accompt it a cheap and beneficiall way of saving the Honoble: Compa: so much dead fraight.

Also 18 bales of Course Morees, being the remainder of what allready sorted, the wch: the Honoble: Compas Merchants are willing to part with at a reasonable rate to cleare their Godownes, and being at this time that the ships will goe home wth: so much dead fraight, and, that we are so hard put to it to compleat their investments, upon so many difficultyes and discourragemts: allready mentioned in our ffort Gennerall and precedent Consultation of 25 Currt: it is resolved to accept of them for the Honoble: Compas: accot: and accordingly we have agreed with the Merchants for them one with another at pagos: 9 the Corge, and for distinction in regard they are not sorted but alltogather that they be marked with a † by wch: and the having no ticketts all mistakes will be prevented, although they are put up with the same number of eighty patch in each bale as the rest.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
Walter Clavell
J: Hynmers
Wm. Puckle
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
Ye 9th ffebry 167⅚.

Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour

Being present

Walter Clavell	
Joseph Hynmers	John Bridger
Major Wm. Puckle	Timo.: Wilkes
Edward Herrys	Jacob Smith

At a Consultation held this day for the delivering out to the Hono^ble^: Compas: Merchants what mony we compute we may rationally spare out of the pagos: 17006 : 22 :—: left in Cash, we have agreed with Cassa Verona, Vencate Narraina, Allengatti pilla, Nainapa and Company Merchants for the vallue of pagos: 7000 :—:— in Long Cloth ordinary at the rates of last yeare, the sorts lengths and breadths according to the Musters, they to allow tenn in ye hundred upon the price in consideration of the time of yeare.

The same for the ballance of the accot: betweene ye Merchts: & the Honoble: Compa.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

Bstt W.L.
J.H.
E.H.
J.B:

W. Langhorn
Walter Clavell
J. Hynmers
Wm Puckle
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Fort St. George Ye 16 ffebruary 167⅚.

Mem. ye Agent and Councell sent John Nicks ye Secry. to Mr. Richard Mohun with this following message.

That ye Agent and Councell hearing of your being in Town, have sent me to acquaint you that if you have anything to be examined in your own defence, in the matters in question between the Honoble: Compa: and yourself that you may now come if you please unto them at the Agents chamber in the ffort where they are mett for that purpose.

The wittnesses sent up from Metchlepm: being all ready Vzt.

Mr. Nathaniell Cholmley
Mr. John Tivill
Mr. Samll: Wales
Mr. Henry Colbourn
Mr. Robert Crawley

Delivered to Mr. Mohun this message at Mr. Jearseys house about 2 a clock in the afternoon, to wch: he answd: that they had been in consultation about it all the morning, and that he would consider of it, and return them an answer in writing this afternoon Noate that the Agent &c: gave him notice in the morning of this very thing by Elihu Yale.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

Fort St. George the 16th ffebruary 167⅚

Papers delivered in to the Agent and Councell by Major William Puckle the 15 Currt. afternoone, and answered unto by them the same afternoon, and this morning.

1 At Fort

These paprs: vzt: the Errors & Exceptns: & Lawrence Saweers paper are now dd to him wth: ye noats in margn: as they were sent home by those last ships

1 Memo: To see the answers to the papers left with Agent at my going to Metchlepatam.

2

Order is now given for their appearance on Mr. Mohuns behalf & Mr. Manwaring to be hastned up to dispatch those on his alias ye Honoble: Co: behalf.

2. To examine the persons present in the case of Mr. Manwaring against Mr. Mohun Sic et contra.

3

The Agt: & Councell are comissd to examine it themselves if he have anything to object, & after their diligence here, assays & advices home & tryalls there they shall wth: ye: same readiness assist him also.

3. To appoint Commissrs: to joyne with W.P. in the examinatio[n] of abuses in the Mint.

4

The Agt: & Councell have not been wanting to secure wt: they have mett wth: in this nature as ₱ advices home

4. In Private Trade &c:

5

The books are free for him to peruse wch: can best informe him.

5. To give accot: of the Revenue of the Town what it hath produced for 7 yeares last past, how much it yieldeth at present, what improvements for the future.

6

The Choultry bookes will best informe this also and the Grall bookes for the paddy ground rented at 40 pagos: ₱ Anñ. Ground rent not usuall in these parts Inhabitants being courted all the country over.

6. The particulars of houses & Lands, Libertys and priviledges & of the tennants renting the same, what charges are going or payable out of the same.

7

This is answered in its own paper.

7. That something may be ordered for settling affaires amongst the Commissioners at Metchlepatam.

8

Mr. Clavell is present who will answer for himself.

8. To be resolved whither Mr. Clavell will administer oaths to witnesses to be produced that may possibly give evidence against himself.
If not who shall do it.

9

The Agt. and Councell would be very glad that anything in this ffort and ffactory could be better regulated then 'tis.

9. The charges of each ffactory to be reduced to certainty, as muc[h] as may be.

W^M Puckle.

Proposalls to the Agent &c: about the ffactory of Metchm:

1

The Honoble: Compas: express orders is for Commissrs. which how inconvenientsoever themselves must remedy who no doubt will have due regard to what Major Puckle shall propose.

1. That there be a chief...
A Second for Accots: } & no more of
A third for Godowns } Councell.
A Secretary
2 ffactors
A Steward
3 Writers each of the councell to take charge of one
A Physitian rather then a Chyrurgeon.
A Minister.

2

This hath been long desired, & no way to remedy it but by discountenancing the transgressours at home.

2. That whatever differences shall arise betweene any of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants relating either to the service or themselves, complaint shall be first made to the Chief and Councell, If it be not determined by them, or doth concern the Chief & Councell, that then it be stated and sent to the Agent, and Councell, who if upon hearing all persons concerned, cannot determine the same that then they the Agent &c: shall transmitt the whole matter with their proceeds & results to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}:

But if the matter of complaint concerns the Agent & Councell at y^{e} ffort, then the Complayn$^{t.}$ shall give a coppy of his charge to y^{e} Agent &c: from whom if satisfaction be not given, the Agent &c: shall by the same conveyance of the Compl$^{t.}$ to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: send their answer.

It being experienced that the many yeares passing, whilst compl$^{ts.}$ sent directly to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: without the knowledge of the Defend^{ts}: are depending doth so deeply impress upon them, that tis very hazardous whither the parties will ever become one peece againe, not only in their private capacities but also in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Service.

3

The best remedy for this is to chuse welle as for their authority 'twill never be abused in good hands.

3. That that tyrannicall practice that hath been used in the exercise of the authority of chiefship by commanding and requiring an interest in, and share of the ships goods and Merchandizes of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants and freemen upon his own termes and at his own will and pleasure, under the penalty of restraint of their ships, goods and becoming obnoxious to his displeasure, and stopping the allowances of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: for Candle, Oyle, peons wages &c: may be provided against and kept in bounds or lymits of justice and equity, Herein they justify the Heath^{ns} whom in words they condemne.

The instances given are M$^{r.}$ Jearsey in the case of M$^{r.}$ Locks ship—M$^{r.}$ Mohun in the case of M$^{r.}$ ffleetwoods ships and other persons. These practices hath occasioned some to apply to the Governour, for relief, and chosen rather to pay him Juncan then submit to the unreasonable demands aforesaid.

4

The Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: recommend two [th]ings Seniority and meritt, but the [Se]nier not to be put by wthout good cause.

4. That the order for Succession be stricktly observed, chiefship being the hopes, aymes & encourragem$^{t.}$ of all subordinate.

5

This were better addressed to our Employ^{rs}: who will not blame the Agent & Councell for being as cautious of stretching their orders, as those who find fault are of ours.

5. That all advices and orders to and from Agent &c: or chief &c: be in full and plaine termes, not dubious and uncertaine to be understood, w^{ch}: hath sometime occasioned divisions amongst the Com$^{rs.}$ as to their opinions. One feare he should offend the Agent if not take the Sence his way, other think should wrong the Comp^{a}: and all themselves.

6

The ffactory of Metchlep^{m}: being nearer to those parts can best tell what will serve, as times require.

6. 4 Servants at Maddapollam.
1 at Verasheroon.
2 at Pettipolly ...
} to keepe possession

J$^{NO.}$ NICKS Sec$^{ry.}$

W^{M} PUCKLE

Proposalls to the Agent &c: about the Youngmen in Metchlep^{m}:

A

These do appeare in the Generall very worthy of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: approbati^{o}: but in some strickness^{s}: not so suitable to English constitutions.

{ Their Indentures
{ The business they are

sent out for, w^{ch}: must be done; especially the 4$^{th.}$ Generall head, and instance of Battavia; besides that Garrison is a sorry schoole of Morallity, and their authority (if they will use it) is in such things as much as ours.

: A :

1^{Grall} Whereas each hath his peon and some more with their Rondells that none be permitted but as at the ffort.

2^{Grall} That some pecuniary mulct or fine be imposed or deducted out of their wages for misdemeanours.

1 absence from publick prayers without reasonable excuse to be allowed.

2 going out of the ffactory without leave

3 not attending the writing office and dispatching their appointm^{ts}:

4 being found in the ffactory drunck, Swearing, fighting, playing unlawfull games.

5 being out of their chambers after 10 of the clock at night.

6 going to punch or Rack houses wthout leave & warrantable occasion.

7 Drubbing any of the Comp^{as}: peons or Servants.

3^{Grall} ffor learning the Portugall language
That the Comp$^{a.}$ pay a Tutor 6 months
The tutor to read to them one hower every day of the weeke.

The time to be after dinner whilst they are together
If any absent or neglect to forfeit
That acco$^{t.}$ be kept of the forfeitures
That if they be not at 6 m$^{o.}$ end perfect then 3 m$^{o.}$ more to be allowed.
Wherein he that speaks not the language Shall forfeit for every time he speakes English.

The forfeitures to goe towards payment of the Tutor, and what they fall short to make up amongst themselves.
The like for learning the Mores language
The acco$^{t.}$ of forfietures to be sent the Comp^{a}: which will more affect then the loss of their mony.

4^{Grãll} In case they will not be conformed to rules that they may be sent to the ffort and kept there.
The Dutch send all such youngmen as will not be regulated to Battavia, and make them serve for Suldiers till their time expire.

Of reducing the charge to a certainty.

B

As To y^{e} reducing, as to y^{e} marryed, this is allready settled, & as to the unmarryed the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: are possitive for a Grall: Table, being more orderly and less chargeable; and the Agent allready had a rebuke upon this score. *Vide* th^{r}: Grãll lett^{r}: 13: M^{r}ch 167$\frac{3}{4}$ Sect$^{n.}$ 35: wth. 29:

:B:

That each Counc^{r}: be at an allowance.
Also each youngman.
That a Table be kept for Dynner and Supper by the young men,
That a Steward be appointed to order their Table that it doth not exceed their allowance.
To have a Cooke & fyre and water allowed over and above

C

A stock before hand very advantageous, but hath been so often advised home, that we suppose other reasons must counterpoyze.

:C:

That if the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: would continue the trade that they would leave a stock aforehand to be invested whilst the ships are absent Cloth would be better and cheaper bought about 20 ℘ C° better drest and ordered for Sale.

: O :. . . . . .

The Merchants should not impose (as now they doe) their cloth below the Muster at so high rates which the Comp^{a}: must comply withall or want goods.
Governours should be prevented in their mischievous practices in stopping goods Servants &c: to force a piscash, because they know the time of shiping will not permitt delayes.

D

As to Masters of ships this lyes not in our power to remedy, but is usually done by force of those in Governm^{t} as a late instance of W^{m}: Alley upon the ship Indulgence at Metchlep^{m}: and others at Bantam.

And as to ye ships it is no less out of our power to exercise such severity over any but those whose misfortunes it were to be our countrymen, out of whose mouths to take the bread & give it unto strangers would looke a little inhumanly, whiles ye Dutch themselves who can but

:D:

To prevent English ships and M^{rs}: from carrying the Mores & Gentus to trade in the South Seas &c: which gives them such insight into trade that in time they will spoyle the English.

That Company not permitt any freemen to abide unless in their service, or if they doe, they not to trade contrary to rules.

W^{M} PUCKLE.

will not. ye Portuguez whom such injustice blasted, ye Danes, Spanyards, ffrench, Armenians, Indostans, Bengalers, Visapores, Mores, Gentus & Mallabars of this Coast, Javas Chineses, Mallayas Syamers &c : all drive those trades free and uncontroulled. as also Tonquiners, Cochinchers &c : As to freemen the reason is much the same, besides that those who are in these Seas, are Grãlly either such as came out long before this Compa: began, or who have served out their times or paid their fines, however the Honourable Company may use their pleasure.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

Memd : for Major William Puckle as foll̃.

1

We have only to referr to ye ffort Consultations &c : advices at large imparted to Major Puckle and sent home by the ships.

Pm. To gett the true prizes of all Commodities wch : the Compa : deal in at the ffort, Metchlepatam and the Bay, with their Severall Sorts and how distinguished, &c :

2

All the weights we use are the very weights of England wch : the Honoble : Compa : very well knowes, who send them out themselves, the Candy 500 lb : subtle the maund 25 lb : the measure is the Compas : own [recd] : of wch : 2 coveds are one yard & $\frac{1}{16}$ nearest as now showed unto him.

2. To reduce the waights and measures at said places into English waight and measure, that it may by good demonstrations appeare here what proportion the said waights beareth with the English waights, and wch : hath been wrote for but not sent as yet, perticularly the Maund at the ffort and Bay and Seere in Silk as allso how many poone of Cowries goe to a pound weight haverdupoiz English &c :

3

At the Bay

3. To inquire into the differences twixt Mr. Hall and the ffactors, but especially concerning the injuries done the Company.

1

Refer to ye ffort Grall̃ by these ships wch : Major Puckle hath seen, but the Agent wonders what aileth the Auditor to bring him in alone as if he had never heard of the Consultation bookes.

1. By Sr. Wm. Langhorne at the ffort suffering Verona &c : Brookers to over rate the Compas : Callicos &c :

2

At Metchlepatam.

2. Mr. Mohun in trading with the Compas : monys & taking up monys at Interest &c : on the Compas : Creddit if not in their names for his own accot : for the driving on his own particular private trade.

3

At Metchlepm : and the Bay

3. Mr. Manwaring for wronging the Compa : in overreckoning the packing charges at Metchlepm : and the Bay, and overrating some of the Compas : goods there, also for bringing to accot : Severall great summes for charges at Ballasor not allowed of by them at the Bay.

At the Bay.

4. Mr. Clavell (now chief at the Bay) for over rating the Compas: goods 40 ₱ Cº. and great private trading &c: and keeping the Generall bookes himself contrary to the Compas: order.

5 Mr. Read for overrating some of the Compas: goods, great private trading and swearing &c:

6. Mr. Nurse for the like & Drunkenness and vyolent assaulting of Mr: Hall &c:

To the partys concerned —
In this ffactory we know but of one youth who is a little wild, but has not wanted due reproof (nor the souldiers correction) and we hope will not allwaies be ineffectuall

7. And most of them all for their Drunkenness Debauchery and profaneness.

These Mds recd from the Auditor
₱ Wm Puckle.

These proposalls aforesaid were delivered in by Major Wm. Puckle to the Agent & Councell and by them answered as in Margent

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
Walter Clavell
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Fort St. George the 18 February 167⅚

At a speciall Consultation this day held for the examining of wittnesses to [be] produced by Mr. Mohun in a case of complaynt depending between the Honoble: Compa: and the said Mr: Mohun

Sr. William Langhorn Governour

Being present

Walter Clavell	
Joseph Hynmers	John Bridger
Major William Puckle	Timo. Wilkes
Edward Herrys	Jacob Smith

Mr. Mohun appeared, produced wittnesses to be examined vzt.

John Tivill
Samll: Wales
Henry Colbourn
Robert Crawley
Nathaniell Cholmley
Philip Noden.

The Agent and Councell demanded what they were to be examined upon.

Mr Mohun answered, when they were sworne they should know.

To wch: the Agent & Councell replyed that the oath to be administred doth or should relate to the matter or scope of the complaynt, and therefore required he should first give in the matter for examination, wch: if found worthy of the swearing them, it should be done, Oaths not being to be lightly taken.

Mr. Mohun thereupon offered to put his interrogatories, wch: he would have those wittnesses examined upon into the hands of Major Wm: Puckle, and when the said wittnesses are sworne, then he the said Major, presently to examine the wittnesses. Saying that the Agent was chargeable, and that some other must examine against him.

The Agent and Councell turned to ye Charter wch: expressly directs a president, Chief, Agent or Governour to examine upon oath and none els, and therefore this not being the business appointed for this meeting, they (out of a desire to do him all the right they could, and Mr. Manwaring not being here, who objecting against some of these wittnesses, desired they might not be dispatched till his coming) did tell him severall times, that seing for want of Mr. Manwaring they could not well proceed to examine all the wittnesses allready come on the Campas: behalf, they would if he pleased examine them on his the said Mr. Mohuns part, as soon as he would give in his interrogatorys, wch: he absolutely refused to do and so withdrew.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
Walter Clavell
J: Hynmers
Wm. Puckle
Edward Herrys.
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Fort St. George ye 18 February 167$\frac{5}{6}$

* At a speciall Consultation this day held, for the examining of wittnesses to be produced by Mr. Mohun in a case of complaynt depending betweene ye Honoble: Compa: and the said Mr. Mohun.

Sr. Wm: Langhorn Governour

Being present

Walter Clavell
Joseph Hynmers — John Bridger
Major Wm: Puckle — Timo: Wilkes
Edward Herrys — Jacob Smith

Mr. Mohun appeared, produced wittnesses to be examined vzt.

John Tivill
Samll: Wales
Henry Colbourn — Nathaniell Cholmley
Robert Crawley — Philip Noden.

The Councell demanded what they were to be examined upon,—

Mr Mohun answered when they were sworne they should know. To wch: the Agent and Councell replyed that the oath to be administred doth or should relate to the matter or scope of the complaynt.

Mr. Mohun thereupon offered to put his interrogatories wch: he would have those wittnesses examined upon, into the hands of Major William Puckle, and when the said wittnesses are sworne, then he the said Major presently to examine the wittnesses.

mem̃ in his own letter of 21 9ber 1674 his own words as in the Register fo 273

But the Agent told him as none had power to administer an oath here but himself, so none could examine upon oath but himself.

To wch: Mr. Mohun replyed that the Agent was chargeable and that some other must examine against him.

This not being the business appointed for this meeting it was moved that he would give in his Interrogatories, wch: he absolutely refused to do and soe withdrew.

* This Consultation is scored out in the original.

Some things by way of Query presented to the Agent and Councell of Fort St. George at a Consultation held there the 29 February 167$\frac{5}{6}$ for Resolution on behalf of the Honoble: English East India Compa:

SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour

Being present WALTER CLAVELL
JOSEPH HYNMERS JOHN BRIDGER
MAJOR WM. PUCKLE TIMO: WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS JACOB SMITH

1

The Agent himself has kept a Register of all ships coming and going, and yearly sent home to the Honoble: Company.

The like very proper to be done in the Choultry and shall accordingly be put in practice, though hitherto it has not been done, ye Justices successively continuing the same method wch: they have found in use in their predecessors times.

1. Why there is no Register kept of ye ships, Boats, Vessells &c: tha[t] arrive in the Road of Madrass, the names of the Masters or [Com]manders, the places whence the[y] come. and whether they are outward bound ?

2

Mr. Wm. Jearsey and his Nephew John Jearsey, who serves him and has paid his fine to the Honoble: Compa:

Timo: Sutton formerly Lieutent. whose discharging has been advised to them.

Charles Ryley an old Souldr. here, but has laid down his armes, & keepes a house of entertainmt. (upon sufferance having many Children bred up Protestants)

Richard Monck, lately a prisoner wth: the Dutch, marryed heere, has laid down armes, being, sickley, drives no trade that we know of.

John Augur an antient man marryed to an English woman, keepes a house of entertainmt. upon sufferance, having been long a Souldier, and no other way to live.

Booth Chadderton came out a Souldier neare two yeares since, & lately had leave to serve Mr. Herrys, but ready to take up armes againe upon occasion.

2. What English that are not [in] the Honoble: Compas: service, do [live] or have habitations in ye English or Blacks Townes, how they are quallifyed, what trades do they drive, to what vallue, [&] what ships are they Owners of.

3

The Portuguezes & Mestizas were invited hither by ye severall Agents from our first settling here, & some came wth: our people from Armagon & encourraged, & severall had mony lent them to build upon ye open Sand, under ye protection of ye Gunns, wch: by degrees has been walled in, they doing the duty of trained bands in watching & warding in times of trouble. upon the outworkes. They have never paid any rent or acknowledgement, nor taken out any leases.

However if the Honoble: Compa: thinks good to have us require it, upon their possitive order we must obey them, but we believe it will be the samething as to drive them away, for in all these countrys, here is no such practice. The Govr. and Avaldars very sensible of the benefit of Inhabitants, inviting all folks, by favours & immunitys, & gladly giving ground for houses & gardens to any that will build or plant upon it.

3. Why are so many Portugues permitted to dwell in the English Town and pay no rent, nor any acknowledgemt. for their houses whilst many English are necessitated to take houses in ye Blac[k] Town, and pay for the same.

As now in practice at St. Thoma, where to repopulate they have promised 3 yeares exemption of Taxes, wch: drawes the people from hence againe as fast as they came. And that ye Honoble: Compa: may the better judge by ye experience of this their place, ye Agent and Councell have been fain to lett fall ye execution of their Consultatn: of 28 Septr: last for the levying of only pagos: 230 upon ye whole Out Town in compensation of Mr. Tho: Clarkes houses near ye Caldera point pulled down, & Veronas expence in clearing the sand from the Sea wall during the warr, wch: had scarce amounted to 2 fans. ℔ house, & yet all ye Inhabitants nay their own Merchts: all but Cassa Verona had shut up their shops & gathered up to ye pagoda, and by intelligence their Tribes in the country had stopped all provisions from coming to Town, themselves being ready to forsake ye place, if the Agent & Councell had not timely pacifyed them by desisting from the said leviation; They did not vallue the summe, but the Precedent.

In like manner was the King of Gulconda himself served about that very time, at his own Citty; upon the occasion of a Tax imposed upon Rice, and himself was fain send after them, and appease them by fair words. and good assurance for the future, and with considerable Tasheriffs to the chief of the Ricemen.

Not unlike the passage in London with the markett folks some 14 yeares since, upon an act of Parliament a little too uneasy for them.

And moreover how ready the Mores & B[ra] many governmt. now are to lay hold of such opportunitys to [r]ayse new pretences the annexed relation of the termes we now stand on with them will suffise.

Pollipella Vengana pretending to sell the King's Paddy here custome free at their own rates, as in their own Territorys; and to reimpose an Avaldar, saying the King & Nabob who granted the Cowl and Phirmaund are dead and gone, and this King not obliged, as if himself had not confirmed it and received the mony.

The Dutch not being able to gett a Cowl for Paliacat, do all they can to infringe ours.

4

4. Why there is no surveigh made & taken of both the Towns with ye lands belonging to them, and why those that have built upon the Honoble: Compas: ground do not pay any acknowledgement, not a pepper corn for the ground their houses stand upon, nor have Leases wth: Covenants to maintaine &c: and why no Register of the names of the Tennants and Inhabitants aforesaid.

The same answer as to the Surveyes, may serve for the proposition nomber 4. The paddy ground payes rent pagos: 40 ℔ Annum lett out to Cassa Verona at the rate it yeilded the 3 yeares last before it and the Agent has severall times advertised the people who have gardened up and down the sands to take leases for their more quiet possession; but (saving 6 allready made to English & others) they seeme to be rather willing to let them fall back to Sand as they were, wch: would be of evill consequence to this place, being all on a loose sand where betweene the scorching reflex of the sunn, and the flying of the Sand we should be scarse able to draw our breath; wch: was formerly the cause of great distempers, sicklyness & mortallity; rendering ye place very uncomfortable, allmost unhabitable.

5

The Portuguez &c: invited as they were, settled, usefull & disarmed [as the] Inhabitants are, and the Sould^{rs}: out of office, and so firme a peace [as] between our Princes, wth: so great a dependance as they have on us [more] then on all other Europe Nations in India, we humbly conceive [this] may be suspended untill some just occasion of jealousies at home or here, Besides that the great nomber is not of any single nation, but [of] Topasses, Mestizos, &c: Converts, and now many Natives of this place having no other country but this

[And] whiles the ffrench have no settlem$^{t.}$ near hand, the keeping ffrench [Pa]dres here in stead of Portugues destroyes the encroaching growth of the Portugall interest, who used to entail Portugalisme, as well as Christianity on all their Converts.

5. Whither is it safe or convenient that considering about half the Souldiers of the ffort are Portuguezes, and more then half the Inhabitants of the new Town are Portuguezes, and they now have two churches nigh unto the ffort where some thousands meet every weeke (besides French) that the said Inhabitants should be permitted to dwell in said Town.

6

The English who are in the Gulconda, Visiapores, & Moghuls services [are] severall, but generally dissolute, hard to reclaym & less worth it, except one Christop^{r}: Wilkins sent hence long since ℘ order of the Agent &c then being, along with the Ordnance, w^{ch}: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: was necessitated to lend the King of Gulconda, w^{ch}: C. W is by report a very good man, and it were very desirable that he could gett free, to come and end his daies amongst his countrymen.

6. Whether any of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants be entred into the Mores Service. how to gett them off.

7

Here are no bad debts in neither of these 2 last Agencys, all that are upon acco^{t}: were made before that the Investm^{ts}: were undertaken by Timona & Verona, in times of much less troubles then Since have been, so the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: may observe the difference of dealing with their Merchants joyntly or severally.

It were requisit the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: would order the writing of those debts off by Acco^{t}: Curr$^{t.}$ to profitt and loss being wholly desperate.

7. Whether any bad Debts, and what they are, and by whom.

As to the particulars relating to M$^{r.}$ Clavell the Agent and Councell doe humbly conceive

1. That a Chief has authority by the Charter to administer an Oath in matters of abuses and injurys to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: as more at large in the said Charter.

2. As to the enordering the execution of the said authority he has the same order there that we have here, and as to what may depend on us, the Agent and Councell in their Generall letter along wth: Major Puckle will confirme the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: orders relating to his Commission, as amply and fully as shall be found propper for them to doe

I'ts further desired that you resolve.

Whether M$^{r.}$ Clavell Chief in the Bay hath power to administer Oaths.

If he hath, that he be there enordered not to neglect or refuse the same to all such as shall voluntarily offer themselves or be produced on behalf of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}:

Wherein and how M$^{r.}$ Clavell hath vindicated himself from those matters

The matters objected to Mr. Walter Clavell as we have received them we have transmitted them to the Honoble: Compa: as they stand upon record in the ffort bookes, who having now appointed Major Puckle to goe down & examine them, the Agent and Councell do neither take upon them to acquit or condemne but wholly leave it to ye Majors examination, whose Commission shall be amply confirmed in the ffort Generall along with him, not finding anything therein of misusing their Cash or pressing danger requiring a more hasty proceeding.

JNO. NICKS Secry.

charged on him of arbitraryness in execution of his office mentioned in Libo: Consultation & Libo: Letters India.

These Proposalls, Querys ℘r sented to Agt &c

℘ WM PUCKLE

Here follows the relation aforementioned concerning our business with the Mores.

Translate of the discourse the Muzumdr. or the Kings Controler of Armogon and the Governour of Chickracodys country privately acquainted Cassa Verona of what they lately heard Poddela Lingapa the great Governour of Ponemolys country, speaking one day since he came last from Gulconda to his great persons about him concerning his coming the first time to the said Governmt. of what he the said Lingapa had acquainted the kings great Bramany Pollepelly Yengana at Gulconda, and his answer to him concerning the English and the Town of Chinnapatnam.

That Poddela Lingapa when he came the first time to the Governmt: of Ponnemolys country, he went to visit the Dutch at Poliacat who made him very wellcome, and gave him a Horse & other presents, that the like did him the chief of Sadrasspatam, who gave him a Gold chaine wth: some other presents, moreover the people of this country according to their abillitys gave him mony with other presents, the said Poddela Lingapa acquainting Pollepelly Yengana of these things, he questioned what the English had given him, therefore sd Lingapa said that he carryed a Tasheriff to the English and they would not accept of it, neither did they invite him, or desire to come to their Town, despising him, and that Cassa Verona having farmed some Towns, and finding the unkindness by the English, he put a stop to good part of his trade, and Towns, whereupon Verona himself came to him and giving him good words likewise gave him a gold chain vallued at pagos: 400, and having mett with so much unkindness from the English he found small encourragemt. to goe to see them but sent them their Phirmaund by his people wch: he intended to carry himself, they gave his sd. people some Broad Cloth and Looking Glasses but nothing els, to wch: the sd. Polepelly Yengana answered that it was true the English are a scornfull people & have the governmt. of a Town wch: produces great summes of mony, formerly the Nabob Necknam Cawn unadvisedly and foolishly let them have a Town that yearely yeilds severall thousand pagos: for the rent of pagos: 1200 ℘ Ann. and that he wondered the said Governour of Ponemoly would suffer ye English to have the sd. Town on that score, and that he did not keepe an Avaldar there, to wch: the said Lingapa said the English would not be kept under by him, for if he send any of the Divans Corne to Chinapatnam they make it pay custome to wch: the said Yengana replyed, that the Cowle the said Necknam Cawn gave and the late kings confirmation to it, ended with them, and that to morrow he would goe to the king and prevaile wth: him to send a Persian to be over Chinnapatnam, who accordingly went acquainting him of the abovementioned particulars, and that unless he send an Avaldar to Chinapatnam, business there would goe on but badly to wch: the king answered, that now he was going towards Metchlepm: and that at his return he would consider of it, and the great persons that were then present wth: the king said, that since St. Thoma was disinhabited, Chinnapatnam is much inlarged, and that there was much trading there, that it was much before Paliacat, and that the king would do well to take some course or other concerning it.

These Proposalls or Queres aforesaid were delivered in by Major Wm. Puckle to ye Agent and Councell and by them answered as in margent.

Jno. Nicks Secry.

W. Langhorn
Walter Clavell
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
the 3d. March 167$\frac{5}{6}$.

Sr. Wm. Langhorn Governour

Being present

Walter Clavell	
Joseph Hynmers	John Bridger
Major Wm. Puckle	Timo Wilkes
Edward Herrys	Jacob Smith.

Upon a proposall from Major Puckle hereunder written the Govr: and Councell have resolved that it is very expedient for the two companys here in Garrison to be compleated with such Officers [as are yet wanting] vzt. ye Govrs: own company to have a Capt: Lieutent. an Ensigne & a bringer up and the second Company a Capt, a Lieutent and an Ensigne but without encrease of pay, untill they have the Honoble: Compas: allowance for it, to whom the credditableness, use, and necessity hereof to be represented by ye next shipps, submitting to there determination.

The uncertainty of the affayres of Europe, the inconsiderate, and insatiate avarice of the Bramany governmt. at Gulconda, allwayes craving, with the requiring the greatest care to keepe all things in a posture both for defence & recruits if need be, although as to the charge it Self, the Govr: and Councell will be as frugall and sparing as the times will permitt, in order whereunto, the said two Companys to be limitted to eighty men each, below Sergeants, the Drummers not reckoned unless more cause hereafter to augment the same, wch: how soon we know not, many evill symptomes allready appearing, as the late insults of the woodmen about Cangiawarram & Saddrasspatnam it being hard to say whether the governmt. does most become Injurious or Contemptible.

And accordingly the Chief Officers were acquainted with this their deliberation, and they having imparted it to the rest, they all acquiesce therein with thanks.

It is likewise assented that three Writers, Elihu Yale, Vincent Sayon and Richard Brown shall goe down wth: Major Puckle for his assistance in the Bay, according to his desire hereunder, and to the end that nothing may be wanting wch: this Agency can contribute to his furtherance & assistance in his weighty employment.

And Mr. Clavell representing to the said Govr. and Councell a great want of Englishmen for the Honoble: Compas: Vessells in the Bay, they have likewise given leave for Six men of this Garrison hereunder written, Such as he has found fittest for their Service, doe lay down their armes and goe along with him, and one Throwster likewise desired for their Silk business at Cassumbazar, as also on his request, One Drum, Tenn fire lock Musketts, and the Bell hitherto used in this ffort, the Bell for the use and conveniency of their ffactory of Ballasor, and more orderly observance of the howers of Prayers, meales and of retirement, the Drum and Armes for both ffactorys and Vessells as occasion shall require. The said Bell being too little for

the ffforts use, and an opportunity now presenting for one a little larger w[ch] : the said Govr : and Councell do find very necessary to be bought and sett up here in its roome.

The aforesaid clause of our preferm[t.] we acquiesce too with thanks.

W. Langhorn
J Hÿnmers
Walter Clavell
Edward Herrys
Jn[o.] Bridger
Wm Puckle
Tim[o.] Wilkes
Jacob Smith

The [Bell poiseth lb. 386. cost] pagodas Seaventy.
B[tt.] W.L.
J.H.

J.B.
T.W.
J.S.

Major W[m.] Puckles paper delivered in to the Agent and Councell as aforesaid Dated the 2 March 167$\frac{5}{6}$

Hono[ble] : Sir

Having viewed the severall Stores of Ammunition in the ffort (according to your appointm[t] :) am very much pleased with the orderly dispose of them, and their readiness for use if any suddain occasion should present (w[ch] : God forbid) I have had it much in my thoughts to offer to consideration what might be of incourragem[t.] to all your English Souldiers to be diligent and studious in the exercise of armes.

That whereas it is the common principle of Souldiers to fight for honour, and observing the height of attaynm[t.] in your Service Millitary is the Office of a Lieuten[t.] and you having two compleat Companies w[th] : two Lieuten[ts] : (w[ch] is not usuall) nor known that ever I heard or read. I humbly offer to your self and Councell, that you would make the oldest Lieuten[t] : a Captaine and appoint him a Lieuten[t.] and Ensigne

The youngest Lieuten[t.] to be Cap[t.] Lieuten[t.] and appoint him a bringer up & Ensign, w[ch] : will render them compleat Companies, and be for the honour of the Hono[ble] : East India Comp[a] : whom they serve.

That the Cap[ts.] &c : be continued their old pay, 'tis only the title w[ch] : is more then pay with true Spirited Souldiers that is desired by

Hono[ble] : S[r]

Your most humble Servant
W[m] Pucfle.

Its further desired you would please to order Elihu Yale, Vincent Sayon, and Richard Brown to accompany me to the Bay where I apprehend I shall have much occasion for their assistance.

W.P.

Jn[o.] Nicks Sec[ry.]

FFORT ST. GEORGE THE 5 JUNE 1676
AT A CONSULTATION HELD IN FORT ST. GEORGE.

Being present
SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour
EDWARD HERRYS
JOHN BRIDGER. TIMO. WILKES

Nathll. Keeble Jeweller being sent for by the Agent & Councell upon complaint of Edward Herrys third of this Councell, upon the said Nathanlls: refusing to produce a Jewell of Diamts: he had in hand of the said Edward Herrys, wch: he afterwards produced, and they both agreed to referr the price of ye workemanship to the arbitration of friends, Edwd. Herrys to deposite the mony, and country interest to be allowed from this time untill the paymt: after this upon some provocative words from the said Nathanll: to Edward Herrys concerning his Wife, Edward Herrys struck the said Nathanll: and the said Nathanll: struck him againe, and soe they came to blowes, whom the Govr: himself and others interposing, parted as soon as they could, reproving them both for the same, after this said Nathanll: having his handkercher blooded from his Nose in [his] hand, severall times repeated, that he would be revenged for this blood [though] he were hang'd for it, whereupon the said Edward Herrys taking allarme at those words, deposed upon his oath that he was in danger of his life by some treachery from the said Nathanll: and made his request to the Agent and Councell that the said Nathanll: might be secured untill he should give security to keepe the peace, and for the safety of the said Edward Herrys, whereupon the Agent and other two of Councell then present, Mr Hynmers and Mr. Smith being sick, taking the same into their consideration, ordered the said Nathanll: to be confined to his chamber, till he should give his security as aforesaid, according to law.

Mem. that before the said Quarrell or blowes given, the said Nathanll Keeble, in the said presence of the Agent and Councell, challenged the said Edwd: Herrys to meet him to morrow morning, and that betweene the blowes given, and the said threatning words of the said Nathanll: Keeble, the Governour after reproofe for the said quarrell, in his and the rest of the said Councells presence, did encharge them both, and commanded them to keepe the peace, as to what was passed, and to avoid giving occasions for the future, wch: the said Edward Herrys promised on his part, and after this it was that the said Nathanll: did utter those threatning words of revenge though he were hanged for it at the fflagg staff, urging the same to the Governour himself to take notice thereof, wch: words the Governour laying before him, shewing him the fellonious pourport thereof, the said Nathanll: did not at all receede from them.

= approved of ℘ J. Hynmers
approved of ℘ Jacob Smith

In obedience to ye Agt & Councell doe signifie my concurrence though I should have been glad my hand had been excused.

W. LANGHORN

EDWARD HERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. Wilkes

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE. 6TH. JUNE 1676.

Being present.
SR. WM. LANGHORN Governor.
JOSEPH HYNMERS TIMOTHE WILKES
EDWARD HERRYS JACOB SMITH
JNO. BRIDGER

Nathaniell Keeble haveing on ye 5th. June in ye night escaped out of prison from his Chamber where he was confined wth. a Sentinell at his doore & leapd: over ye ffort Walls, as ℘ his owne Confession, his legg being sprained in the Act wch. disabled

him from pursuing his intentions w$^{t.}$ soever they were, w$^{ch.}$ through so great hazard & danger must needs be some thing extraordinary, & M$^{r.}$ Ed. Herrys not w$^{th.}$out reason declaring his apprehentions of some evell intentions of y^{e} said Nathaniells, especially after so plaine a declaration of his desperate mind, his known Activity in climing walls, as well now, as formerly those of Cap$^{t.}$ Leut$^{t.}$ Betts his, then newly Marryed, & himselfe abroad, y^{e} Ag$^{ts.}$ gentleness in pardoning whereof, its not unlike may have encreased his bouldness. it is resolved by y^{e} Ag$^{t.}$ & Councell y$^{t.}$ he be committed Prisoner into the Cock house untill y^{e} returne of y^{e} Europe Ships homeward, and then to be sent home for England, according to the settled orders of y^{e} ffort, for w$^{ch.}$ likewise he has allready asked leave of the Ag$^{t.}$ and Councell for him selfe & his Wife, y^{e} 4th : Curr$^{t.}$

W. Langhorn
J : Hynmers

I sign in obedience to y^{e} Ag^{t} : Councell
testifieing my concurrence Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes.
Jacob Smith

Fort St George y^{e} 7 June 1676.

Upon the humble petition of Nathan$^{ll.}$ Keeble begging pardon for his miscarryages, and promise of good behaviour, the Agent and Councell have consented to give him his freedome, hopeing 'twill be a warning to him for the future, how he becomes guilty of the like misdemeanour.

W. Langhorn
J : Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger
Jacob Smith. Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes

At a Consultation in Fort S$^{t.}$ George.

y^{e} 10 June 1676.

Being present
S$^{r.}$ W$^{m.}$ Langhorn Governour
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith

The Agent and Councell having taken into consideration the Petition of Cap$^{t.}$ Philip Oneale, doe find it reasonable and have resolved to allow him the pag$^{os.}$ thirty Six, & fan$^{s.}$ twenty Eight w$^{ch.}$ were short paid him in a parcell of armes bought by him for the fforts use of Cap$^{t.}$ George Erwin during the warr, as Cash parcell of 20 [Decem^{er}] 1673 in pag^{os}: 115 according as they were vallued by the Arme [*a word lost*] the Agent and Councell being since satisfied that the said ar[mes had] cost him pag^{os} : one hundred fifty one, twenty eight fannams soe the remaining pag^{os}. 36 : 28 fã. are now ordered to be paid him in Cash as aforesaid.

Jn$^{o.}$ Nicks Sec^{ry}

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 21 JULY 1676.

	SR. WM. LANGHORN Governour	
Being present	STREYNSHAM MASTER	
	JOSEPH HYNMERS	
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIMO. WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

The Agent and Councell having had severall treaties with Cassa Verona &c: Merchants about the selling unto them the severall quantities of Europe goods hereunder mentioned, and also the contracting with them for the sortment of Callicos for this yeares ships, in like manner hereunder mentioned

All that we have been able to agree with them for is that they should take off the Broad Cloth Vzt.

[ꝑs] ...	... 310—Bales	allready received at pagos.	00:27¼ fans. ꝑ yard
ꝑs ...	... 56—Bales	fine cloth Do. at pagos.	2:08: 1 Cã. ꝑ yard
ꝑs ...	... 90—Bales	Cloth Rashes Do. at pagos.	00:24:4 Cã. ꝑ yard

And the Broad Cloth, fine Cloth and Cloth Rashes ꝑ the Mary proportionately and if these Commodities shall fall short of Pagos. Tenn thousand to compleat it out of the other goods fitt for this markett, all to be paid for in Callicos for these ships. :||:Thus compleated since shipp Mary's arrivall.

And as for the Callicos all that they will at present undertake for is

Tonns	
168: 15: 00	20000 Long cloth ordinary white 4000 Do. brown 1000 Do. without stiffning 2000 blew Long Cloth
85: 00: 00	30000 Sallampores ordinary 4000 Do. fine
7: 10: 00	6000 Ordinary Morees ꝑs
25: 00: 00	4000 fine Long cloth ꝑs
6: 05: 00	5000 fine Percollaes ꝑs
6: 17: 06	5000 fine Mores ꝑs 500 Superfine Do. ꝑs
13: 15: 00	500 fine Ginghams ꝑs 5000 Do. Ordinary ꝑs
15: 15: 00	3000 fine Bettellaes 25 yards ꝑs 3000 Do. 20 yards ꝑs 300 Do. brown 25 yards ꝑs
6: 13: 04	4000 Dungarees ꝑs
5: 00: 00	1000 fine Neckclothes striped white 1½ yards of 50 Coveds 1000 Do. 2 yards long of 50 coveds.

340: 10: 10	Declaring that if Cotton (whereof at present is a very
Metchm. 196: 05: 00	great want & disappointment) comes in Seasonable they will
536: 15: 10	doe their endeavour to provide the full complement of the sortment required as hereunder.

As to the Prizes we have been able to obtaine no abatement from what settled the 29 Septembr. 1674 and hitherto continued, the Merchants complaining much of the severity of the sorting, by wch: and other obstructions they have been very great loosers, and whereof the Agent and Councell are very sensible of the effects in

the great backwardness and indifferencie w[ch]: more and more discovers it[self] in their way of dealing and perticularly upon the score of y[e] pag[os]: 9000 soe long detained from them.

Long cloth white ordinary
- N[o.] 1 at pa $4\frac{1}{4}$ new pag[o.] $1\frac{3}{16}$
- N[o.] 2 at pa $1\frac{5}{16}$
- N[o.] 3 at pa $1\frac{3}{8}$

Long cloth White fine
- N[o.] 4 at pa: $2\frac{1}{8}$
- N[o.] 4 × at pa: $1\frac{7}{8}$
- N[o.] 5 at pa: $2\frac{3}{8}$

Long cloth browne
- N[o.] 5 A at pa: $2\frac{3}{8}$
- N[o.] 5 B at pa: $2\frac{1}{8}$
- N[o.] 5 C at pa: $1\frac{7}{8}$
- N[o.] 6 at pa: $1\frac{5}{16}$
- N[o.] 6 × at pa: $1\frac{1}{4}$
- N[o.] 7 at pa: $1\frac{3}{8}$

Long cloth Blew
- N[o.] D.N. at pa: $30\frac{3}{4}$ ꝑ Corge

Sallampores Ordinary
- N[o.] 3 at pa $11\frac{1}{2}$ ꝑ Corge
- N[o.] 6 at pa 11
- N[o.] 7 at pa 12
- N[o.] 8 at pa 13
- N[o.] 9 at pa 12
- N[o.] 10 at pa 13
- N[o.] 11 at pa $13\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 11 C at pa $12\frac{1}{2}$

Sallampores fine
- N[o.] 17 at pa 18 ꝑ corge
- N[o.] 16 at pa 16
- N[o.] 18 at pa $22\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 19 at pa 25
- N[o.] 20 at pa $27\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 21 at pa 33

Sallampores Browne
- N[o.] 9 × at pa 12 ꝑ Corge
- N[o.] 10 × at pa 13
- N[o.] 11 × at pa. 14

Percallaes fine
- N[o.] 14 at pa $13\frac{1}{2}$ ꝑ Corge
- N[o.] 15 at pa $14\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 16 at pa 16

Dyapers 20 cov[ds.] long & 3 cov[ds]: broad
- N[o.] 35 } at pa $1\frac{1}{2}$ ꝑ peece
- N[o.] 35 × }

Bettellaes browne of 50 cov[ds]:
- N[o.] 30 at pa: $42\frac{1}{2}$

Bettellaes white of 50 coveds
- N[o.] 29 at pa: $42\frac{1}{2}$

Bettellaes white of 40 coveds
- N[o.] 26 at pa $42\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 25 at pa 39

Bettellaes browne of 40 coveds
- N[o.] 25 at pa. 39

Bettellaes white of 31 coveds
- N[o.] 23 at pa: 24

Bettellaes browne of 31 Coveds
- N[o.] 23 at pa 24

Ginghams White of 40 Coveds
- N[o.] 33 at pa $1\frac{5}{8}$ ꝑ peece

Ginghams brown of $15\frac{3}{4}$ coveds
- N[o.] 31 at pa 27
- N[o.] 34 at pa 35

Moorees fine
- N[o.] 7 at pa 17
- N[o.] 8 at pa 19
- N[o.] 9 at pa 21
- N[o.] 9 B at pa 26
- N[o] 10 at pa 23
- N[o.] 10A at pa 28
- N[o.] 11 at pa $35\frac{1}{2}$
- N[o.] 12 at pa 39

Morees Ordinary
- N[o.] 4 at pa $12\frac{1}{2}$

Neckclothes 50 Coveds
- N[o.] at pa: 20

Heere followes the Sortm[t.] of the Europe goods to be sould

61 Bales Broad cloth and with the Marys goods 84 bales
29 Cask Allome D[o]
30 Cask Redd Lead D[o]
4 Cask white Lead D[o]
700 Piggs Lead and with the Marys goods

	Ꝋ Ꝋ ℔	
360	Copper Plates D[o] 232 D[o.] Mary 168: 02: 6	659 Plates
3	Tubbs Vermillion D[o] Mary 4	7 Tubbs
2	Cases Quick Silver Mary D[o.] 14	16 Cases
12	bales Cloth Rashes D[o.] Mary B[a.] 6	18 Bales
	Ꝋ	
	Tynn ꝑ Ship Mary 172: 00: 12 ℔ barrills	51 barrills
	Ꝋ ℔	
	Brimstone ꝑ the Mary 102 · 01: 27	19 Cask
24	Anchors D[o.] Mary 12	36
18	Ordnance D[o.] Mary 26.	44

Full complement & rough computation of the Sortm[t.] of the Callicos enordered by the Hono[ble.] Comp[a.] here to be provided for this yeares ships.

60000 Ordinary Long cloth	Ps ~~79000~~	475 :—	:—	
9000 browne D[o.]	~~12000~~			
2000 Ordinary Long Cloth without stiffning	~~2500~~			
5000 blew Long cloth	~~7500~~			
60000 Ordinary Sallampores	~~36000~~	150 :—	:—	
6000 Ordinary Morees	~~3700~~	7 :—	10 :	
5500 fine Long cloth ..	~~12800~~	34 :—	7 :	6
4000 fine Sallampores	~~5000~~	10 :—	:—	
5000 Percollaes fine	~~03400~~	6 :—	5 :—	
5000 fine Morees	~~5500~~	7 :—	10 :—	
1000 D[o.] Superfine	~~1700~~			
1500 fine Ginghams 21 y[ds]: to 24 ..	~~4500~~	26 :—	5 :—	
9000 Ordinary D[o.]	~~13500~~			
3000 fine Bettelles 25 yards	~~6000~~	15 :—	15 :—	
3000 D[o.] 20 yards	~~6000~~			
300 fine brown Bettellaes 25 yards ..	~~0600~~			
4000 Dungarees	~~700~~	6 :—	13 :—	4
1000 fine Neck clothes strip'd white 1½ y[ds] long	~~1000~~	5 :—	:—	
1000 D[o.] 2 y[ds.] long ℘ peece 18 Neck clothes	~~1000~~			
	202400 T[ns]:	744 :—	5 :—	10.

Cassa Verona &c[s.] acceptance of the contract translated from Gentu.

We underwritten in the name and in the behalf of ourselves our Partners, heires and Executors and Administrators, joyntly and severally doe hereby accept of the Broad Cloth and Cloth Rashes at the prices and termes aforesaid.

We doe also as aforesaid oblige to provide the aforementioned quantitys of Callicos to be all ready for these ships by the [5] January next at the prices and goodness settled the 29 Septemb[r.] 1674 and ever since continued according to the Musters, and if Cotton comes in timely, we doe likewise promise to use our utmost endeavours to provide the full complement as aforesaid, allwayes provided that y[e] Agent doe continue the usuall custome of delivering out monys unto us aforehand as freely as heretofore, w[ch.] we shall call for as we use to doe as fast as we can distribute it about the country, and without w[ch.] we shall not undertake, as also conditionally that our usuall freedomes and priviledges as to the customes in and out be preserved unto us, upon w[ch.] encourragement and the good repute of the English Nation keeping their words to all persons, We having at first repaired to this place and applyed ourselves to deale with the Hono[ble.] Comp[a.] and the same being allowed unto us by the Mores before the Cowle was granted, and w[ch.] Cowle Cassa Verona is bold to say was in great part obtained by his interest and merits with the late Nabob, we hope the Hon[ble.] Comp[a.] (who have since farmed the customes by the said Cowll as they were long before established, the Divan pretending that all encrease must be the Kings) will not goe about to infringe, for if such a thing should happen, people would not know what ground they stand upon all w[ch.] things we find ourselves obliged thus to provide for with greater caution then heretofore, finding so great an inclination of late in some to take all advantages upon us, and to wrest all things to the worst sense.

(*Signature illegible.*)

పెద వెంకటాద్రి.

వెంకటనారాయణప్ప.

The Agent and Councell doe agree and confirme the sale of Broad Cloth and Cloth Rashes, and the contract of Cassa Verona &c: Merchants as aforesaid, not being able to gaine more upon them, the business of the customes being allready written about to the Hono^ble. Comp^a. whose resolution and possitive orders we must attend before we adventure to put anything to the hazzard of so necessary peoples forsaking the place, as they are apt to doe upon less occasions as we have observed by our own experience here, and greater instances at Golconda itself and els where round about.

JN^o. NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
J: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS.
JN^o. BRIDGER.
TIM^o. WILKES
JACOB SMITH.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE
THE 1ST AUGUST 1676.

Being present — S^R. W^M. LANGHORN Governour
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS — TIM^o. WILKS
JOHN BRIDGER — JACOB SMITH

To make up the Bay Stock in goods ordered by the Hono^ble. Company to be ĩĩ 2300 there wants ĩĩ 546 l: 19: 9 [sterg.] on acco^t. whereof seing the Allome, Red and White Lead, Quicksilver and Vermillion will not sell here, and the Lead at present not worth above pag^os. 7 the Candy it is resolved to send it aboard the Surratt Merchant for the Bay Vz^t.

ye 39 Cask Allom
30 Cask Red Lead
4 Cask White Lead
3 Tubbs Vermillion
2 Cases Quicksilver
210 Piggs Lead.

JN^o: NICKS Sec^ry.

W. LANGHORN
J: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN^o. BRIDGER
TIM^o. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^E. 14TH. SEPTEMB^R. 1676

Being present — S^R. W^M LANGHORN Govr.
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS — TIM^o. WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER. — JACOB SMYTH.

The Agent and Councell having taken into their consideration, the proposition of the Warehousekeeper, concerning the quallity of the Sallampores N°. 6. 7. 8. & 17. 18. 19. 20 and the Section N°. 43 in the Hono^ble. Comp^as. letter of 24 Decemb^r. last, wch. blames the thinness, and the not close struckness of them, but gives no possitive order for better or none, nor for rise of price to mend them; and we having done what

lyes in us to bring up the Merchants to better the sorts ; and even to procure spinsters from Maysour side, to send to Visapour side ; to introduce a stronger sort of thrid ; if the different quality of the wooll be not ye impediment ; but all hithe[r]to in vaine : they possitvely replying that they cannot undertake it, unless upon a great difference of price they should make quite other sorts wch. would be very difficult to bring about ; and that in very small quantitys ; and they appearing to be so hard driven allready by the stricktness of the sorting, and other difficultys, that we have not been able to gett them to underwrite for above half the quantitys ; who declare that if we will not take them we may lett them alone, for they can do no better, se[eming] as if they will hardly be brought to deale with us any more if we hold on in this manner. All that they seeme concerned for as to these sorts wch. they buy about Carreda is, that it is the only meanes they have to help off the Hono^ble. Comp^as. Europe goods.

The Agent and Councell are in great straights what to doe betweene the danger of yet greater disappointments of the Hono^ble : Comp^a[s] : returnes, and dead fraight ; and hardness of their dealings with ourSelves, every yeare encreasing ; instead of accepting of our endeavours in good part, taking all things in the worst sense, and excepting at all that we can do for them. And yet we desiring, notwithstanding all discourragements to discharge a good conscience toward[s] our hono^ble. Employers, whiles we do serve them ; and seing no remedy as aforesaid ; it is resolved to be for the Hono^ble. Comp^as. Service, that the Warehousekeeper do goe on in receiving (& imbailing) the said sorts by the musters, according to the best of his skill ; and that they should be accepted accordingly ; and yet for our fuller Justification to suspend the same, and let them lye so imbailed, untill the returne of M^r. Streynsham Master, and who els of the Grall. Councell shall come up by the ships ; & then to come to a finall resolution whither to accept and send them home or no.

The warehousekeepers paper it followes
on t'other side.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.

W. Langhorn
J : Hynmers
J[aco]b Smith   Tim^o. Wilkes   Jno. Bridger   Ed[ward] Herrys

M^r. Edward Herrys Y^e. Warehousekeepers Paper delivered in to the Agent and Councell as aforesaid.

Honourable &c : Councell.

'Tis observable in the Hono^ble. East India Comp^as. letter to ffort S^t. George, Dated the 24 Decemb^r. 1675 what complaynts are made about the Sallampores (N°. 6. 7. 8. & 17, 18. 19 and 20) thinness and not being close struck as the buyers desire them, I therefore humbly entreat your resolution concerning them, whither I shall receive againe the same sorts, they being in quallity and goodness no better then what formerly sent and complained off, though according to the best of my judgem^t. equall to Muster, I shall wayte your orders and commands to

Hono^ble. &c :
Your humble Servant
Edward Herrys

Fort S^t. George Septemb^r. 12th. 1676.

Vera Copia

John Nicks Sec^ry.

At a Consultation in Fort S^t. George
ye 14th Septemb^r. 1676.

Being present
S^r. W^m. Langhorn Govr.
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys   Tim^o. Wilkes
John Bridger   Jacob Smyth.

The Agent S^r. William Langhorn finding himself charged by the Auditour with receiving pag^os. twenty thousand yearely of the Hono^ble. Comp^a[s] Merchant Cassa Verona to bribe his favour to them in their business with the said Company in

prices of goods bought and sould, in sorting, in Time or manner of payments, or other Clandestine wayes, and that the Auditor having received this from the malicious, but ungrounded reports of people, whose miscarryages resent the Agents stricktness for the Hono^ble. Comp^as. Interest, the said Auditour seekes to prove and fasten it upon the said Agent by many false allegations in his paper of Exceptions, all whose absurdity and falshood is abboundantly made out in the Ag^t. and Councells answers thereunto, wch. notwithstanding for the greater certainty and vindication of them or him, who shall be found to hav[e] received the wrong, the said Agent did require the rest of the Councell in the name and behalf of the Hono^ble. Comp^a. stricktly to examine the said Cassa Verona himself thereabouts, the said Agent mean while withdrawing from the Councell Chamber, according to the instructions of the Hono^ble. Comp^a. to Major Puckle when any of the Councell concerned. wch. words, although stricktly taken, may not seeme to include the Agent, yet he was contented not to take the advantage of any priviledge wch. that might give him in his case.

And accordingly the Councell did require the said Cassa Verona to declare the Truth of the said charge or imputation as to the said yearely allowance; or any greater or lesser summe, in what manne[r]soever, paid or to be paid to the said Agent, or any for him, by the said Cassa Verona or any for him, for any such Clandestine or fraudulent purpose as aforesaid, or whither any such thing was ever required or proposed to him or any for him, by the said Agent, or any for him either directly or indirectly.

To all wch. the said Cassa Verona answered, that the whole charg[e] and imputation is utterly fals, and the same in every part of it, and a meere slaunder, and expressed very much trouble of mind for the Hono^ble. Comp^as. hard thoughts, and hard dealings with him, in this and other particulars; Saying that although his dealing wth them be that of a free Merchant, and no Servant of theirs, who having performed his contracts has no further obligation nor tyes upon him yet the spreading of such slaunderous reports is a very great injury and dishonour unto him, and so he cannot choose but understand it, and whereas his Creddit and good name is more deare and more important to him, then either his Estate or life, should such slaunders once be noysed abroad, it would not only be unfitt for him to continue any longer here. but if he should sett down under so great a defamation, it would so ruine his reputation that it would destroy all his interest in the country, and incapacitate him from carrying on either their trafficq or his own. Much more he said upon this subject, and upon the detaining of his pagodas Nine thousand and Interest; wch. he desiring leave to put into writing, we shall referr thereunto. all which, the Agent being desired to come in againe was imparted to him and registred accordingly.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.

W. Langhorn
J: Hÿnmers.
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

To the Hono^ble. S^r. W^m. Langhorn Barron^tt. Agent and Governour &c: Councell in Fort S^t. George of Chinapatnam.

Whereas the Councell of ffort S^t. George in the name of the Hono^ble: Comp^a: have required of me Cassa Verona to declare the truth, whither the Agent S^r. W^m. Langhorn or any for him have ever demanded or reced: of me the said Cassa Verona or any for me, the sum̃: of pag^os: 20000 or any summe or summes of mony, whatsoever it be more or less, whereby to obtaine my introduction or continuance in dealing or trading with the Hono^ble: English East India Comp^a: or to obtaine any facillity or favour either in price or sorting of their Callicos, or any other merchandise, or any other thing whatsoever to the Hono^ble: Comp^as: prejudice

or disadvantage. I the said Cassa Verona do declare that the said Sr. Wm. Langhorn or any for him hath never demanded nor reced: any such sume or sumes: of mony as aforesaid of me, or any for me. nor have I said Cassa Verona or any for me ever offered or proposed any such thing, nor did I ever observe ought in his carryage wch: could encourrage me thereto if I myself had been so minded, who do scorne and abhorr any such thoughts, having allwayes stood more upon the hono[r] and conscienciousness of my word and dealings then any profitt thereby, wch: all the country knowes how charitably I dispose of it. Besides it is not of late only that I beginn to trade with the Honoble: Compa: neither have my dealings been in private, but openly and publickly, and truly after so many good offices as I have done them all along, I have not deserved such dishonourable thoughts, as to think that I should goe about to corrupt their servants, or doe anything unworthy of that reputation wch: all my actions have acquired in all these countrys; the wch how deare it is to me lett them who have gone through such business as I have done and are as well known in their own and other countrys, judge by their own resentmt you cannot choose but observe the charge and trouble I am at in providing the Callicos from within the country on purpose to comply wth: my promise and agreement, endeavouring all my uttmost to give content, and the Honoble: Compa. hath not as yet paid me the pagos: 9000 and odd, wch: with the 13 yeares interest for the said summe at this country interest amounts together to a very great summe, wch: I have demanded every time I made any agreement for Callicos for the Honoble: Compa: with their Agents and Councell from Sr. Edward Winters time till this present, they allwayes replyed they had wrote to ye Honoble: Compa: and would procure order to pay me, but they never did, I doe still take great deale of paines for them, and their Towne, so you would please to keepe your love towards me, and to gett the said mony to be paid me without fayle.

Jno. Nicks Secry. CASSA VERONA [*Signature illegible*]

భెరి పెద వెంక్కటద్రి.
BERY PEDDA YENKATADRY.

వెంకట నారాయణప్ప.
YENKATE NARAYN

శివకటాక్షం అలంగ్గాడు.
OLANGADO.

This is a True Coppy & Translation from ye Jentue Orriginall Examined by us.

THOMAS CLARKE ℘m

Wee Confirme ye same and all written herein. Chinapatnam ye 24th January 167⁷⁄₈.

భెరి పెద వెంక్కటద్రి.
BERY PEDDA YENKATADRY

[*Signature illegible*]
CASSA VERONA

బెరి వెంక్కటనారాయణప్ప.
BERY YENKAIY NARAYN

శివకటాక్షం అలంగ్గాడు.
OLANGADO.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 16TH: SEPTEMBR. 1676

SR. WM. LANGHORN GOVr:

Being present	JOSEPH HYNMERS	
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIMO. WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

Capt. Matthew Croner Commander of the ship Mary having this day delivered a protest to the Agent and Councell, for noncomplyance with the Charty Party, made betweene ye Honoble: Compa: and himself &c: Owners, as to the Kintalladge.

The Agent and Councell hereupon perused the Hono^ble: Comp^as: orders in their letter of 24 Decemb^r: last, and find that in Section N°. 64, they enorder the said ship to be dispatched for Bantam with a cargo of goods to the vallue of pounds Tenn or Twelve thousand, propper for that markett, according to such advices, as we shall receive from thence; & as much as she can carry besides in Saltpeter, their other letter of 17th: August 1674 and 24 January last this yeare received, adding nothing thereunto.

That we have no Saltpeter, the Hono^ble: Comp^a: may rationally conclude, from their own letter of 23 Decemb^r: 1674 Section 28, advising their over tonnage, entertayned that yeare: It not being likely that we should wittingly expose them to dead fraight at hand, for kintallage Remote: The Certainty they will have by the return of those very ships; w^ch: carryed away all the Peter old and new; the Coast sort being expressly forbidden by theirs of 17 August 1674 Section 3, with others precedent. And no order for other kintallage.

The Bantam letters of 17 May & 18 July last to w^ch: we are referred as above, do say indeed that the last cargo hence by the Bombayn (in w^ch: was some Redd-wood) was propperer for them then those of former yeares, (w^ch: might well be, and yet some things amiss) but descending to particulars desire none of it.

The Charty Party as the Capt. pleads, undertakes for kintallage; w^ch: we hope the Hono^ble: Comp^a: will have otherwayes secured; whose orders and instructions we must follow; having often wrote them of ye necessity of standing and provisionall orders on all disappointments, but as yet they have not thought fitt to take any notice thereof.

So that having no Petre to lade, we have only to apply our Selves to compleate the remainder of her cargo, according to the aforesaid directions, and keepe to orders, as neare as we can; praying God to order all things for the best.

Jno. Nicks Sec^ry.

W. Langhorn
J. Hynmers
Jacob Smith Tim^o. Wilkes Jno. Bridger Edward Herrys

At a Consultation in Fort S^t. George
Y^e ℘^m Decemb^r. 1676.

Being present
S^r. W^m. Langhorn Govern^r:
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Tim^o: Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation now held, was taken into consideration what our Bramany Yena Virago has often wrote from Gulconda, about that Kings desire of 1000 yards of Broad Cloth for a Tent, he not being contented with the present sent him last yeare, and beginning to refuse observance of the old Nabobs Cowle unless the Hono^ble: Comp^a: will gratify him therein, meanwhile his Bramanys and others who govern these Countrys have been a great while studying to do the Hono^ble: Comp^a: all the prejudices that they can and to cavill at the said Cowle, labouring to bring this their place into ye same condition as Paliacat, and to force it to receive the Kings Paddy at his own extorsive rates; as a begining of Evills more to follow, w^ch: we having long wrote up about and yet got no remedy, and still in danger to have all trading for Callicos &c: interdicted as well as Corn Paddy &c: w^ch: hath now been stopped these severall Months, and what other prejudice or extremity they can bethink themselves of, and we having long considered the same, and finding no other remedy, the Hono^ble: Camp^as: orders allowing no making warr with them, nor indeed having any force wherewith all; but requiring, that things be still amicably composed, either with the Governours near hand, or if that not feasible then

above at the Divan. It is resolved to be for the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Interest & service, and of necessity, that we enorder our said Bramany to do what he can to content his Highness, as farr as 600 yards of Broad Cloth, and what needfull gratuitys to the great people about him, but withall to obtain a new Royall confirmation of the said Coul by his own express Phirmand, and as good conditions besides as he can vz^t. for our Egybs near access to the Throne on all occasions of complaynts; whereof we are sensible of a great want since his fathers decease, & Madanas new greatness; Also handsome returnes of presents, without w^ch : the Comp^as : honour & repute so essentiall amongst these ostentatious people, will be but ill consulted.

Resolved likewise that the pagodas one hundred and twenty which Yeana Veancataputty disboursed in Novemb^r. & Decemb^r. *1674*, by order from the Agent, with our assent, for the Phirmaunds then taken out, for Metchlep^m : Country; and with Grall words for the whole Kingdome; be imboursed unto Yeana Virago by Cassa Verona, and made good to him on the Hono^ble : Comp^as : accompt, but no Interest, w^ch : was occasioned by some neglect of Verona, who had then order to have paid it him, but forgott it, so the Interest not fitt to be charged upon the Hono^ble : Comp^a :; we being ready to have paid it for them on first advice.

Resolved likewise upon the earnest request of the Nabob Meirza Mahmud Hibrahim, w^ch : from such are commands, that the pagodas twelve hundred the Town rent due the ℘^m : June next 1677 be sent up to our Bramany Yeana Virago to be paid to the said Nabob, ordering him to take good acquittances for past and present, and to engage the said Nabob to give his protection to the Hono^ble : Comp^as : business, in this time of so much disturbance, by meanes of Lingapa and his Master Pollipely Veangana &c : Maddanas Creatures.

John Nicks Sec^ry.

W. Langhorn
J: Hynmers.
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in Fort S^t. George Y^e. ℘^m : Decemb^r : 1676.

S^r. W^m : Langhorn Governour.

Being present Joseph Hynmers, Edward Herrys, John Bridger, Tim^o : Wilkes, Jacob Smith.

M^r. Edward Herrys Warehousekeeper being doubtfull how to proceed as to the sorting of the Callicos in regard that the Hono^ble : Comp^a : in severall letters are still blaming of the thinness and contents thereof, and particularly in the 43 Section of their last letter of 24 Decemb^r. *1675* as to the Sallampores N°. 6. 7. 8. & 17. 18. 19 & 20 the Agent and Councell having perused the Hono^ble : Comp^as : letters, do find the thinness and want of close sticking of the said Sallampores therein objected against, but no direction or order thereupon, what to do if we cannot get them better made; and in regard that the difficultys about the Callicos instead of lessning do rather increase, the Merchants declaring that they cannot undertake to better them, though price were raised, finer they can but not thicker; in so much that we neither can prevail with the Merchants to undertake the desired quanitys, nor have they yet been able to make any considerable progress therein in so much that we find we are like to be very short in this yeares returnes; although no want on our part, of soliciting, entreaty, and encourraging them, by our forwardness in disboursing mony to them, as fast as they can tell how to lay it out. It is resolved that we arenot to stop our hands upon such an objection without other order in the case; but to enorder the

Warehousekeeper to proceed upon the Musters, according to the sortment and agreement, taking due care in the receiving thereof to the best of his skill, w[ch]: is all that can be expected, but still reserving our finall resolution untill M[r.] Master's arrivall as afores[d.]

JOHN NICKS Sec[ry.]

W. LANGHORN
J. HYNMERS.
EDWARD HERRYS
JN[o.] BRIDGER
TIM[o.] WILKES
JACOB SMITH.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S[T.] GEORGE
Y[E] 20 DECEMB[R.] 1676.

Being present

S[R.] W[M.] LANGHORN GOV[r.]
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM[o]: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH.

Podala Lingapa by his last yeares extorsions having gained a great increase of authority over all the countrys hereabouts from Armagon to the borders of Visapour, and orders to gather up all the Souldiery therein to compell the Naigues of the wood Countrys to a contribution, he makes use of the opportunity to distress us, thereby to inforce a submission, and breach of our Cowl and that we shall have no other Pady &c: Corn but his, at what extravagant Rates he pleases; a ground of continual Piscashes: as likewise to extort a loan of pag[os]: tenn thousand upon the neighbouring Revenues of Pady, w[ch]: being formerly a very sure assignation, as these juggling Bramanys contrive it, is now grown a meer cheat, for by removing the person who took up the mony, they avoyd the obligation, and put folks to seeke for their mony where they can get it. Which being of so great consequence and ill Precedents, we have long wrote up to the Divan for Relief, but as yet no remedy: though many fair promises, as now particularly upon the receipt of the Broad Cloth required for the King's Tent; meanwhile not to be surprised at too much disadvantage, we do find it to be absolutely necessary that we list 100 Souldiers and 150 Peons more then allready in pay as fast as we can meet with them to inforce our In and out Guards, and to fetch in provisions &c: as opportunitys present.

Resolved likewise that we give order for the vallue of pagodas one thousand in Pady and other sorts of grain and wood for fewell to be sent us from Metchlep[m]: either by the ships or other vessells, it being not safe to trust to the deceitfull expectations of remedy from Gulconda, long promised but strangely delayed. Lingapa and the Bramanys about the King being so combined, that it is very likely they have some designe in it, to put by our supplying the Place from other parts, and try what necessitys they can cajolle us into, w[ch]: quantitys to be encreased, if we have not speedy relief from Gulconda, nor to loose the opportunity of the remaining Monsoon.

And the said new levyes to be kept up untill we see cause to depend upon more just dealing then we have yet mett with since this Bramany government of Madana and his complices, with whom neither promises Cowls nor Phirmaunds doe appeare to be of any validity, they minding nothing but Interest and advantages, so that if we should discard them before such time, we may probably be to seek for them in time of need, as we now find by experience, both souldiers and peons, such as we should have coming in very slowly, saying they do not like entring into pay on present necessity and danger, and then to be discarded as formerly as soon as that seemes to be over, and here being not that choice we have in Europe, where if one will not another will;

JOHN NICKS Sec[ry.]

W. LANGHORN
J: HYNMERS.
EDWARD HERRYS.
JN[o.] BRIDGER.
TIM[o.] WILKES.
JACOB SMITH.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 13TH JANUARY 167 6/7.

Being present

SR. WM: LANGHORN GOVR.
JOS: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS   TIMO: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER   JACOB SMITH

Resolved to present Poddala Lingapa & the Avaldars &c: Bramanys accompanying him in his visitt to the Governour with the following particulars, in exchange of his presents, wch: being new and of vallue are sould off, to Cassa Verona &c and deducted from the Cost of ours to them as hereunder, and the nett Remainder only carryed to Dt. of Accot: of Presents Vzt.

Amt: of the Piscash given to Lingapa &c:
ffine Scarlet 8 yds. to Lingapa

2½ to Madana Bramany
2½ Mirzas Bramany Atchina

13 yards at... ... ... Pagos: 32 : 00 :—

Course Bro: Clo. 2 yds: ½ Accanas Bramany
2½ Lingapas Bro: in law Nagana
2½ Kings servt: a Bachirdar
2½ Goapala Pandir

10 Yards at ... ... Pagos: 08 : 00 :—

Victualls that day to them	10 : 00 :—
Sandallwood 2 Mds: ½ amongst them	2 : 16 :—
Looking Glass to Lingapa	10 : 00 :—
Rosewater to Do. 1 Chist	6 : 16 :—
Gold Chaine to Do.	100 : 00 :—
	169 : 00 :—

Tasheriff receď: from him by the Agent. wch: being new stuffs were sould in the Bazar to a Banyan Goindas

A Cabay ... . Pagos:	35 : 00 : 00
Shash	20 : 00 : 00
Girdle	8 : 00 : 00
Lansuol	17 : 00 : 00
Pa.	80 : 00 : 00

Deduct Pago: 80 : 00 :—

Remaines Pa: 89 : 00 :—

W. LANGHORN
J HYNMERS.
EDWARD HERRYS
JACOB SMITH.   TIMO. WILKES.   JNO. BRIDGER

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
Ye 20 January $167\frac{6}{7}$

Sr. Wm: Langhorn Govr:

Being present

Streynsham Master Esqr.
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Timo: Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith

Resolved that Mr. John Bridger Purser shall receive what Estate of Wm: Callaway deceased shall be gathered in, and paying his debt[s] upon the shoare, make good the nett proceed to the Honoble: Compas: Cash for the use of the friends of the deceased.

Receipts and payments to be entred in the pursers bookes. The ~~Worspll.~~ * Streynsham Master ~~Esqr.~~ * having now delivered in the said Wm: Callaways papers to the Purser aforesaid.

Resolved that John Nicks Secretary shall take into his keeping the duplicates of the papers of Major Wm: Puckle deceased now relating to his employment in the Honoble: Compas: affaires. and now delivered in by the ~~Worspll.~~ * Streynsham Master ~~Esqr.~~, * giving him a receipt for the same.

Resolved that the Sallampres: ~~ordinary~~ * No. 6. 7. 8. & 17. 18. 19 & 20 We say the Sallampores mentioned in the Consultations of 14 Septembr. and ℘m December last, shall be received and sent home for accompt of the Honoble: Company, for reasons at large in the said Consultations.

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
J: Hynmers.
Edward Herrys.
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

I hope the Honble: Company will give mee leave to see myselfe discharged
Jno. Bridger.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
Ye 22th January $167\frac{6}{7}$

Sr. Wm: Langhorn Govr.

Being present

Streynsham Master Esqr.
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Timo. Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith

The Agent and Councell finding the Honoble: Compa: are like to be very much disappointed in the quantity of their Returnes from hence this yeare, and that in their letter of 24 Decembr: 1675 Sectn: 46 they direct in these words. And if you do send more of any sorts then ordered, let it be of those sorts that you judge may turn best to accompt. concerning wch: in the same section they blame us for sending them the former yeare less of those sorts that are more desirable, which the 44 Section of the same letter explaines to be ordinary Long cloth & Sallampores, and fine Sallampores Betteellas, whereupon it is resolved that the Merchants be solicited to bring in all that they can of any of those sorts, although more then ordered as aforesaid, and that Mr. Herrys the Warehousekeeper do receive them accordingly.

The Agent and Councell finding a very great dead fraight falling upon the Honoble: Compa: in these ships now bound home, and desirous to do what lyes in them to save them some part thereof, especially there remaining yet 82: Candy of

* This word is scored out in the original.

Pepper of their Commission of 9 Nov^{r}: 1670 yet unsupplyed, have resolved that it is for their Service now to compleat the same, and have this day accordingly bought the said quantity of 82 : Candy of Pepper of [*lacuna in the original*] at the rate of pagodas 18-℘ Candy to be laden aboard the ships aforesaid.

Thus farr Copied and sent home to y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}.

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
J. Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^{o}. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation in Fort S^{t}. George
Y^{e} 3^{d}. Febru^{ry}. 167$\frac{6}{7}$

Being present

S^{r}. W^{m}: Langhorn Govr:
Strynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Tim^{o}: Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith

The Chief and ffactors in the Bay after that ℘ theirs 16 June 1675 and letters following upon a letter procured to be sent down by their Vaquil to y^{e} Nabob at Pattana, and a promise from the Nabob at Decca upon their addresses unto him, to have their Phirwanna renewed, ye Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : affair's did seem to afford a quiet prospective, best agreeing with their orders of 3^{d} Decemb^{r} : 1674, and 13 March preceeding, do now write us first by theirs 18 Octob^{r} : last from M^{r}. Master &c : Councell referring to his own further enquiry and Information, and since by theirs of 19 & 31 Decemb^{r}: following, the former advising ye issuing out an order for theHono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : to pay custome upon all goods bought and sould, the latter, the putting the same in execution by fetching away their boats from their Wharfs, and seizing others com[ing] downe the upland countrys, to ye great hindrance of their [in]tended returnes by these ships, and w^{ch} : M^{r}. Master now returned confirms, adding that the Nabob pretends to looke backwards and demaund the same for twenty yeares past, and besides all this an old pretence of one desoto a Portuguez for about Rup^{s} : 5300 :—: a debt in Persia about Mr Youngs time, w^{ch} : for the ill consequence of it for past and future of many other like pretences of farr greater summs has allready cost the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : about Rup^{s} : 9000 at Decca, both w^{ch} : pretences of customes in arreares and perticular men's debts if not overruled would swallow up a whole yeares stock, and force them to leave off the trade, in so much that it is absolutely necessary to procure a new Phirmaund to remedy these abuses, either by sending to Agra or some other way, all w^{ch} : the Agent and Councell having taken into their consideration, and finding no other remedy nor meanes to obtain the said Phirmaund, in regard that the Presid^{cy} : of Surratt pay custome allready, and this Coast is so remote under another king, and of difficult corresponding, and transactions of Court being to be followed close and timed and struck while the Iron is hott, and ill admitting of delayes, they do resolve that it is for the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Service and of urgent necessity that they do speedily give order unto M^{r}. Walter Clavell Chief &c : Councell in the Bay to take ye best course they can to procure a Phirmaund from the Moghull, and that they take care ye business be well mannaged with all frugallity, & that it may answer the end by obtaining an effectuall Phirmaund & priviledges for the future security, and encourragem^{t} : of their Trade and if convenient for the suppressing of the aforesaid and all other pretences against them for the Past.

The result of Councel of Mr. Master Mr. Clavell &c: Factors in the Bay against the setling or entrusting Joseph Hall and John Smith in the Chiefship at Decca, and Secondship at Pattana was then taken into consideration, wch: considering the authority vested in Mr. Mast[er] and the regularity of his proceedings remains for the Honoble: Compa: to determine, wch: being so it is resolved that the Agent & Councell shall give order to ye Bay that due care be taken by needfull assistance for the carrying on of the Honoble: Compas: business in those parts untill further order.

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Mem. that ℘ Bay Grall. 25th May 1676 all things were quiett in the Bay, between wch: and theirs 18th: October 1676 no other letter from them.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
Ye 10 ffebruary 167$\frac{6}{7}$.

Being present.

Sr. W: Langhorn Govr:
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
John Bridger
Timo: Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Resolved that an order be sent to ye Factory at Metchlepm. directed to Mr. Christopher Hatton, Mr. Joseph Arnold & Mr. Maurice Wynn to make enquiry into the matters of Mr. George Chamberlains charge against Mr. Matthew Manwaring, and that they make report unto us without loss of time of what they shall find of the Truth or falshood and injury to the Honoble: Compa: and what evidence for the same, and the like enquiry to be made, upon what Mr. Manwaring objects against Mr. Chamberlaine.

Which may serve us for our better information in order to the settlement of the said ffactory.

Meanewhile to enorder the investing of the Honoble: Companies treasure (all but pagos: 1000 for maintenance of the ffactory) in Long Cloth and Sallampores ordinary at Mad[da]pollam and thereabouts, to be made by the now Chief and Second there for the time being, Mr. Christopher Hatton, and Mr. John Tivell, to whom the treasure to be delivered in order thereunto.

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
J: Hynmers
Edward Herrys.
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes.
Jacob Smith.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 12TH: FEBRY. 167 6/7.

SR. WM: LANGHORN Governr.

Being present

STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS — TIMO: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER — JACOB SMITH

The marry'd Persons in the Honoble: Compas: Service here, representing to ye Agent and Councell, that ye allowances they receive for Dyet and House Rent are so small that they are not able to subsist thereupon, being at great expence unavoidable out of their own Purses besides, wch: lyes very heavy upon them through the straightness of roome within the Fort. and Christian Town, & dearness of all provisions of late yeares, still encreasing, the Agent and Councell have taken it into their consideration, and finding it to be true have resolved to allow Mr. Joseph Hynmers and Mr. Edward Herrys who still discharge ye places of second and third (considering Mr. Streynsham Master at present as extranumerary and otherwayes taken up in matters relating to ye government ready to devolve upon him) Pagos: tenn ℔ Mensem each for Dyett, & pagos: fower ℔ Mensem house rent, the rest of Councell pagos: Eight each for Dyett, and pagos: three each for House Rent, the Surgeon and marryed Factors pagos: fower for Dyett & pagos: two for house Rent and Washing, Water & Barber to be allowed the Honoble: Compas: Servts: below as well as in the Councell, to commence from the first day of this Month of February.

Also that a good beam and Scale be procured and a weigh house built near to the Choultry to prevent abuse in weights.

BTT. W.L.
S.MR.
J.H.
E.H.
J.B.
T.W.
[J.S.]

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
J: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 16 FEBRURY. 167 6/7

SR. WM. LANGHORN GOVr.

Being present

STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS — TIMO: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER — JACOB SMITH

The Agent and Councell have agreed wth: Cassa Verona &c: Merchants for ye vallue of pagodas seaventy fower thousand in Long cloth and Sallampores ordinary according to ye Musters to be brought in in Seave[n] Months time or thereabouts at the usuall prices of yeares 1674. 1675 & 1676 as followeth with five ℔ Co: abatement Vzt.

40000 ℔s of Long Cloth }
40000 ℔s of Sallampores } or thereabouts.

The Agent [redacted] * to deliver them y^e monys as fast as they can take it off as usuall.

Also that the said Merchants should take off to y^e vallue of pagodas five thousand in Europe goods at the last prices Vz^t.

Scarletts Bales 4 : 3 ꝑs. at pag^os : 2 : 1 : $3\frac{1}{4}$ Cash y^e yard

Lead 410 Piggs — at pag^os : Eleaven the Candy, w^ch : was the price the 300 piggs were sould at in 30 June 1675 although by mistake sett down pagodas twelve in the Consultation booke.

Brimstone Cask 17– at pag^os : Eleaven the Candy.

Anchors. N°– 34– at pag^os : 20 : 3f. the Candy the [n]earest to y^e ꝑ^m : Cost ꝑ Invoice, the said Merchants to pay for the said Europe goods in fine Sallampores, fine Morees & fine ꝑcollaes at the usuall prices of yeares 1674. 1675 : 1676 as hereunder without any abatement. as ꝑ last sortm^t : Which being the best that the Agent and Councell have been able to do for the Hono^ble : Comp^as : advantage, they have agreed thereunto as afores^d. The Hono^ble : Comp^a : will please to observe, that what agreed for mony is in the cours sorts, what for goods in the fine Sorts. and that although the abatem^t : is but half the proportion of last yeare, yet it is on five times the quantity.

Long cloth white ordinary
- N°. 1 at pag^os : $1\frac{1}{4}$ new pag^os : $1\frac{3}{16}$
- N°. 2 at pag^os : $1\frac{5}{16}$
- N°. 3 at pag^os : $1\frac{3}{8}$

Sallampores ordinary
- N°. 3 at pa—$11\frac{1}{2}$ ꝑ Corge
- N°. 6 at pa—11
- N°. 7 at pa—12
- N°. 8 at pa—13
- N°. 9 at pa—12
- N°. 10 at pa—13

Sallampores fine
- N°. 17 at pa ... 18 ꝑ corge.
- N°. 16 at pa—16
- N°. 18 at pa—$22\frac{1}{2}$
- N°. 19 at pa—25
- N°. 20 at pa—$27\frac{1}{2}$
- N°. 21 at pa. 33

Percallaes fine
- N°. 14 at pa : $13\frac{1}{2}$ ꝑ Corge
- N°. 15 at pa : $14\frac{1}{2}$
- N°. 16 at pa : 16

Moorees fine
- N°. 9 at pa : 21 ꝑ Corge
- N°. 9B at pa : 26
- N°. 10 at pa–23
- N°. 10A at pa–28
- N°. 11 at pa–$35\frac{1}{2}$
- N°. 12 at pa–39

The blott between, y^e Agent, & to deliver, in the Eighth line was by consent.

		W. Langhorn.
	B^TT. W.L.	Streynsham Master
	S. M^R :	J : Hynmers
	J : H :	Edward Herrys
T. W.	E : H.	Jn°. Bridger
J. S.	J. B.	Tim°. Wilkes
		Jacob Smith

* *Vide* remark at the end of this Consultaion.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE
Y^{E} 17TH: FEBRUARY 167$\frac{6}{7}$

Being present
S$^{R.}$ W$^{M.}$ LANGHORN GOV$^{r.}$
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^{o}: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH.

M$^{r.}$ Richard Mohun having represented unto the Agent & Councell his want of his Sallary, House Rent. Dyett mony &c: allowances from June 1675 or thereabouts untill July last when discharged from y^{e} Comp^{as}: Service, and his travelling charges to and from y^{e} ffort, when he came up the last yeare, w^{ch}: we find was done upon Summons from Major Puckle &c: Commissioners, it is resolved to give order to Metchlepatam for the payment [of his said] Sallary as formerly, House Rent, Dyett mony &c: allowances and travelling charges, as befitting the quallity he has served in.

W. LANGHORN.
STREYNSHAM MASTER
J: HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN$^{o.}$ BRIDGER
TIM$^{o.}$ WILKES
JACOB SMITH

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE
Y^{E}: 9TH: MARCH 167$\frac{6}{7}$

Being present
S$^{R.}$ W^{M}: LANGHORN GOV^{r}:
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^{o}: WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH

Upon the danger of the late M$^{r.}$ Robert ffleetwoods Mores Cred$^{rs.}$ seizing the ship Recovery, and finding M$^{r.}$ W^{m}: Jearsey changing and flying back from his consent to joyn in the saving M$^{r.}$ ffleetwood half of said ship for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: on accompt of his Debt unto them, it is resolved to be for the service of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: to send down Capt: Philip Oneal, Corporall Peter Woodward and tenn Souldiers along with M$^{r.}$ Reads Sloop to go take possession of the said ship in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Right as aforesaid, and as more particularly expressed in the following order.

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JN$^{o.}$ BRIDGER
TIM$^{o.}$ WILKES
JACOB SMITH

FFORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE THE 9TH:
MARCH 167$\frac{6}{7}$.

To Capt: Philip Oneal & in his absence to

Corporall Peter Woodward.

We do hereby enorder you to imbarque upon the Lilly Sloop now ready to sett Sayle for Metchlep^{m}: and when you come into that Road to goe aboard the ship Recovery, whereof the one half part belongs to y^{e} deceased M$^{r.}$ Robert ffleetwood, and

to take possession thereof for accompt of the Right Worspll: the Governour & Comp[a]: of Merchants of London trading to East India, and to keepe the same untill you shall receive orders for the delivery of y[e] same from ourselves, or from the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Commiss[rs]: at Metch[m]: or from their Chief and Councell there when we shall have settled them, giving advice unto the said Commiss[rs]: of your Success and proceedings, and being very carefull for y[e] well keeping of y[e] said ship and whatsoever shall be aboard of her or belonging to her against all opposers, for w[ch]: purpose you must see to keepe very good watch to prevent surprisals and imbezling.

In the taking possession you are to proceed very discreetly to avoyd the effusion of blood, and in case of opposition you are to apply yourSelves to y[e] Commiss[rs]: at Metchlep[m]: and to follow their orders for your government, to whom we now write the needfull.

And we do hereby require by vertue of his Maj[ties]: Royall Chart[r]: all his Maj[ties]: Subjects and others living under y[e] said Companys protection to be aiding and assisting to you in the performance thereof.

Also you are to do your endeavour to prevaile with the Sarango and Lascars aboard to continue with y[e] ship on promise of their full pay, at least untill the Commiss[rs]: shall otherwise provide, w[ch]: being the needfull at present we committ you to y[e] protection of the Almighty and remaine.

Your loving friends.

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn[o]. Bridger
Tim[o]. Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
the 9th May 1677

Being present

Sr. Wm: Langhorn Governour
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys — Tim[o]: Wilkes
John Bridger — Jacob Smith

Sevagee (or be it his Sonn) being entertained in the king of Golcondas service, and now upon his march to fall upon Chengy w[th]: an Army of 20M̃ Horse and 40M̃ foot, the Van whereof (being about 5M̃ Horse) already past Trippaty and Calastry 9 & 8 leagues Gentu from hence, and this night expected at Cangiawaram, about 4 leagues Gentu hence, a distance w[ch]: it is very usuall for his Horse to march in a nights time.

And the sad experience of all countries and places where he has used to frequent, obliging us to take care for the security of the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: ffort and Estate in our charge.

It is resolved to list what Christian Souldiers we can gett as farr as fifty, and what Peons as farr as 100, the former with our Auxillyarys to strengthen our Outguards, the latter chiefly to send up and down, to the severall quarters of his army to observe his motion, and to attend our Bramany for the better obtaining of intelligences, and prevention of surprisalls.

As likewise to make two large Tents for shelter of our outguard when upon duty abroad at the passages & foords of the River, having found the want of them in our late troubles. And this to be done with all possible expedition.

And according as Sevagee disposes of his forces, his designs being doubted to reach further then as yet pretended, we shall govern our selves thereafter.

Mem. Sevagee came w[th]: his Army to Peddapollam within two leagues and half, Gentu of this place, and made a halt there for some time.

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
J. Hynmers
Edward Herrys
[Jacob S]mith Tim[o] Wilkes Jn[o] Bridger

At a Consultation in Fort S[t] George
y[e] 14th May 1677

S[r] W[m] Langhorn Govern[r]

Being present
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys Tim[o]: Wilkes
John Bridger Jacob Smith.

Having this day received a message and a Letter from Sevagee Raja by a Bramany and two others of his people requesting some cordial Stones and Counter-poisons, we resolved to send about the Town, and bought up these following particulars, to be sent him w[th]: a civill letter by a messenger of our own, as a small present, togather with some such fruit as these Gardens afford. And to bestow upon his Bramany Mahadogee Pantulo three yards of Broad Cloth and fower Veece of Sandallwood, not thinking good to require the mony for so small trifles although offered in his letter, considering how great a Person, and how much his friendship does allready, and may import the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: as he growes more and more powerfull and obvious to them. Especially his Army continuing now at Gentu leagues 2 to 5 leagues distance from this place, and like to do so yet some time, w[ch]: when he pleases is but a dayes march.

List of the Medicines and its cost w[ch]: are sent to Sevagee.

	oz.	dwt.	gr.		Pa : fa : Cs
Three Cordiall Stones weighing	1 :	10 :	12	... ...	1 : 20 : –
Two Pedras de Budgee / Two D[o]				fower Pedras de Bugia	Pa : 10 : 00 : 00
Cocko das Ilhas ...	4 :	07 :	00	... ...	44 : 00 : 00
Caranguejo de Pedraone / D[o] three ...				fower	5 : 00 : 00
Beside the Broad Cloth & the Sandallwood mentioned in Consultation of 18 June.					60 : 20 : 00

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
J : Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn[o] Bridger
Tim[o] : Wilkes
[Jacob] Smith

AT A CONSULTATION IN FFORT ST. GEORGE
YE 19TH: MAY 1677

Being present	SR. WM. LANGHORN Govern r.
	STREYNSHAM MASTER
	JOSEPH HYNMERS
	EDWARD HERRYS TIMO: WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH.

Upon the adress of the two Surgeons of the ffort, It is ordered that ye wages of the said two Surgeons John Waldo and Bazaliel Sherman from the time of the departure from Gravesend of the ships they came by untill the time of their landing here be paid them by the Purser.

Mr. Thomas Clarke having delivered in a Petition here annexed, for augmentation of Sallary, he having hitherto only pagodas ten ℔ Month without any other allowance for dyett or house rent, & likewise for allowance for his house near to ye Towne Wall, pulled downe in time of the warr of St. Thoma for the safety of the place &c: The Agent & Councel being very sensible of the great paines he has all along taken in the Honoble: Compas: Service, and how necessary he has been, and still is unto them in such times of never ceasing troubles, as we hav[e] hitherto found, for these severall yeares, and for ought we see growing more and more cloudy, as the new Intrigues of Golconda wth: Sevagee give us but too much reason to apprehend, they have resolved that he be allowed three pagodas ℔ Month out of the Choultry Income over and above his present Sallary, as well for house rent, as in consideration of his said house pulled down as aforesaid for the safety Honoble: Compas: ffort &c: Estate and Interest in these parts, noting that the said house was standing before the said Town wall itself was built.

The Sea coming in nearer and nearer upon us, it is resolved that we proceed to carry on the fences towards it, and particularly at the ffishers Point, the Point Cavaliar and the Honoble: Compas: battery at the Sea Gate, that we may not be wanting on our part for the preservation of the place so long as we can, and so to wayt upon his providence who sett its bounds to that unruly Element. Resolved likewise that we proceed without loss of time to lay the foundation of the new Caldera Point, to be carryed on hereafter as fast as conveniency and opportunity permitts.

Mem̃. that in yeares 1672. 73. 74 the Sea was at such distance from St. Thomas & the ffishers Points that we were fain to keep Staccados of Toddy Trees [bet]ween said Points and the Sea qt. No two hundred & fi[fty] Trees at the former, & No a hundred fifty odd at the latter to com̃and the passage, leaving way enough besides.

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS.
JNO. BRIDGER
TIMO. WILKES
JACOB SMITH

To Ye Honoble: Sr Wm. Langhorn Bart: Agent and Governour.

The Worsp. Streynsham Master Esqr. &c: worthy Councell of Fort St. George.

The humble Petition of Thomas Clarke.

Humbly sheweth

That although I am not so happily settled by the Honoble: Compa. as to plead succession to any employment here, yet since my Honoble: Masters have been pleased to approve me in their Service, to wch: I have allmost this Nine yeares been most

dilligently & faithfully devoted, & hope therefore I am not exempted from their Grall. Indulgence & encourragem[t]: to their servants, of w[ch]: as your Worp[s]: &c: are made the Judges & dispensers, I humbly Petition you will so favourably recollect my past services, as to encourrage my future by such addition to my Sallary, as your judicious councells shall think requisitt, wherein I begg your Worp[s]: &c: consideration of my many yeares service without advancement, the great charge of my family, w[th]: my Obligation to a constant attendance on your Worp[s]: &c: commands w[ch]: gives me little opportunity for other profitts, then my bare Sallary.

I also begg leave to renew my former petition to your Worp[s]: &c: that whereas your Worp[s]: &c: for the conveniency and security of the Garrison and Towne, were pleased to order the pulling down of my house neare the Caldera Point, w[ch]: was built long before the walling of the Christian Town, yet notwithstanding to manifest my zeale to y[e] Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: interest and your Worp[s]: &c: commands, I most readily submitted and consented thereto, for w[ch]: your Worp[s]: &c: were pleased to promise a compensation of my loss, w[ch]: hitherto hath not been thought fitt to be resolved on, though three yeares since, but were the forbearance doubled, I dare not think the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: & your Worp[s]: &c: goodness and justice would permitt me to be a single sufferer for the conveniency of their Town, or make the best part of my livelyhood a sacrifise for the publick, but I most humbly referr it & myself to your Worp[s]: &c: most serious compationate consideration, begging your Worp[s]: &c: to make it your own case, then be the result what it will I shall contentedly submitt, and ever pray for a blessing and prosperity on your persons and concernes constantly remaining.

Hono[ble]: &c: Councell.

Your most obliged faithfull

humble Servant.

[Thomas Clarke]

At a Consultation in Fort S[t]. George
Y[e] 18th. June 1677.

	S[r]. W[m]. Langhorn Gov[r]:	
	Streynsham Master	
Being present	Joseph Hynmers	
	Edward Herrys	Tim[o]: Wilkes
	John Bridger	Jacob Smith.

The Agent having received another letter from Sevagee Maha Ragia of the 25th. May last from his Leaguer at Raja Vealour wherein he thankfully accepts of the Present of Cordials & Counterpoisons sent him as ℘ Consultation of the 14th: May, and desires a further supply of the same, and other sorts, assuring us of his friendship, and offering the price for them, it is resolved to be for the service of the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: that we gratify his request, & having used diligence and procured the following particulars to the vallue of Pagodas 52 : 21 : 05—that we send them unto him by our Camp Bramany Ramana w[th]: a civill letter as in the Golconda Register, not requiring the mony but making a Present of them, his power encreasing and he exercising so much authority in the King of Golcondas Country, that he sends all about to receive the Kings Rents by his own people, and punishing the Avaldars and great men of the country at his pleasure.

List of the Cordials Counterpoisons &c : and their Cost, w^ch : are sent to Sevagee.

	oz dwt gr.		Pã	Fã	Cã.
Cocko das Ilhas ...	2 : 12 : 06	... pã	26 :	09 :	00
Fower Cordiall Stones ...	3 : 08 : 00	...	3 :	14 :	00
Rayz de Columbo five peeces.	...	...	00 :	10 :	00
Rayz de Abuto two peeces	...	...	00 :	18 :	00
Pao do Solor two peeces	...	...	00 :	03 :	00
Rayz de Joad Lopez fower peeces	...	...	00 :	08 :	00
		P 30 : 26 P	30 :	26 :	00
ffine Scarlett yds. 3 P 7 : 31 & 1 yd. Do. P f 2–8		...	10 :	03 :	00
Broad Cloth Redd yds. 13 ½ Pc	...	...	11 :	10 :	05
		P 52 : 3 : 5 ...	52 :	03 :	05

More half Maund Sandall ... 00 : 18 : 0

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
J : HYNMERS.
E[DWARD H]ERRYS
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES :
J[ACOB] SMITH.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT ST. GEORGE
YE 22TH : JUNE 1677.

SR. WM. LANGHORN Govern^r.

Being present STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM° : WILKES
JOHN BRIDGER JACOB SMITH

Whereas the Hono^ble : Comp^a : in the 40th Section of their letter dated the 15th : Decemb^r. 1676 to us the Agent and Councell of ffort S^t : George received by ship Bengale Merchant the 21th : instant, are pleased to write as followeth.

> As to what you write in the 125 paragraph, we say that no one of our Servants ought to act by himself any thing in the Comp^as : affaires, but all business to be carryed on by such orders and directions as shall be agreed on by Consultations persuant to such orders as you receive from us. Every one being responsible for what they do by Consultation, and to give full plain and necessary orders to all subordinate ffactorys.

Now we the Agent and Councell in respect to our own security do find our selves obliged to declare, and we do hereby declare (with all obsequiousness to the Hono^ble : Comp^a : our Employers) that we nor any of us, joyntly or severally, neither can be, nor will be respo[nsi]ble nor held to be so, for what we do by Consultation,

persuant [to s]uch orders as we receive from them, whatsoever the issue or suc[ce]ss thereof may prove, in testimony whereof we do accordingly [m]ake entry of the same.

W. Langh[or]n
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Timo. Wilkes
[Jacob] Smith

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
ye. 17th July 1677

	Sr Wm. Langhor[n] Governr.	
	Streynsham Master	
Being present	Joseph Hynmers	
	Edward Herrys	Timo : Wilkes
	John Bridger	Jacob Smith.

The Agent and Councell being in Consultation in order to ye settlemt : of Metchlepm : ffactory, and finding the difficultys still continue wch : have hitherto hindred it, as particularly the jarrings & differences amongst the Commissrs : and charge against Mr : Matthew Manwaring who stands first in Rank for preferment, the latter now more expressly insisted upon by the Honoble : Compa : themselves in theirs 15th : Decembr : last wth : reflexions thereon both against him. and against the Agent and Councell themselves upon his score, as also a charge against Mr : Geo : Chamberlain ; In so much that ye Agent and Councell do find themselves unable for the present to come to any resolution as to ye settling a chief and Councell at Metchlepm : and finding that ye greatest part if not all the Investments so stricktly encharged by the Honoble : Compa : may be as well made at Madapollam as at Metchlepm : at wch : latter not any of the goods are made, whereas Madapollam lyes amongst the Weavers, being indeed the only ffactory the Honoble : Compa : hath that is so well seated ; wherein Mr. Christopher Hatton is allready settled Chief, Mr. John Tivill Second, and Mr. Maurice Wynn third of Councell ; and to take care for the well sorting of the Callicos, who have allready delivered out all the mony remaining in Cash since last ships, as was sent to them for that purpose ; It is resolved that seing we cannot yet come to a resolution as to the Form vzt : the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam, that the best and most effectuall course, which we can take for the promoting and carrying on of their Investments which is the Matter, in regard of the so long continuing dfferences at Metchlepm ; charges against some of them, and difficulty of proof and decision at this distance &c : aforesaid, is this, that we settle Mr. John ffield according to his Rank wch : the Honoble : Compa : have now restored him, and upon the precedency which that gives him, one of the Councell at Metchlepm : and to take charge of the Pursers Employment now in the hands of Mr : Joseph Arnold ; and that we do consign the Treasure for that ffactory unto Mr : Matthew Mainwaring, Mr. Christopher Hatton &c : Commissioners at Metchlepatam, to be forthwith delivered to Mr. Christopher Hatton, to be invested at Maddapollam by him and Councell there according to our orders.

The sortment of Callicos as ffort Grall to Metchlepm : of 18th : Currt : was then likewise computed as hereunder.

And it is now resolved to [*a word not clear*] twelve Chists of Silver from the New London to the Cesar for the Bay for their more present supply, whiles the New London tarryes behind to carry the remainder of the Metchlepatam Stock.

The Honoble : Compa : having been pleased to appoint fraights to be paid between the Coast and Bay vzt : thirty shillings ℔ ton thither and three pound ℔ Ton back. this is resolved to be for their Servts : and freemen, strangers as in practice at home, to pay double the rate, and for their passage five pagodas a head.

30

Also Strangers to pay half these rates between this and Metchlep^{m}: And as to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Servants, the fraight between this & Metchlep^{m}: being of small benefitt, and yet some encourragement to this their own port, is referred to their pleasure.

Sortment of Callicos for Maddapollam.

Pag^{os}:

15000 : — : — 10000 Romauls Cotton of 15 Handkerchiefs to a peece, each $\frac{3}{4}$ y^{d}: square as explain'd in their letter 24th: Dec$^{r.}$ 1675 & theirs 17th: Augst: 1675.

10500 : — : — 8000 ꝑs Long cloth Ordinary
8000 : — : — 2000 Ditto fine
7000 : — : — 10000 ꝑs Sallampores Ordinary
9000 : — : — 6000 ꝑs Ditto fine
1300 : — : — 2000 ꝑs Percallaes fine
6000 : — : — 5000 ꝑs Oringall Betteellaes

9000 : — : — 10000 ꝑs Allejaes { whereof 1000 ꝑs to be of the small checkerd worke in ye handkerchief now sent for a pattern, & 1000 ꝑs of the broad checkerd worke in the outward part of the handkerchief, & two thousand ꝑs of the small ꝑs for a sample.

5000 : — : — 4000 ꝑs Ginghams Ordinary
1000 : — : — 1000 ꝑs Ditto brown
2500 : — : — 2000 ꝑs Izarees
6500 : — : — 10000 ꝑs Sail Cloth

80800 : — : — We say Eighty Thousand Eight hundred

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

At a Consultation in Fort S$^{t.}$ George
y^{e} 4th: August 1677.

S$^{r.}$ W^{m}: Langh[orn] Govr:

Being present
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys — Tim^{o}: Wilkes
John Bridger — Jacob Smith.

Upon advice from y^{e} Commiss^{rs}: at Metchlep^{m}: of 23th: July wth: Consultation of y^{e} same date, mentioning a demand of Aga Gilloll Govr: of Metchlep^{m}: for about pag^{os}: 550 owing to him from the deceased Robert ffleetwood, & claymed out of the

sale of the said Robert ffleetwoods half of shipp Recovery sould for pag^{os}: two thousand, it is resolved that it is for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Service that the said debt be paid unto him by the Commiss^{rs}: at Metchlep^{m}: out of the Hono^{bl}: Comp^{as}: Estate in their hands, in regard that if it should not be complyed with, the said Aga Gilloll might do much mischief to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: and not only hinder their business in all places under his government, as well at Maddapollam as Metchlep^{m}: especially now in the propper Season for their this yeares Investments. but stirr up many other pretences & trouble w^{ch}: might be of much greater prejudice to their affaires, and therefore that the Agent and Councell shall forthwith write to the said Commiss^{rs}: to give the said Aga Gilloll content as to ye said Debt of M^{r}: ffleetwoods they receiving his acco^{t}: and discharge for the same, with the Widdow ffleetwoods allowance, and order for the payment, and that it be done in very friendly manner, we being very sensible of the power the said Governour has to do well or ill, and how civilly he has made use thereof, but with all that the said Commiss^{rs}: shall so order it, as farr as they shall be able. that it may be no precedent for the future for the paying of Englishmens debts out of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Estate.

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger.
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Fort S$^{t.}$ George the 13$^{th.}$ August 1677.

We underwritten having at y^{e} Agents request taken a view of the outworkes of y^{e} Christian Town, and thereupon conferred wth: the said Agent and Councell, do altogather conclude that it is indispensably necessary for the defence & safety of the place in thes troublesome times to build a new Point at the N.W. part of ye said Town towards the River, and that ye manner as ye foundations are allready diggd & begun is very well designed, scouring as well alongst the River as farr as the Round Point and over the Iland, as also to the Ditch and new bridg, & over all the Gentu Town, as also alongst the Bazar as farr as the Fishers Point to ye Seaward, which part of the Christian Town where the said New Point is to be built appeares to be ye weakest and most dangerous part of ye Place, & most needing a good substantiall Point to defend the same.

And now that ye Sea does gaine so strangely upon ye Place to the Eastward all alongst ye shoare, especially at ye Fishers Point very much eaten away by the Sea, still deepning more & more upon the shoare, especially for these two last yeares, it is by all agreed to be so much the more necessary to build up y^{e} said new Point, and a Curtain also alongst the Bazar from Point to Point that there may be some strength on that side of y^{e} Town to defend it, as likewise y^{e} Curtain to y^{e} Southward from y^{e} Round Point to S$^{t.}$ Thomas Point, according to that part of it allready begun at y^{e} Round Point. The security of the Fort itself, and whole interest of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: the lives and libertys of all his Majestys Subjects in this place, depending on y^{e} safety and tenableness of the outworks, w^{ch}: are so near & close to ye Fort, and no graft about it to fend off. And as to ye repairing of the dammage done by the Sea against ye fortiffications to ye Eastward, it will be time to consider when it will be seen what effect ye fowl weather Season now drawing on shall have made against them, untill when we cannot propperly resolve on anything as to this, unless in case of urgent necessity when some hasty workes must be cast up, either upon y^{e}

Geo : Erwin
Wm : Alley

breach to ye Sea, or further Inland in way of retrenchment, as the present danger and condition of the said workes will allow, w^ch : may be of some use for ye present, untill time and opportunity serve to make them substantially as they ought to be.

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
TIM^o. WILKES. JN^o. BRIDGER JOSEPH HYNMERS
JACOB SMITH EDWARD HERRYS.

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^E 21TH : AUGUST 1677

Being present
S^R. W^M. LANGHORN GOV^r :
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS TIM^o : WILKES
JOHN BRIDGERS JACOB SMITH

The Agent and Councell having been a great while in treaty w^th · Cassa Verona &c : Merchants, ever since ye arrivall of the Honble : Comp^as : letter of 15th : December 1676 by ships Bengale Merchant, the Cesar and New London, about the sale of their Europe goods, and Investments for this yeare, the Europe goods being Viz^t·

46 Bales Broad Cloth and Scarletts
20 Bales Cloth Rashes
10 Chists Corrall
500 great Piggs Lead
500 Plates Copper.

and the Callicos to be provided more then allready agreed for by Consultation of 15th : February $167\frac{6}{7}$ being Viz^t·

10000 ꝑs Long cloth ordinary
2000 ꝑs fine D^o·
4000 ꝑs Morees Ordinary without N^o· 3 & 4
2000 ꝑs D^o : fine of N^o· 9.10
1000 D^o· Superfine of N^o· 11 : 12.
3000 ꝑs Betteellas of 25 yards
6000 ꝑs D^o· ... of 20 yards
2000 ꝑs Neckclothes of 16 in a p^ce : of y^d $1\frac{1}{2}$
1000 ꝑs D^o· ... of 12 in a p^ce : of y^ds· 2
Besides
12000 ꝑs Dungarees
also
2000 Sallamp^rs : fine
2000 Percallaes—
1000 Dyapers broad
1000 D^o· Narrow—
} if at 20 ꝑ Ω^o : cheaper then y^e usuall rates.

at 27 fan : $1\frac{1}{10}$ Cash ꝑ yard. and not being able to bring them to any better termes, then that they shall take off 20 Bales of the Broad Cloth Ordinary at [*Lacuna in the original*] pag^o ꝑy^d· being nearest to the prime cost as ꝑ Invoice, to pay in Callicos. for this season, and no more Europe goods at this time.

And that they will provide for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: the said sorts of Callicos all but the Dungarees, and fine Sallamp^{rs}: and Percallaes at the usuall prices made at this season of the yeare as hereunder vz$^{t.}$

10000 ℘s Long cloth ordinary ... at pã $1\frac{3}{8}$ N$^{o.}$ 3. p$^{a.}$ $1\frac{5}{16}$. N$^{o.}$ 2. p^{a}: $1\frac{3}{16}$ N$^{o.}$ 1
2000 ℘s fine Long cloth ... at pã. $2\frac{3}{8}$ N$^{o.}$ 5. p$^{a.}$ $1\frac{7}{8}$. N$^{o.}$ 4X p^{a}: $2\frac{1}{8}$ N$^{o.}$ 4
4000 Morees ordinary wth out N$^{o.}$ 3 & 4 ... at pã. 19 N$^{o.}$ 8. p^{a}: 17 N$^{o.}$ 7.
2000 Morees fine N$^{o.}$ 9. 10 at p^{a}: 28 N$^{o.}$ 10A at pã 23 N$^{o.}$ 10 p$^{a.}$ 26 N$^{o.}$ 9 B. p^{a}: 21 N$^{o.}$ 9
1000 Morees superfine N° 11: 12 ... at pã. 39 N$^{o.}$ 12. pa. $35\frac{1}{2}$ N$^{o.}$ 11
3000 Betteellaes of 25 yards ... at pã. $42\frac{1}{2}$ N$^{o.}$ 29.
6000 D$^{o.}$ ... of 20 yards ... at pã. $42\frac{1}{2}$ N$^{o.}$ 26. P$^{a.}$ 39 N$^{o.}$ 25
2000 Neckclothes of [*Lacuna in the original*] in a p^{ce}: of y^{d} $1\frac{1}{2}$
1000 D$^{o.}$ ... of 12 in a p^{ce}: of y$^{ds.}$ 2

w^{ch}: they will do their endeavour to bring in in good time for the Europe ships what not in time to be for their accompts.

Upon condition that the Agent shall supply them with mony from time to time as fast as they shall require it, as has hitherto been constantly the practice with them, and as farr as we have heard everywhere els a little more or less.

This the Agent and Councell not finding how to do better at this time, for the service of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: have resolved to accept of and have accordingly agreed and settled the same with the said Cassa Verona and Company upon the termes aforesaid, encharging them to make all possible hast in the bringing in of the said Callicos, & also the 12,000 Dungarees, of w^{ch}: the prices to be made hereafter when the said Cassa Verona & Comp^{a}: Merchants shall have made their tryalls and computation how to be afforded.

The Agent and Councell did very much press the said Merchants to take off the rest of the Europe goods, or at least a greater proportion as also for abatements in prices of the Callicos aforesaid, & particularly the fine Sallampores, Percallaes & Dyapers at 20 ℘ ⵚ^{o}: cheaper as the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: directs, but all to no purpose. They would not so much as consent that the Europe goods. sould them as ℘ Consultation of 15th: February last should be all paid for in the Morees aforesaid, but that they should be paid for proportionably in Morees fine, Sallamp^{rs}: and Percallaes as ℘ said Sortment, saying the goods were allready provided, and ought not to be now left on their hands.

Nor would they be brought to abate y^{e} quantity of ordinary Sallampores vz$^{t.}$ 40000 ℘s bespoke them as ℘ said Consultation of 15th: February to be made up in Long cloth, the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: new sortm^{t}: since come requiring only ℘s 30000, alledging that y^{e} warres & troubles have hapned this yeare in those parts where the Long cloth is made, and therefore they would rather lessen then encrease the quantity of that sort. And that seing the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: declines the fine sorts, they also must decline the buying such quantity of Europe goods as formerly, they having no other vent considerable for Europe goods unless in those parts where the said fine Callicos are made, and to be received in payment for the same. And that if the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: will stand upon such abatements of prices for those fine sorts, that they must be fain to find out other wayes by Sea and land to clear their Godownes of those sorts, and what more they must still receive in returne of Europe goods still in great quantitys upon their hands, and appearing to be much out of heart upon the troubles and dangerous times, and the severity and stricktness of our dealing with them, as well in sorting as in sor[ts.]

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hynmers.
Edward Herrys.
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger
Tim$^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Computation of the goods for Europe Anno 1677.

Sortm^t: of goods from the Bay as Hono^ble: Comp^as: Letter 15th: Decemb^r: 1676

		lls. sh. d
Sannoes not computed		
Gingham coll^d: ℘s ...	10000 at 600. ll^s:	16 : 13 : 04
Cossas	10000 at 400. ll^s:	25 : 00 : 00
Mullmulls	3000 at 400 ll^s:	07 : 10 : 00
Romalls Silk	12000 at 800 ll^s:	15 : 00 : 00
Nillas	10000 at 800 ll^s:	12 : 10 : 00
Hummums	2000 at 400 ll^s:	5 : 00 : 00
Taffatys	31000 at 800 ll^s:	38 : 15 : 00
Silk Bales	600 at 5 ll^s:	120 : 00 : 00
Tincall Duppers	140 at 14 ll^s:	10 : 00 : 00
Salt[pe]tre	ll^s:	600 : 00 : 00
Floretta Yarn Bales ...	50 at 5 ll^s:	10 : 00 : 00
Pegu Sticklack (at 12 baggs)	ll^s:	100 : 00 : 00
Turmerick (at 12 baggs) ...	ll^s:	50 : 00 : 00
		ll^s: 1010 : 08 : 04

Sortment of Metchlep^m. goods enordered; as Consult^n: 17th: July 1677.

Romalls Cotton ...	℘s 10000 at Bales at 800:	ll^s: 12 : 10 : 00
Lo. Cloth Ordinary	℘s 8000 at Bales at 160:	ll^s: 50 : 00 : 00
D^o. fine ...	℘s 2000 at Bales at 160	ll^s: 12 : 10 : 00
Sallamp^rs: Ordinary	℘s 10000 at Bales at 400	ll^s: 25 : 00 : 00
D^o. fine ...	℘s 6000 at Bales at 400	ll^s: 15 : 00 : 00
Percallaes fine ...	℘s 2000 at Bales at 800	ll^s: 2 : 10 : 00
Betteellaes fine .	℘s 5000 at Bales at 400	ll^s: 12 : 10 : 00
Oringall—		
Allejaes ...	℘s 10000 at Bales of 42 cov^ds: at 400	ll^s: 25 : 00 : 00
Ginghams Ordinary	℘s 4000 at Bales at 200	ll^s: 20 : 00 : 00
D^o. brown	℘s 1000 at Bales of 16 cov^ds. at 200	ll^s: 5 : 00 : 00
D^o. Izarees	℘s 2000 at Bales of 40 cov^ds: at 400	ll^s: 5 : 00 : 00
Sail Cloth ...	℘s 10000 at Bales at	ll^s: 25 : 00 : 00
		ll^s: 210 : 00 : 00

Sortm^t: of Madrass goods. as ℘ Consultation of 21th: Aug^st: 1677.

Long cloth Ord^ry. ...	10000 ℘s 160	B^a. 400...	ll^s:	62 : 10 : 00
D^o. fine 3 ℘s ℘ Bale	2000 ℘s 160	B^a. 67...	ll^s:	12 : 10 : 00
Morees ordinary ℘s 4000 / D^o. fine ... ℘s 2000	6000 ℘s 800	B^a. 37½	ll^s:	07 : 10 : 00
D^o. superfine ...	1000 ℘s 800	B^a. 6½	ll^s:	1 : 04 : 00
Betteellaes in all ...	9000 ℘s 400	B^a. 112½	ll^s:	22 : 10 : 00
Neckcloths.	3000 ℘s 800	B^a. 18¾	ll^s:	2 : 15 : 00
Dungarees 3 to a long Clo:	6000 ℘s 480	B^a: 80	ll^s:	12 : 10 : 00

D^o. as ℘ Consultation of 15th: February 167 6/7

Long cloth Ordinary ...	40000 ℘s 160	B^a: 1600	ll^s:	250 : 00 : 00
Sallampores Ordinary ...	40000 ℘s 400	B^a. 500.	ll^s:	100 : 00 : 00
			ll^s:	471 : 09 : 00

Dº: in payment for Europe goods

Sallampores fine	... ...	₱s 800 Bª·	llˢ:
Percallaes......	... ...	₱s Bª·	llˢ·

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT Sᵀ· GEORGE
Yᴱ 3ᴰ· OCTOBER 1677.

	Sᴿ· Wᴹ: LANGHORN GOVᴿ:	
Being present	STREYNSHAM MASTER	
	JOSEPH HYNMERS	
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIMº: WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

Sevagee Rajia having sent the Agent a letter of 22ᵗʰ: Septʳ: last by two of his Spys, desiring us to supply him wᵗʰ: Ingeniers, to wᶜʰ: was returned him a civill excuse. It being wholly unfit for us to medle in it, there being many dangers consequent thereon, as well of encreasing his power, as of rendering both Golconda and the Moghull our Enemys, all these parts being spread with his Spyes, and himself and army, now come nearer this way, within two dayes march of this Place; It is resolved to be indispensably necessary for the safety of this Place, and all therein, that we go on entertaining all the Christians that we can meet wᵗʰ: into the Garrison, as far as to compleat the number of 250 effective for the present. as also that we hasten the bringing in of lime, brick and Stone, for the carrying on of the new Caldera Point, and building of yᵉ Curtain from thence to the Fishers Point Northwᵈ: as also from the Round Point, alias Charles's Point to Sᵗ· Thomas Point Southward, both according to the Modell of that part allready begun at the said Charles's Point, as allready resolved on in Consultation of 13ᵗʰ: Augˢᵗ: last, And now the more urgent in regard that the Curtain from the Gate by Sir Edward Winters, to the Choultry Gate towards the Bazar having leaned upon Buttresses for these seaven or Eight yeares in a tottering condition, is now falln down the 2ᵈ of this Month after a great rayn, wᶜʰ: it stands us upon to get up again as soon as we can to prevent any design of so evill a neighbour as Sevagee and other obstructions from the Divan, to the end that when we shall have materialls in readyness to carry on the said Curtain, it may stand good and joyne with the rest, and be so much mony in part, well spent, leaving combings for the well joyning of the walls each way.

And whereas the Mobordnys Sandapa, at Golconda has long put a stopp to the acquittances for the Town Rent to the Divan ever since June 1672 for want of his fees of [*lacuna in the original*] ₱ ⊖ º, and threatens to cross us in all our business there, as he did the late Phirmaund, untill promise of complyance from our Bramany. It is resolved that the Agent shall send up pagᵒˢ: one hundred and fifty to our said Bramany Egyb, Yeana Virago, with order to satisfy him out of the said mony by way of a gratuity, to avoyd making [*a line and a quarter lost*] now Agent and Councell of Bantam in theirs of [16ᵗʰ May] last write to us for 20 or 25 souldiers wᵗʰ: a Corporall to be sent them from hence, wᶜʰ: out of our great desire to contribute all that lay in us to the safety of the Honoᵇˡᵉ: Compᵃˢ: Estate and people there, we were listing for them out of the Christians here inhabiting. And that Mʳ: John Carpenter, and Mʳ· Richard Maples do certify us, that such are not for their turn, they having enough at Bantam, but that it is English men wᶜʰ: they need, the Agent and Councell having taken the same into their consideration, do resolve that as things are in these Parts, it is not safe nor fitting for us to send away from hence any of our English here in Garrison, now in these times of so much danger to the Honoᵇˡᵉ: Compᵃˢ: great Estate ashoar, and to the lives of so many of his Majestys

Subjects here in their Service, w^{ch}: would not only weaken our small force, but disproportion our number in order to the further recruits w^{ch}: we are about, as fast as good men present.

It is not impossible but we might make a shift to pick up such a number of the worst of our English w^{ch}: would be very litle missed but this were rather to mock then to assist, and would be a charge of two hundred and Sixty Dollars passage and as much provisions as unadvised as unwarranted by any orders from the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: and to send good men, we cannot spare them as aforesaid.

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
$Jn^{o.}$ Bridger
$Tim^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation in Fort $S^{t.}$ George
Y^{e} 1st: $Novemb^{r.}$ 1677

Being present

$S^{r.}$ $W^{m.}$ Langhorn $Govern^{r}$:
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys
John Bridger
Tim^{o}: Wilkes
Jacob Smith

The outward wall of the House in the ffort, being found to be very crazy and tottering through badness of the foundation, and many cracks more and more appearing therein, w^{ch}: upon surveigh by the chief Gunner and Ingenier of the Fort, W^{m}: Dixon, Muttamarra, the chief Carpenter, and Nallana ye chief Bricklayer, has allready obliged us to runn up two buttresses ye last yeare to ye North East, and one this yeare to the South West to support it, and these not suffising, it is found needfull to sett up one buttress more to ye South West, one more to the North Wes[t] three more to ye North East, and two or three Timbers to ye South East, where the Jettys hinder the joyning of Buttresses, to prevent if possible, the suddain falling of the said wall, and for security of the lives of the Agent and others of Councell, ye Minister and Factors and Writers Inhabiting therein, w^{ch}: upon any great Storme of wind and rayn (very frequent in these parts) are in very great danger, the whole house rocking in a strange manner, and built of brick and playster without lime, the Agent & Councell being desirous to tarry if possible for leave from the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{a}$: for the taking of it down, and new building it, the necessity whereof is to be represented to them by these letters.

During my aboad in the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: service at ffort $S^{t.}$ George I subscribe the above written Certificate.*

John Nicks $Secret^{ry.}$

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers.
Edward Herrys
$Jn^{o.}$ Bridger
$Tim^{o.}$ Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

* This is unsigned and scored out in the original.

At a Consultation in Fort S^t. George
y^e 19th: Nov^r: 1677.

	S^r. W^m. Langhorn Govr:	
	Streynsham Master	
Being present	Joseph Hynmers	
	Edward Herrys	Tim^o: Wilkes
	John Bridger	Jacob Smith

M^r. Richard Mohun was sent for before ye Agent and Councell and the Sect^a: number 76 of the Hono^ble: Comp^as: letter of 15th: Decemb^r: 1676 to the Agent and Councell concerning Informations and Examinations shewed unto him, as also a paper of Informations sent out with their said letter, about w^ch: there being no mention made of any other accusers but Major Puckle deceased, and himself the said M^r: Richard Mohun, he was required to declare, what he desired to have done therein, and to give in the names of his witnesses to be examined upon oath the Agent Sir W^m: Langhorn declaring at same time that if he had any wittnesses to be examined upon oath against himself the said Agent or others of the Hono^ble: Comp^as: Servants here in Place concerning abuses or Injurys unto the said the Hono^ble Comp^a: that he was ready to administer the oath for the said Councell to examine them, whereupon the said M^r: Richard Mohun desired that the coppy of a paper of Interrogatorys of his own drawing up, and by him sent to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: and from thence to the Fort might be lent him for his perusall, and that he might have time to consider thereon, promising a Speedy answer, which was granted to him.

The 21th: D^o.

The Agent & Councell having notice that M^r: Rich^d: Mohun was ready to give in his answer, met again this day, & sent for him who accordingly made his appearance before them & the Agent again declaring his willingness to proceed to administer the oath as aforesaid, the said M^r: Richard Mohun replyed that he would not proceed any further in the business, and that this was his answer.

Whereupon the said Agent Sir W^m: Langhorn expressing his desire to give the Hono^ble: Comp^a: what further satisfaction should be thought needfull as to himself, and to bring the matter to the test, he did require all the Gentlemen of this Councell to declare what they knew and had observed concerning his behaviour in the discharge of his trust, offering in the same manner to administer the oath to them, and whosoever should have any thing to bring in against him as to abuses or Injurys to the Hono^ble: Comp^a: or others, as he had in like manner offered unto Major Puckle formerly, provided that they were persons of good repute and Credit, w^ch: the said Gentlemen of the Councell taking into their Consideration, they do declare as foll:

W. Langhorn

Fort S^t. George ye 30th: Novemb^r: 1677

Whereas there hath been many slaunders wrote home to ye Hono^ble: Comp^a: against the present Agent S^r. W^m: Langhorn Baronet, and by them returned hither for examination, & yet nothing hitherto ever come to proof, although he himself has offered to administer the oath for others to examine ag^st: himself, we underwritten do hereby certifie that we do not know nor find that he the said S^r. W^m: Langhorn hath in any part of his administration whither in buying or selling or any disposall of the Hono^ble: Comp^as: Treasure or in their due custome of the place, or in anything belonging unto the Garrison Ammunition &c^a. committed anything injurious, unto the said Hono^ble: Comp^a: their Estates or safety, or unto any Person whosoever here inhabiting, Trafficking, or coming and going. But on the contrary that he the said S^r. W^m: Langhorn hath in all things as farr as hath come to our notice promoted, studyed and endeavoured the just Rights & advantage and the improvem^ts: of their

Estates, passing through his hands, & also of this Town and Inhabitants thereof notably increased & enriched during his government, through the blessing of God upon his cares and impartiall administration.

Dureing y^{e}: time of my abode in y^{e}: Councell at Fort S$^{t.}$ George

I subscribe

STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS.
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER
TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES
JACOB SMITH

During the time of my aboad in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: service at Fort S$^{t.}$ George, I subscribe ~~the above written Certificate~~.

JOHN NICKS
JOHN THOMAS
JOHN DAVIS
ELIHU YALE
V[INCENT] S[MITH]

FRANCIS ELLISS.

[*A few words lost*] having all y^{e} time of the French warr had y^{e} charge of the Armes and Ammunition.

Mem̃: y^{e} words (y^{e} above written certificate) was only an error of the penn

JOHN NICKS Sec$^{ry.}$

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE
Y^{E} 19$^{TH.}$ DECEMB$^{R.}$ 1677

S$^{R.}$ W^{M}: LANGHORN GOV^{r}:

Being present

STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
JOHN BRIDGER
TIM^{o}: WILKES
JACOB SMITH

The Warehousekeeper having given notice to y^{e} Agent & Councell that y^{e} Merchants have brought in 6000 ℔s of Dungarees of about Coveds 24, and Musters of them brought before them, the said Agent & Councell have agreed the price at Pag^{os}: 6½ the corge of Coveds 24 the peece one with another, hoping that this is the sort w^{ch}: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: desire, being the first of the kind that have been provided here in the said Agent and Councells memory, and no musters nor contents sent out ~~to you~~ *

Resolved that M^{r}: Valentine Nurse shall receive tenn pounds ℘ Annum Sallary according to the Consultation thereabout in ye Bay in Major Puckles time.

The Agent Sir W^{m}: Langhorn being near his imbarquing, and he having severall Law Bookes of his own brought out wth: him, & ready to take home again wth: him, it was desired by the rest of Councell that they might have leave to choose out such of them, as they should judge most usefull for this place, to be kept here for

* The last two words scored out in the original.

the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Service, here being great want of such for their good government in the administration of Justice, and accordingly upon his assent thereunto the prices were setled as hereunder by Clement King, and it is resolved that the Agent do make payment out of the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Cash for the same li 05 : 15 : 06

sh : d
at 2. 3. R[ps.] 51⅓.

At Rup[s]: 3¾ and at 36 fan[s.] the pag[o] :......pag[os]: 13 : 24 : 4

W. Langhorn
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers.
Edward Herrys
Jn[o.] Bridger
Tim[o.] Wilkes
J[acob Smith.]

A Cattalogue of severall Law Bookes of S[r.] W[m]: Langhorn Baronet as followeth.

	ll.	sh.	d
Boltons Justice of peace first and Second booke.	00 :	06 :	0
Rastall his booke of Assize.	00 :	07 :	0
Rastall his table of the first abreviation of English Law bookes.	00 :	06 .	0
S[r.] Francis Bacons Ellem[ts]: of the common laws of England	00 :	01 :	0
The womans Lawyer	00 :	01 :	0
Pleas of Assiz.	00 :	01 :	0
Perkins treaty of the Laws of England	00 :	01 :	0
Wingats abridgem[t]: of Statutes.	00 :	03 :	0
Hughes abridgem[t]: begining where Wingat leaves.	00 :	02 :	0
Brownlow & Goldsboroughs reports with directions to proceed in many intricate Actions.	00 :	02 :	0
Doctor and Studeant.	00 :	01 :	0
An abridgem[t]: of the treatise called Doctor and Studeant.	00 :	00 :	6
The exposition of the termes of the Law.	00 :	02 :	6
The Parsons Law	00 :	01 :	0
The Court keepers Guide.	00 :	01 :	0
Observations concerning the common law.	00 :	01 :	6
The Office of Executors.	00 :	01 :	0
The manner of holding Parliaments.	00 :	01 :	0
Actions and what actionable.	00 :	01 :	0
A collection of the acts passed in the 23[d] Yeare of King Charles the Second.	00 :	04 :	0
A collection of the Statutes continued from the begining of Magna Carta in the 9th: yeare of Henry the 3[d.] untill the 7th: of King James in English.	01 :	00 :	0
Pultons collection of sundry Statutes in English with an addition of certain Statutes never before in English.	01 :	10 :	0
Mansbyes collection of Statutes, made in the Reign of King Charles the first and King Charles the 2[d]: with the abridgem[t]: of such as stand repealed and expired.	00 :	14 :	0
Littletons tenures	00 :	01 :	0
Admirall Jurisdictions.	00 :	01 :	0
The Office Corroners & Sherriffs	00 :	02 :	0
Tytons collection of orders used in chancery	00 :	01 :	0
Topicks of the Laws of England	00 :	01 :	0
li. 5. 15 : 06 sterl .... li.	05 :	15 :	06
at 2[sh.] 3[d.] Rup[s.] 51⅓ @ 3¾ ℘ pã. Pa	13 :	24 :	4

AT A CONSULTATION IN FORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE

$Y^{E.}$ 21 OF DECEMBER 1677.

Being present	$S^{R.}$ W^{M}: LANGHORN GOV^{r}:	
	STREYNSHAM MASTER	
	JOSEPH HYNMERS	
	EDWARD HERRYS	TIM^{o}: WILKES
	JOHN BRIDGER	JACOB SMITH

The Chief and Councell of the Bay advising us in theirs of 26th : $Novemb^{r}$: that y^{e} Petre was all stopt and turn'd ashoar near Cassambazar, $notw^{th}$standing all endeavours to y^{e} contrary, and the boats pressed to carry up the old Nabob Shasta Cauns goods to Pattana; as all carryages by land and water were likewise served so that it is impossible to gett the said goods time enough down to go thence by the Europe shipps, they having no other remedy, but to send it down by Vessells after them to Madrass, the w^{ch}: the Agent and Councell taking into their consideration, & withall the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: order to supply what goods the shipps could take in more in Long Cloth and Sallampores Ordinary, and looking upon the design to send the Petre after y^{e} shipps to be very improbable to arrive them here in time for them to take it in, considering the pressing orders of 15th: $Decemb^{r}$: 1676 & 7th: March last for their sending away w^{th}: speed, both in regard of the Monsoon, and of the doubts of peace or warr in Europe. And computing the Tonnage of obligation by Charter Party to amount to about 250 tonns Kintallage, and the quantity of Petre reckoned upon, to about ll^{s}: 600, the remainder whereof being ll^{s}: 350 to be supplyed here, for w^{ch}: we have no other direction but in Long Cloth & Sallampores Ordinary it is resolved to enorder the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Merchants to go providing all the Long cloth & Sallampores Ordinary that they can get to be brought in between this and the 20th: January next according to y^{e} Musters, and in order thereunto, the Merchants being sent for, and not willing to undertake for any certain quantity, only promising to get in all they could possibly, and the time growing short. It is resolved that the Agent should forthwith furnish them with pagodas tenn thousand for the present, and as much more as they shall desire hereafter upon that accompt, they to repay what shall not be complyed with in the said limited time. The prices agreed to be the same as allready established in our Consultation of 21th: August last, which is understood to be brown, as has allways been the practice with them in our time.

Upon an advice from Thomas Brown the Pilott of the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Sloop Lilly from Bengalle of her being put to Leeward to Porto Novo with her Cargo of 200 baggs treble refined Saltpetre, and that he wants assistance of a litle mony, and somebody to look after her from the shoare. It is resolved to send a Canacoply that speaks Portugues w^{th}: pag^{os}: tenn in mony, and as farr as pag^{os}: 20 more $Cred^{t}$: to go by Cattamaran, in regard of Sevagees pilfering people on land; w^{ch}: is accordingly effected this day, the Canacoply named

ffrancisco, having for his paines...	Pag^{os}:	02 : 00 : 00
The Cattamaran.		05 : 00 : 00
and sent along w^{th}: him for the shipps use		10 : 00 : 00
Disboursements amounting to in all	Pag^{os}:	17 : 00 : 00

and a letter to y^{e} Pilott to hasten him away q^{ts}: as in the letter booke, also recommendations to y^{e} Governour of Tringambar and to Baltazar Ledo de Lima, w^{th}: a $Cred^{t}$: on the latter for as farr as pag^{os}: twenty for the shipps use.

W. LANGHORN
STREYNSHAM MASTER
JOSEPH HYNMERS
EDWARD HERRYS
$JN^{O.}$ BRIDGER
$TIM^{O.}$ WILKES
JACOB SMITH

At a Consultation in Fort St. George
ye 10th: Janry: $167\frac{7}{8}$

	Sr. Wm: Langhorn Govr:	
	Streynsham Master	
Being present	Joseph Hynmers	
	Edward Herrys	Timo: Wilkes
	John Bridger	Jacob Smith.

Mr: Edward Herrys having desired leave to go home by these shipps it is resolved that he deliver up his charge of the Warehouse unto Mr: John Bridger, and that Mr: John Bridger do deliver up his charge of Purser unto Mr: Jacob Smith.

Upon advice from Mr: Christopher Hatton of 31th: Decembr: that the shipp Bengale Merchant was arrived at Metchlepm: that day, and brought news that the shipps had gotten all their Petre notwithstanding the late stopp by Shasta Caun, it was resolved to send immediately to the Honoble: Compas: Merchants to send up into ye Country to put a stop to their buying of Ordinary Long Cloth and Sallamprs: and the Councell being mett, and ye Merchants come before them, the Agent and Councell confirmed the same unto them, and desired them if possible to put off what they had so bought again, to wch: they replyed that they could not do that, but that they had sent about to forbid buying any more, whereupon it was resolved that Mr. Edwd: Herrys the Warehousekeeper should go on sorting what should come in upon the late agreement of 21th: Decembr: last, that in case the shipps should be able to take in all or part thereof, it might be in a readyness to be laden, but that what the shipps should not have room for must remain for the next shipps.

The 12 Do:

Upon information from the Chief Gunner Mr: Wm: Dixon of the small quantity of Powder remaining in the ffort being only Eleaven hundred weight, for want of a supply of Petre from the Bay of a long time, and of the deerness of that made of the Coast Petre; The times being now very unsetled, and an army of twelve thousand Horse besides Infantry expected suddainly to pass by towards Chengy to dispossess Sevagee Raja, who is likewise sending more forces for its defence. it is resolved to keepe the Petre, wch: comes by the Lilly Sloop, being only 150 baggs to make it up into powder for the safety of the ffort & ffactory.

The Macquaus having hitherto served the Honoble: Compa: at fanms: 3 ℘ Mesullas lading of 6 bales, wch: requires 10 in 12 men, although from others in this place they have five fanms: of Madrass, and at Paliacat they have fanms: five, of 24 to the pago: wch: as they plead has put them very much upon stealing and filching whatsoever passeth through their hands. and upon running all away and leaving the place, and some quite forsaking it and setling els where, whereby the Honoble: Compa: have often been and are continually in danger of disappointment in the landing and shipping off of their goods, wch: requires all the hast that can be made, and they making their request the 7th: Currt: that the Honoble: Compa: would pay them fanms: 5 of Madrass ℘ said Mesullas lading as others aforesaid. It is resolved to be for the service of the Honoble: Compa: to agree to allow them fanms: fower from this time forward upon condition that if any steal, that the head of the Cast shall make good the loss, or els deliver up the man to be transported to St. Hellena or els where as the Agent and Councell please, and that if they offer to run away as heretofo[re] they shall become Slaves to be transported as aforesaid.

The Macquaus appeared satisfied herewth: but on the 10th: Currt: in the night they run all away carrying their Oars wth: them, whereupon the necessity of the present time enforcing, the Agent & Councell were fain to send after them to assure them fanms: 5 ℘ boat and pardon for ye offenc[e] there being no other remedy nor possibillity of prevention, for if bigger guards were sett upon them it would but make them the more subtle in the attempt, and difficult to reclaym, as for their wives &

children w[ch] : were stopped they neither doubt our starving them nor much vallue it, prevailing upon our necessity, w[ch] : they very well understand, and Cassa Verona being sent out to reclaym them, who were allready gott neer the Confines, he brought them in again this day upon the termes aforesaid.

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers.
Edward Herrys
Jn[o.] Bridger
Tim[o.] Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

At a Consultation in Fort S[t.] George
ye 26th : January :

Being present
Sir W[m] : Langhorn Govr :
Streynsham Master
Joseph Hynmers
Edward Herrys   Tim[o] : Wilkes
John Bridger   Jacob Smith

M[r] : Streynsham Master having desired that the Councell would give their opinions before S[r.] W[m] : Langhorn and M[r] : Edward Herrys imbarque for England, concerning what is fit to be done in the shipp Unitys business, when it shall please God she arrives here, the Agent and Councell of Bantam having by their advices received in Sept[r] : last consigned her to this Place w[th] : a Cargo to be disposed of here or sent forward to Persia, and there being advices allready sent to Bantam, that the said Cargo is in a low esteem here, so that tis most convenient the said Shipp Unity do proceed w[th] : her Cargo to Persia ; The Councell here present do give it as their opinions that tis most fitt the said Shipp do proceed to Persia w[th] : her Cargo, great part of the goods mentioned to be sent upon her, not being vendible here, and the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : have not been pleased to give any directions how farr such consignments from one Agency to another w[ch] : being not particular orders from themselves, may be observed without prejudice to the persons acting therein.*

W. Langhorn
Streÿnsham Master
Joseph Hÿnmers
Edward Herrys
Jn[o.] Bridger
Tim[o.] Wilkes
Jacob Smith

Thus farr Copied and sent home to the
Hono[ble] : Company.

* Here End the "Consultations" in this Volume. The remaining contents are Miscellaneous papers.

* [BY] ORDER OF THE HON^BLE: [S^R] W^M: [L]ANGHORN BARRONETT GOVERNOUR & AGENT: IN FORT S^T GEORGE.

In obedience to my Hono^ble: Employers Orders, and out of that care I ought to take of ye People Comitted to my Charge.

It is enordered and declared that for prevention of disorders and for ye Preservation of ye Hono^ble: Comp^as: serv^ts: & souldiers of ye Garrison from distempers and Diseases frequently caused thereby and by the unwholesome Liquor ca[ll]ed Parrier Arrack.

That from y^s: day forward no Person whatsoever dwelling w^th:in the Priviledges of ye Towne; who doth sell any of y^t sort of Arrack made here or hereabouts shall be permitted to sell or give Entertaiñt: to any of the Hono^ble: Comp^s: Souldiers or Serv^ts.

And y^t: all Persons keeping publick houses of Entertainment be prohibited after y^s Day from drawing Liquor for any Person after the Usuell Ringing of ye Bell at Eight of the Clock at Night, but shall desire all persons then in their houses to retire to their own Lodging, and suffer them to tarry there no longer. And if any person shall be found Contemners of these orders, they shall not for the future be permitted to keepe houses of Entertainment.

And for further Prevention of all disorders & Excesses & Impoverishing the Souldiers of Y^e Garrison & others in the Hono^ble: Comp^s: Servise by Encourageing them to the unthrifty way of spending their wages in such disorderly manner upon Creditt faster y^n: it comes in to ye Ruine both of their Purses and their healths, and undervaluing of the Punctuall and bounteus Pay of ye Hono^ble: Comp^as: w^ch: to all sober and Discreet Persons, is not only sufficent for Maintainance but w^th: any Industry and beginning of their owne enough to gett aforehand in ye World.

It is likewise enordered & declared hereby that no Victualler Punch house or other house of Entertainm^t: shall be permitted to make stoppage at ye Pay day of their Wages, or any part thereof, saveing only for their Dyet and accordingly ord^r: is given to ye Purser to this Effect, whereof all Persons Concerned are to take Notice.

Dated In Fort St George
Y^e 21: of February 167½.

W LANGHORN

FORT S^T GEORGE Y^E 13 AUGUST 1672.

BY ORDERS OF Y^E: HONO^BLE: [S^R:] WILLIAM LANGHORN BARRONETT GOVERNOUR AND AG[EN]T FOR AFFAIRES OF Y^E [HONO]^BLE: ENGLISH EAST INDIA CO[M]P^A: IN FORT S^T GEORGE FOR THE RECEIVING OF Y^E ANTIENT [ORDERS] CONSERNING THE MARKETTS IN CHINNAPATNAM; AS THIS WERE OBSERVED FROM THE BEGINNINGS.

In Paddy Bancksall Y^e former Allowance was [:] Custome for ye Gentu Pagodo for every heape of Paddy one Meas^r· ffor Peddinag on every greate Ox Loade o Paddy ¾ Meas^r· ffor small Ox Loade ½ Meas^r·; ffor one Right hand side Girle for every heape of Paddy 2 handfull; ffor ye Meas^r· every Pagodo ½ Meas^r· At this rate was ye former Allowance. And if any offers to take more then this allowance or make any other allowance then this; their Penallty shall be 12: Pag^os: to ye Hono^ble: Comp^a: and they shall be punished at ye Chowtry beside[s]

* The orders on pages 131–134 are repeated at pages 135–138.

The former Allowance in y^{e} Chowtry for severall sorts of Grain and for Oyle seeds, was for y^{e} Gentu Pagodo onehandfull every Sacc; ffor Peddinagg y^{e} Watchman 2: handfull every Sacc; ffor one Right handside Girle one handfull every Sacc; ffor y^{e} Meas$^{r.}$ one handfull Every Sacc. And if any offer to take any more then this allowance their Penallty shall be 12: Pag^{os}: to y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: & they shall be punished at the Chowtry besides.

The Allowance Cowdung and Wood was for every baskitt of Cowdung 2: Cakes for y^{e} Gentu Pagodo; ffor Peddinagg ye watchman for every Baskett of Cowdunge 5 Cakes; and if any one offers to take more then this allowance or make any other then this allowance their Penallty shall be 12: Pag^{os}: to ye Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: & they shall be punished at the Chowtry besides.

The Allowence of Seaffish was for every great Nett 5 ffish to ye Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: & to Peddinagg ye Watchman 10: ffish and on them ffish y^{t} they Catch wth: ye hooke: 1: ffish for ye Comp^{a}: & one for Peddinagg ye Watchman To ye Washer man Barber Grave Maker and severall other Workemen They are to give they please and if any one officer to take more then this allowance or make any other allowance There Penallty shall be 12: Pag^{os}: to ye Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: and they shall be punished at ye Chowtry besides

[Copied from the Originall and examined by me]

[WILLIAM RIVETT]

[ORDERS PRESCRIBED, BY THE HONO^{BLE}: S^{R}: W^{M}: LANGHORN, BARRONETT, GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^{T} GEORGE] MAD[DRASSAPATAM, COAST OF CORMANDELL AND BAY OF] BENGALL, FO[R AFFAYRS OF THE HONO^{BLE}: ENGLISH EAST INDIA] COMPANY. &c.

1. If any y^{t}: is one ye watch or Guar[d] [s]hall presume to lye o[ff] and not aske leave he shall if it be an [Of]ficer for every such offence pay half A Riall of Eight & a privat shouldier shall stand one whole dayes Sentnall in Arm[es].

2. That Officer y^{t} shall conceale any sentinall y^{t} doth sleep in ye time of his Duty shall be turned out of office & remayne A private Soulder.

3. The same Punishment to those y^{t} give ye word to any but to them that it doth belonge.

4. If any Two or more Persons shall dare go into the feild to decide A uarrell between them by ye Sword or fire Armes thereby contemning y Course of Justice they shall for ye same offence endure two Months Imprisonment onely wth: Rice & water but if ye Party Challenged shall make knowne ye Challenge unto his Officer & appeale to him for Justice ye doome shall be inflicted on the Challenger only ye like penalty shall be inflicted on all Irreguler Persons who shall make opposition or Resistance against those that shall be commanded to bring y^{m}: into ye Fort.

5. Whosoever after having Received merited Punishment shall disarme themselves and deny to Exicute ye Duty of A Souldier any longer as divers formerly have done such one shall be drawne to ye head of ye Troops & have his Armes taken away from him by A Cooley & in Exchange have delivered him A spade or ye like instrument wth: w^{ch}: he shall worke for his Victualls and his wages being suspended he shall be sent home in ye first shipp as A delinquent if the Commanders decision admitts not of his Submission & Sorrow for his fault.

6. If any in ye Garrison shall resist or affront his officer upon ye Corps de Guard or Sleep being Sentinell thereby to endange[r] all our wellfaires he shall for soe greate an offence be punished by standing three whole dayes according to former customes Sentinell in Armes for ye first time from ye Dare but offending againe for every such offence shall Ride ye Horse three dayes each day three howers and be confined A month with no other allowance then Water and Rice.

7. It is likewise ordered y^t both ye Officers and Souldiers in ye Fort shall on every Sabboth day & one every day when they Exercise weare English Apparell in Respect ye Garb is most becomeing as Souldiers and Correspondent to their Profession on Penalty of fforfiting on months allowance on ye Officers part and and half a months Allowance on a private Soulders Part.

8. Whosoever he be y^t shall Attempt to gett over ye Walls of this Fort upon any pretence whatsoever shall for so Hainous and Grevious an offence be kept in Irons till ye shipps arrivall and then his wages being suspended to be sent home for England theire to receive condigne Punishment.

9. If any Private Souldier shall interpose himself whilst his officer is corecting any other for his Misdemeanours either by unfitting words or actions thereby to stay the Chastisement due unto ye delinquent shall for ye first fault, [stand a whole day as usually accustomed in armes ; but being found so to offend againe, for every time from the date after, shall ride the horse three howers. The like punishment to those that will not obey their officers when they command them to pass upon their duty.]

[10. That when ye Governour &c :] shall goe on board or abroad [on horsebacke or in pall]enkeen. It is thought fitt in respect [of ye small] number People y^t not a man shall stir out of [y^e] fort untill ye Governour returns home upon penalty of half A rioll of Eight for y^e Merchant and Officer and [A] dayes sentinall in Armes to the privat Souldier.

11. We doe expressly forbid all Swaring Cursing Banning or Blasspheaming y^e Sacred name of Allmighty God, and whoso shall be found faulty therin shall pay four fannães each time w$^{ch.}$ course working no Reformation in him shall be sent for his Country by y^e first Shipp.

12. We more over forbid any Factor Writer or Souldier or any whome soever under our Command to keep a women for his beastly lust and Carnall Use and if from hence forth any such shall be knowne to be in y^e towne ye Woman to be turned out of Town and Whipt and ye Man to receive condigne Punishment for entertaining and keeping her company.

13. No Souldier is to dispute or contradict any ordor or command y^t he shall receive from ye Superiour Officers upon forfiture of all his wages unless it can be proved y^t the said ordor is Absolutely distructive to y^e Civill Goverment and saifty of y^e Companys servants and officers in this place,

14. No Person of what quality so ever within y^e Fort being in call shall after Nine of y^e Clock at night pass y^e Guard or Sentinell without giving accompt to them about what he is goeing w$^{ch.}$ refuseing to doe shall be kept upon y^e Guard till Morning to answer his contempt before the Governour and Councell.

15. For y^e better maintaining of good ordor in this Garrison if y^e Cap$^{t.}$ y^e Leift : or any other officer shall here or certainly be informed if any under their Command gives his fellow the Lye whereby to breed occasion of Quarrell being a word of great contempt and indignety to y^e proffession of A souldier wee ordor such a one to be made faste to a Gunn and their to receive Tenn blowes with a small Rattan or Cane well layed on by an officer or either by him he gave the lye unto but if the lye be on y^e Corps de Guard to receive Twenty blowes and if y^e Officer shall Connive at or not throughly execute the said Punishment upon such an offender he shall have a whole months wages deducted of his acco$^{t.}$ for each time he so neglected this ordor and for not executing the said penalty for such an offence Nor shall any Officer for any offence give any Souldier [then more] then 4 or 5 strockes for y^e Present w^{ch}: it will not suffice he is to be Disarmed and committed to abide such due [chastisement] as the Chief Officer wth the advice of y^e other officers [in due] examination shall see cause.

16. That y^e Governour be acquainted w$^{th.}$ y^e offence for which the punishment of y^e horse, and such like grater Punishments are Appointed before they are put in execution.

17. Whosoever of y^{e} $Comp^{as.}$ Servants or Souldiers shall be absent from prayres on y^{e} Sabbeth day or on y^{e} Morning on Wensday when not imployed upon duty shall for every such default on y^{e} $Comp^{as.}$ servants part forfeite halfe A riall of Eight & one y^{e} Souldirs part to stand halfe a dayes Centinall in Armes according to former Customes.

18. No Person out of y^{e} $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Pay to keepe house of Entertainment nor any unmaryed Person None to be permitted to stay in any entertaining houses after Eight of y^{e} Clock Bell in y^{e} Evening Lodgers excepted.

19. No Entertainment on y^{e} Lords day to any but their owne dyeters No Gaming at Cards or Dice, Allowable at any entertaining house.

20. No one Person to be allowed above halfe a pinte of arrack or Brand: one $q^{t.}$ of wine and a grater number prorata. Penaltys upon the house keeper one $Pag^{a.}$ upon y^{e} Guests twelve fanams [each].

21. It is ordered and appointed y^{t} all y^{e} fines or penaltys y^{t} are imposed & shall be received for all y^{e} offences Afore shall be cept in a box Appointed fo y^{t} purpose for y^{e} use of poore Cheifly English to be distributed according as y^{e} $Gov^{r.}$ and Councell shall direct

22. If any Souldier or Souldiers belonging to this our Garrison shall either in their drink or otherwise offer any offence [to any] of y^{e} natives or Towne Inhabitance either by stricking Fighting Quarrelling or drawing of swords or the li[ke] unsemely misbehaviour towards any of ye Countr[y Peo]ple we ordor y^{t} all such Irregurall Persons shall be [brought] to y^{e} Fort and there confined & examined & shall there receive such Punishments as may be equivolent to his or their Offence either by standing centinall in Armour or being made fast, to y^{e} Breech of A Gunn shall receive so many stripes as his Officers shall think fitt to appoint not exceeding $N^{o.}$ 10: unless y^{e} $Gov^{r.}$ be firest made acquanted $w^{th.}$ it or shall Ride y^{e} horse so many houers & so often as y^{e} $Gov^{r.}$ shall think meet to determine

23. Whosoever shall take anything perforce from any Markit folks pretending to have it at what price they please shall pay double y^{e} vallue.

BY ORDER OF THE HON$^{BLE.}$ S^{R} WILLIAM L[ANG]HORN BARRONETT GVERNOUR AND AGENT IN FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE

In obedience to my Hono$^{ble.}$ Employers Orders, and out of that Care I ought to take of the People Committed to my [Charge].

It is enordered & declared that for Prevention of disord[ers] and for the preservation of y^{e} Hono$^{ble.}$ Comp$^{as.}$ Servants and Souldiers of y^{e} Garrison from Distempers & diseases frequently Caused thereby and by the unwholesome Liquor called Parrier Arrack.

That from y$^{s.}$ day forward no Person w$^{soever.}$ dwelling with in the Previledges of the Towne, who doth sell any of that sort of Arrack made here or here abouts shall be permitted to sell or give Entertainment to any of the Hono$^{ble.}$ Companyes Souldiers or Servants.

And that all Persons keeping publick house of Entertaiñen[t] be prohibited after y$^{s.}$ day from drawing liquor for any Person after y^{e} Usuall Ringing of y^{e} Bell at Eight of y^{e} Clock at Night. But shall desire all Persons then in their houses to retire to their own Lodgings, and suffer y$^{m.}$ to tarry there no longer. And if any Person shall be found Contemners of these ordors, they shall not for y^{e} future be permitted to [keepe] houses of Entertainment.

And for further prevention of all disorders & Excesses and Impoverishing of y$^{e.}$ Souldiers of y^{e} Garrison & others in y^{e} Hono$^{ble.}$ Comp$^{as.}$ Service, by Encourageing them to y^{e} unthrifty way of spending their Wages in such disorderly manner upon Creditt faster y$^{n.}$ it comes In to y^{e} Ruine both of their purses, and their healths, and undervaluing of y^{e} Punctiall & Bounteous Pay of y^{e} Hono$^{ble.}$ Comp$^{a.}$ w^{ch}: to all Sober & Discr[eet] persons, is not onely Sufficient for Maintainance but with any Industry and begining of their owne enough to gett aforehand In y^{e} World.

It is likewise ordered and Declared hereby y^{t}: no Victualler Punch house or other house of Entertainment shall be permitted to make Stoppage at y^{e} Pay Day of their Wages or any part thereof saving only for their Dyett and accordingly Ord^{r} [is given] to y^{e} Purser to this Effect, whereof all Persons Concerned are to take notice.

Dated In Fort S$^{t.}$ George
the 2i : February : $167\frac{1}{2}$ W. LANGHORN

Copied from y^{e} Originall & Examined
by me.

WILLIAM RIVETT.

FORT S^{T} GEORGE, Y^{E} 13 AUGUST 1672.

BY ORDER OF Y^{E}: HONO^{BLE}: S^{R} W^{M}: LANGHORN BARRONETT [GOV]ERN^{R}: & AGENT FOR AFFAIRES OF THE HONO^{BLE}: ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY IN FORT S^{T}: GEORGE FOR Y^{E} RECEIVING OF Y^{E} ANTIENT ORDERS CONCERNING Y^{E} MARKETTS IN CH[INNA]PAÑA AS THEY WERE OBSERVED FROM THE BEGINING.

In Paddy Bancksoll the former Allowance was Custome for the Gentu Pagodo; for every heape of Paddy one Meas^{r} ffor Peddinagg the watchman on every greate Ox Loade of Paddy $\frac{3}{4}$ Meas^{r} : for Small Ox Loade $\frac{1}{2}$ Meas^{r} : ffor on right hand side Girle for every heape of Paddy 2 handfull ffor the Meas^{rer} : every Pagodo $\frac{1}{2}$ Meas^{r} : at this rate was y^{e} former allowance And if any offers to take more then this Allowance or make any other allowance then this : their Penallty shall be 12 : Pag^{os} : to y^{e} Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : & they shall be punished at y^{e} Chowtry besides.

The former Allowance in ye Chowtry for severall sorts of Gram & for Oyle Seeds was for ye Gentu Pagodo one handfull every Sacc: ffor Peddinagg ye Watchman 2: handfull every Sacc: ffor one Right hand side Girle one handfull every Sacc: for ye Measurer one handfull every sacc And if any offer to take any more then this allowance their Penallty shall be 12: Pagos: to ye Honoble: Compa: and they shall be punished at the Chowtry besides.

The allowance of Cowdung & wood was for every baskett of Cowdung 2 Cakes for ye Gentu Pagoda: For Peddinagg the Watchman of every baskett of Cowdunge 5 Cakes: and if any Offers to take more then this allowance or make any other then this allowance their Penallty shall be 12: Pagos: to the Honoble: Compa: and they shall be Punished at the Chowtry besides

The allowance of Sea ffish was every great nett 5 ffish to ye Honoble: Company & to Peddinagg ye Watchman 10: fish & one ym ffish that they Catch with a hooke: 1: fish for ye Company and one for Peddinagg the Watchman To ye Washerman Barbar Grave Maker & severall other workmen They are to give what they Please And if any one Offers to take more then this allowance or make any other allowance There Penallty shall be 12: Pagos: to the Honoble: Compa: & they shall be punished at ye Chowtry besides.

Coped from ye Originall and Examined
by me. WILLIAM RIVETT.

ORDERS PRESCRIBED BY THE HONBLE: SR. WILLIAM LANGHORN BARRONETT GOVERNOUR OF [FORT] ST GEORGE MADDRASAPATAM COAST OF CORMANDELL & BAY OF BENGALL FOR AFFAYR OF THE HONOBLE: ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY. &cA.

1. If any that is on the Watch or Guard shall presume to ley of and not aske leave he shall if he be an Officer for every such Offence pay half a Riall of Eight, and a privat Souldier shall stand on whole days sentinell in Armes.

2. That Officer yt shall conceale any Sentinell yt doth sleep in the time of Duty shall be turned out of his Office and Remayne a private Souldier.

3. The same punishment to those yt give ye word to any but to them yt it Doth belonge.

4. If any two or more persons shall dare go in to the feild to decide a Quarrell between them by ye Sword or fire Armes thereby contemning the Course of Justice they shall for ye same offence endure two Months Imprisonment only wth: Rice & Water but if the party challenged shall make knowne the Challenge unto the Officer & appeale to him for Justice the doome shall be Inflic[ted] on ye Challenger only ye like Penalty shall be inflicted one all Irregular Persons who shall make apposition or Resistence against those yt shall be commanded to bring them into ye ffort.

5. Whosoever after having received merited Punishment shall disarme themselves & deny to exicute ye Duty of A Soulddier any longer as Divers formerly have done such One shall be drawne to the head of ye Troopes and have his Armes taken away from him by a Cooley and in Exchange have delivered him a spade or the like Instrument with wch: he shall worke for his Victualls and his wag[es] being suspended he shall be sent home in ye first Shipp as A delinquent if ye Commanders discretion admitts not of his Submission and Sorrow for his fault.

6. If any in ye Garrison shall resist or affront his Officer upon the Corps de Guard or Sleep being Sentinall thereby to Endanger all our wellfaires he shall for soe great an Offence be punished by standing three whole dayes according to former customes Sentinell in Armes for ye first time from ye Date but offending againe for every such offence shall Ride ye horse Three days each day Three howers and be confined A month w[th]: no other allowance then water and Rice.

7. It is likewise ordered y^{t} both ye Officers and Souldiers in ye ffort shall on every Sabboth day and on every day when they exercis weare English Apparell in Repect ye Garb is most becoming as Souldiers and Correspondent to their Profession on Penalty of fforfiting on months Allowance on the Officers part & half a months allowance on Privat Sould[iers] part.

8. Whosoever he be y^{t} [shall attempt] to get over y^{e} [W]alls of ye ffort upon any Pretence whatsoever shall for so [hai]nous greivous an o[ffence] be kept in Irons till ye shipps arrivall and then his wages being suspended to be sent home for England theire to receive condigne Punishment.

9. If any Privat Souldier shall Interpose himself while his Officer is Corecting any other for his Misdemeanours either by unfitting words or actions thereby to stay the Chastisment due unto ye Delinquent sh[all] for ye first ffault stand a whole day as usually accu[stomed] in Armes but being found so to offend againe [for every] time from the date after shall Ride ye horse [three howers] ye like Punishment to those that will not obey [theire] Officers when they command them to pass upon their Duty.

10. That when ye Governour &c^{e}: shall goe one board or abroad on horse Back or in Pallenkeen It is thought ffit in Repect of the small number of people y^{t} not a man shall stir out of ye ffort untill ye Govern^{r}. [returnes] home upon penalty of half A rioll of Eight for the Merchant & Officer and A dayes sentinall in Armes to ye Private Souldier.

11. We doe expresly forbid all Swaring Cursing Banning or Blaspheming ye Sacred name of almighty God & whoso shall be found faulty there in shall pay foure fannames each time w^{ch}: Course working no reformation in him shall be sent for his Country by the first Shipp:

12. Wee more over forbid any Factor Writer or Souldier or any whome soever under our Command to keep any woman for his beastly lust and Carnal Use & if from henceforth any such shall be knowne to be in ye Towne the woman to be turned out of Towne & whipt and ye man to receive condigne punishment for entertaining and keeping her Company.

13. No Souldier is to dispute or contradict any order or cōmand y^{t} he shall receive from his Superiour Officers upon forfiture of all his wages Unless it can be proved that the said ordor is Absolutely destructive to ye Civell Goverment & saifty of ye Companys Servants & Officers in this place.

14. No Person of w^{t} quality soever within ye Fort: being wth: in Call shall after Nine of ye Clock at Night pass ye Guard or sentinall with out giving Accompt to them about what he is goeing w^{ch}: refuseing to doe shall be kept upon the Guard till Morning to answer his contēpt before ye Govern^{r}: & Councell.

15. For the better maintaining of good order in this Garrison if the Capp^{t}: ye Leiftenant or any other Officer shall heare or certainly be informed if any under theire Command gives his fellow the Ley whereby to breed occasion of Quarrell being a word of great Contempt & indignetey to the proffesion of A Souldier we order such a one to be made faste to a Gunn & there to receive Tenn blowes wth a small rattan or Cane well layd on by an Officer or eith^{r}. by him he gave the ley unto but if the ley be Given on the Corps de Guard to receive Twenty blowes and if ye Officer shall Connive at or not throughly execute the said punishment upon such an offender he shall have a whole months wages deducted of his Accompt for each time he so neglected this Ordor & for not executing ye said penalty for such an offence Nor shall any Officer for any Offence give any souldier more then 4 or 5 strokes for ye present w^{ch}: if will not suffice he is to be [disarmed] and Committed to abide such due chastism[ent as y^{e}] Chief Officer with the advice of the other O[ffice]rs in due examination shall see Cause.

16. That the Governour be acquained with the Offence for wch ye Punishment of the horse and such like grater punishēnts are Appointed before they are put in execution.

17. Whosoever of the Companyes Servants or Souldiers shall absent from prayers on the Sabboth day or on ye Morning on Wensday when not Employed upon duty shall for every such default on the Comp^{as}: servants part forfeite halfe A ryall of Eight & on ye souldiers part to stand halfe a dayes Centinall in Armes according to former Customes.

18. No Person out of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: pay to keep house of Entertainment nor any unmaryed Persons None to be permitted to stay in any entertaining houses after ye Eight of Clock bell in ye Evening Lodgers Excepted.

19. No Entertainment on the Lords day to any but their owne Dyeters. No Gaming at Cards or Dice Allowable in any entertaining house.

20. No one person to be allowed above halfe a pinte of Rack or Brand one q^{t}: of wine and a grater nomber prorata penaltys upon ye house keeper on Pag^{o}: upon the Guests twelve fan^{s}. each.

21. It is Ordered & Appointed y^{t} all the fines or penaltys y^{t} are imposed and shall be received for all ye Offences Aforesaid sha[ll] be kept in a box Appointed for ye purpos, for the use of ye Poore Cheifly English to be distributed according as ye Governour and Councell shall direct.

22. If any Souldier or Souldiers belonging to this our Garrison shall either in there drink or otherwise offer any offence to any of ye Natives or Towne Inhabitance either by striking fighing Quarrelling or drawing of Swords or ye like unseemly misbehaviour towards any of ye Country Peop[le] we ordor that all such Irrigular persons shall be brought to ye Fort and thier confined and examined and shall there receive such punishments as may be equivolent to his or their offences either by standing Centinall in Armor or being made fast to ye breech of a Gunn shall recei[ve] so many stripes as his Officers shall think fitt to appoin[t] not Exceding N° 10: unless ye Govern^{r}. be first made acquained wth. it or shall Ride ye horse so many houers and so often as ye Governour shall think meet to determi[ne].

23. Whosoever shall take any thing perforce from any Markit folks pretending to have it at what price they please shall pay double ye vallue.

W. Langhorn.

God Save the King.

Copied from ye Originall & Examined
By me William Rivett.

These Orders were taken off the Corps du guard
& New Orders put up by y^{e}: Govern^{r}: & Councell Octob^{r}: 28: 1678.

INDEX *

A.

B.

P. 21 [12]
16 Chests Brimstone sold @ 10 Pag° ℔ Candy.

C

P. 5. [3 & 4] Cowle for the Fort and Town arrives from Golcondah, 11,000 P$^{s.}$ paid for it & a yearly Rent of 1200 Pag$^{o.}$ to commence the 1st May 1672.—11 Years employed in obtaining this Cowle.

6. [4] Cotton, in Visiapore Country @ P$^{s.}$ 15 ℔ C$^{y.}$ which used to be under 9.

Cloths to be provided for the Compy Long Cloth, Sallampores fine Percollaes, Bettellaes. now to be purchased by private People till the Compy be supplied.

D

E

F

G

H

I

P. 9. [6 & 7] Investment bro$^{t.}$ in & provided by the Merch$^{ts.}$

10. [6 & 7] List of Goods provided by Cassa Verona.

K

L

P. 21. [12] 375 Pigs of Lead sold @ 10 Pag$^{o.}$ ℔ Candy

M

N.

P. 7. [4 & 5] Nabob Yeckman Cawn succeded by Mussa Cawn in the Nabobship. of Golcondah, who confirms the Phirmaun or Cowle vide P. 5. [5] a Present of 500 P$^{s.}$ made him.

O

P.

P. 20 [11 & 12] Presents to be made the Great Men at the Nabobs Camp near St Thomé.

22. [13] Further Presents on settling the Disputes amicably.

Q.

P. 15. [9] Queries about fortifying the Place
16 [9 & 10] Replys to them.

* The figures enclosed in [ ] brackets refer to pages of this volume.

R

S

P. 18. [11] Salt Petre 700 Candy to be purchased at Metchlepat$^{m.}$
19. [11] Not above ½ can be provided there
— [11] The Merch$^{ts.}$ here contract for 200 Candys twice boiled at 6½ ₱ C$^{s.}$

T.

P. 18. [10 & 11] Acc$^{t.}$ of Tonnage on hand

V

W.

X

Y

Z

* [COPY OF DEED OF SALE BY THE AGENT & COUNCELL OF ONE HALF OF THE SHIP "RECOVERY" BELONGING TO THE WIDOW OF THE LATE MR. R. FLEETWOOD TO MR. W. JEARSEY FOR PAGS. 2000 FOR DEBTS DUE TO THE COMPANY, AS EMPOWERED TO DO BY THE SAID WIDOW.]

Know all Men by these presents [that] We S^r: W^m: Langhorn [Bar^t:] Agent, Streynsham Master Esqr: Joseph Hynmers Edward [Herrys,] John Bridger, Tim^o: Wilkes & Jacob Smith Merchants of ffort [S^t.] George, and all of Councell for affaires of the Govr: & Comp^a: of March[ants] of London trading to East India for and in the right and behalf of said Governour & Comp^a: as also of Margery ffleetwood, Relict of Robert Fleetwood deceased late of Nourasporam Marchant, [&] Servant to the Said Govr: & Comp^a: w^ch: said Margery has empowered us the said Sir W^m: Langhorn &c^a: Councell aforesaid under her [hand] and Seale, by a writing bearing date the three & twentyth day of March last to make sale of her half of the Ship Recovery for de[bts] due to the Said Governour & Comp^a: have bargain'd for and do by [these] presents make bargaine and sell unto W^m: Jearsey of Madras[spat]nam March^t: the said one half part of the Ship Recovery, with all her Masts, Yards, Sales, Rhigging, Cables, Anchors, Gunns, po[wder], Shott, and all other appurtenances to her belonging at the new rides in Metchlep^m: Road, w^ch: God preserve, for and in considera[tion] of the sum̃: of pag^os: two thousand, for w^ch: we have a bond of the s[ame] date w^th: these presents, by himself and M^r: John Bridger signed [sealed] and delivered Uunto s the said S^r: W^m: Langhorn &c: Councell [aforesaid] for payment of the Summe of pag^os: two thousand Currant mony of ffort S^t. George, payable at or upon the one and thirtyth day of December next ensuing the date hereof, and do by these [presents] acknowledge to have sold, and do hereby Sell to the Said W^m: [Jearsey] the aforesaid one half part w^th: appurtenances to her be[longing and] do hereby transferr and make over unto him the said W[^m Jearsey] the whole Right and title of the said Margery [*a few words lost*] the said Governour & Company unto the ha[*a few words lost*] appurtenances aforesaid, In wittness whereof we [have hereunto] sett our hands and seale of the said Comp^a: this [Eighteenth day of June] in the yeare of our Lord God One thousand Six [hundred and seventy] and Seaven twenty Ninth yeare of [the Raigne of our] Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second by the Grace of [God, King of] Great Britain France & Ireland, defender of the [faith &c.]

	W^M: LANGHORN
Wittnessed	STREYNSHAM MASTER
RICHARD MOHUN	JOSEPH HYNMERS
JOHN NICKS	EDWARD HERRYS
ELIHU YALE	[JOHN BRIDGER]
	[TIMO WILKES]
	[JACOB SMITH]

[MRS, FFLEETWOODS POWER OF ATTOURNEY TO THE] AGENT & COUNCELL [AT MADRASS, FOR SALE OF THE] ½ PART OF [SHIP] RECOVERY AND HOUSE AT NOURASSPORAM.

Know all men by these presents that I Margery Fleetwood Relict of Robert Fleetwood late of Nowrassporam March^t: have made ordained, constituted and appointed and by these presents do make, ordaine, constitute and appoint, the R^t: Worsp^ll: S^r: W^m: Langhorn Bar^t: Agent &c^a: Councell in Fort S^t. George my true

* This heading which has been destroyed in the original is taken from Hudleston's Notes on and Extracts from the Go* Records in Fort St. George, 1871.

and lawfull Attournys irrevocable for me and in my name, but to the proper use & behoofe of the Hono^{ble}: English East India Comp^{a}: To Bargaine, sell deliver & dispose of, the one half part of the good Shipp called the Recovery now riding at Anchor in the Road of Metchlep^{m}: together wth: the one half part of all her Anchors, Cables, Masts, Yards, Rhigging, Sailes Gunns & furniture unto her belonging, and as she is now found, and also one dwelling house the late habitation of the Said Robert ffleetwood, with a Garden & out houses thereunto belonging and within the same compound, and upon Sale of the premises, the produce thereof to pay unto the Hono^{ble}: English East India Comp^{a}: in part of a Debt due unto them from him the said Robert ffleetwood and also to do, performe & execute, all and every other lawfull & reasonable act, and thing whatsoever, as shall be needfull to be done Gi[ving and] by these presents granting unto my said Attournys my full and absolute power in the premises. In wittness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale, this three & twentyth day of March, in the Nine & twentyth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second, of England, Scotland, France & Ireland, King, Defender of the faith &c: Annoq Domini 167$\frac{6}{7}$

[Signed sealed &] delivered

[Wittnessed]

[*Name torn*]
[*do*]
[*do*]
[*do*]
[*do*]

MARGERY FFLEETWOOD ( )

Sr Wm: Langhorn Barrt & Agent Mr: Joseph Hynmers Mr: Edward Herrys Mr. John Bridger Mr: Timo: Wilks Mr: Jacob Smith	Merchants and ffactors for ye: Honoble: English East India Company and at Present all of Councell in Fort St: George

Srs.

Whereas by your letter bearing date the 16: June 1673 directed to the Honoble: Compas: Cheife &ca: ffactors at Metchlepm. you did then expell me their Service or from being of Councell there & in my Roome & Place did nominate Constitute & appoint Mr. Mathew Mainwaring Cheife, seinding wth: him from hence 10 English men Soldiers of this ffort Castle or Garrison to assist him in my deposeing, and this before the arrivall of the then expected English Shipps upon this Coast, or haveing a power for your so doing, and to take Charge of ye. said Place & ffactory & Remaines, when you yor:self were not ignorant that the Honoble: Compa: Books under my direction had for 2 yeares Last Past gone home Ballanced their full Stock or more Remitted them nor had I for some time ere this Contrivance of yours, any thing Materiall of theirs in my Custody save a ℘cell of Lead, and this you theire Agent and Councell well knew, so that in justice and equity you cannot pretend or fix upon any Lawfull grounds for the affronts disgraces injurys and wrongs by you and your substitutes imposed upon me, and the detrimt: that may arise to the Honoble: Compa: from these your unwarrantable Proceedings, in the want of a Regular & timely Provision of the expected investment at Metchlepm, the detention, of forty Thousand Pagos: ready mony in that ffactory, the great demorage the Honoble: Compa: are likely to pay by keeping their Shipps in the Road much Longer then occasion required, the Like here for want of goods to Compleate their Tonnage, occasioned from the vast quantitys of Callicoes propper for them by you, Lately exported from hence, for the Manhilaes, Bantam, Pega and Syám wth: wt: allready Laden upon a Shipp now in the Road Called the Triblicain, burthen one hundred and fifty Tonns or thereabouts designed for Bantam or Tywan all which being directly oppositt to the Honoble: Compas: orders and no Less prejudiciall to their Interest. I doe for ye: recited wrongs and injurys on their behalf Protest against against, [*sic*] Sr. Wm. Langhorn Barronett Agent and you and every of you of Councell allready nominated in this Writeing in the summe of one hundred Thousand Pound Sterll mony of England to be Paid unto the Honoble: Compa: as the Lawes of England Shall determine and award.

Given under my hand in Madrass ys. 27th: day January 167$\frac{5}{6}$

Richard Mohun.

Publicqly declared and dellivered in ffort St. George in Presence of us:

Zachary Browne
George Swanley.
William Goodlad
William Cruft
Simon Cumberland:

Fort St. George 27 Janry: 167$\frac{5}{6}$:

Wee the commanders of the five Shipps now in this Road Loading for England doe by this Present declare yt: neither at this time or any former time in this Agency that we have been here going or coming, have we had any just Cause to

Complaine for want of Dispatch but that when the weather has been faire such goods as has been provided for us as fast as wee could take in or Stow them our men haveing Scarce had fower howers in four & Twenty to take their Rest.

Vera Copia

JOHN NICKS Secry.

ZACHARY BROWNE
GEORGE SWANLEY
WILLIAM GOODLAD
WILLIAM CRUFFT
SIMON CUMBERLAND

Wheareas ye Honoble: English East India Compa: did take to ffraight ye Shipp Ann of London Zac: Browne Commander, in or about ye Month of October 1674 for a voyage to be made to East India as Ꝑ charter Ꝑty Apeareth, wherein ye Honoble: Compa: did obleige themselves to lade upon the Saide Shipp ffoure hundred and fforty Tunns of goods for England Now upon our dispatch theither from ye Right Worspll: Sr: Wm: Langhorne Agent &c: Councll: of ffort St. George we want of that proportion of Tunnage one hundred & thirtey Tunns.

Now in behalf of ye owners of ye Shipp Ann I doe protest against you Sr: Wm: Langhorne Agent &c: Councell at ffort St. George, for all dammages or losses whatsoever shall arise or accrew, to ye owners of ye above said Shipp for want of our full ladeing to Compleate our Tunnage according to Charter Ꝑty

Signed published & delivered in
presence of us
SIMON CUMBERLAND

Signed at Fort St. George
ye 28th: of January 167$\frac{5}{6}$
ZAC: BROWNE

Extract of a letter from Mr. Matthew Manwaring & Mr. George Chamberlain Dated the 21 January. 1672

We are most heartily Sorry to tender a concern to your Serious consideration, wch: is so much dissatisfactory unto ourSelves, and we believe will be no less unto your worpe: and if our Honoble: Employers interest, and our own reputation lay not at Stake we should be very cautious in the publishing, but since for the interest of the one (as we are bound in duty to prevent inconveniencies that may happen to their prejudice) soe likewise for the retaining the other it behoves us to be wary, wch: we hope your worpe: will commit to a right construction.

We find him considerably indebted unto the Compa: on ballance of the Cash accot: wch: we conceive he must have imployed unto his perticular use, this we thought good to communicate unto your worpe: that things ill mannaged might not be imputable to us that are unconcerned, the event of all wch: God knowes, but at present it appeares ill.

Attestation of Mr: Robert ffleetwood Dated ye 13 January 167 [*one figure lost*]

That Madala Condapa &c: the Honoble: Compas: Merchants being at my house in Nowrasporam did acquaint me to the best of my reme[m]brance that Mr. Mohun did owe them above pagos: 4000.

That I have heard severall of the Compas: servants say, that their Sallary and Dyett mony was [*lacuna in the original*] to the Honoble: Compa: but not paid them.

That I have heard though I doe not remember from whom that Mr· Mohun did detaine part of the Bramanies Dustore mony.

That Assinas debt was received is, evident by Mr· Mohuns Cash booke, it being therein new made received.

That I have heard that Mr· Mohun did pay out of the 11353 Ꝑs $\frac{5}{8}$ of the Honoble : Compas : wch : we delivered him by Mr· George White, to some Merchants not the Honoble : Compas :, a part thereof.

That I have heard gennerally discourst that Mr· Mohun and those that out with him did want a dinner, and that the occasion thereof was his want of mony to provide it.

That the 22500 Rups· was ordered to be received in the Bay was true as appeares by the bookes.

Also by the bookes it appeares that 8000 Rlls· $\frac{5}{8}$ were sold at 5 : 6. (Pa fa) ye Ser

I have heard Mr : Cholmley affirme that he was told that the 156 half peeces of broad Cloth were sould for 25 pagos : the halfe peece.

That he received of ffactory Maddapollam the 6 March according to the charge pagos : 900 or thereabouts.

The 23 September according to the charge as the Dubash interpreted to me, Bengall Bobbo acquainted me, that Mr· Mohun had taken up of him in the Compas : name 2000 pagos : worth of Sallamprs : and Long cloth.

That Mr· Mohun did as I believe borrow mony of Mahmud Narzier and I do certainly know he did borrow of Meirjamall 4 or 5000 pagos :

That Mr· Mohun has when displeasd· threatned the ruine of severa[ll] men as I have been told.

That Mr· Mohun would not permitt me to send my Vessell to Peg[u] unless I would promise him a quarter part of her fraight for permission, Also another vessell he would not permitt to goe her voyage unless I would consent to let his goods goe fraight free on her, and notwithstanding that vessell bound for Pegu was lost, yet he charged me therewith in his accompt delivered me.

That Mr· Mohun did take into his sole possession all that belonged to Mrs· Langstone as I have heard.

That there has not been since Mr· Walcot went away as I know of either Secretary or office.

That Mr· Tivill and Mr· Wales signed a false attestation against [Mr·] Manwaring and when taxt with it pleaded it was done by a mist[ake.]

That Mr· Coleburn told me he put the Duroyen Mr· Manwar[ings] Suggars by Mr· Christopher Hattons order and directions.

Vera Copia | Copia | Robt· ffl[eetwood]

John Nicks Secry·

At a Consultation in ffort S^{T} : George y^{E} : 15TH : May 1676.

Being Present

S^{R} : W^{M} : Langhorn Governor :
Joseph Hynmerse :
Edward Herrys : Tim^{o} : Wilks :
John Bridger : Jacob Smith :

Unto these–Interogatorys : M$^{r.}$ Chris^{r} : Hatton was Sworne &c^{a} :

What do you know concerning a consultation held by M^{r} : Richard Mohun Cheif at Metchlep^{m} : &c^{a} : ffactors at Gundour in or about March 167$\frac{2}{3}$ and y^{e} : order given to M^{r} : George Chamberlain, for the buying of Callicoes for acco^{t} : of the East India Comp^{a} : to the value of Pag^{os} : Ten Thousand, what summe of mony ought there then to have been, in M^{r} : Mohuns Custody, for the said Comp^{as} : acco^{t} : according to their Bookes, and was the said money, whether in Gold or silver, then really in his keeping ? and how did you come to perceive y^{e} : want thereof ? were the said Callicoes bought accordingly ? were they bought with ready money, or at time, or trust ? were yourself and other ffactor's of that Councell apprehensive of some trouble from y^{e} : Merchants in default of Payment thereof by M^{r} : Mohun ? and what was become of the Companys Treasure, w^{ch} : should have been Ready to have Paid for the said Callicoes ? did the Merchants complain for want of Payment ? who did Complain ? to whom ? and what Circumstances doe you know of the aforesaid.

2. What doe you know concerning y^{e} : condittion of M^{r} : Mohun in y^{e}: yeare 1673 : when the Agent & Councell of ffort S$^{t.}$ George did accept of his assignm^{t} : of Rup^{s} : Twenty Thousand at the Bay, for y^{e} : said Comp^{as} : acco^{t} : in Part of what he was debtor to their Cash ? : and the necessity of accepting the same for their Security ? what notice had you of the dubiousness of his Condittion ? and of his misuseing of the Companys Treasure, and Goods in his owne Private Trade, and of [his great debts] to severall, especially to such as might fall upon the said Comp^{a} : ? what were your Reasons obliging you to advise the Agent & Councell to accept of the said assignment, of Rup^{s} : Twenty Thousand :

3. What doe you know concerning M^{r} : R : Mohuns Landing the Peeces [$\frac{8}{8}$] Twenty eight Thousand out of the Comp^{as} : Shipps Anno : 1673 : [and his] Reason Therefore ? was there any Callicoes bought for y$^{e.}$ Comp^{a} : [on account] thereof ? : how much thereof was there Left in the ffactory about y^{e} : begining of Oct^{r} : 1673 : when Verona's Merchants came to Metchlep^{m} : to Receive Peeces of $\frac{8}{8}$: Twenty Thousand thereof ? the 6 or 7th : Detto or a few dayes before ? what doe you beleive was become of the Remainder ? was any of it disboursed for the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : use, more then Pag^{os} : sixteen hundred seaventeen, eleven fan̄ : and fower Cash, the Pretended Ballance, and how much more ? was there any delay in the Paym^{t} : of the Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ Twenty Thousand ? how was it ? what meanes did M^{r} : Mohun use to Procure y^{e} wanting summe, was it all Paid in Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ or how much in Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ and how much in Pagodas ? :

Doe you find that M$^{r.}$ Mohuns Pretence in his Letters untill the 13th : Sept^{r} : 1673 : of the absolute impossibillity of Charging y^{e} : Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ into Pag^{os} : for Land Carryage was a Reall Truth, did the said M^{r} : Mohun and Councell really endeavour the same, upon the Agent & Councells order to have them sent to the ffort overland ? or does it rather appeare to be a Shift of M$^{r.}$ Mohuns to avoyd the dellivery of the money, to supply or to hide his own necessitye ? seeing that Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ nine or Tenn Thousand thereof, was allready clearly gone wth:out any occasion of the Comp^{as} : and the wanting Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ fower Thousand five hundred made up not in Peeces $\frac{8}{8}$ but in Pagoda's :

4. What doe you know or have heard Concerning M$^{r.}$ Mohuns owing Madana Condapa &c^{a} : the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : Merchants in or about the Month of August 1674 : for goods bought of them for the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : acco^{t} : in Anno 72 : & 73 : what summe was there then owing to them ? and whether the said Merchants did not

complaine of Mr: Mohuns detaining their money and what meanes did he use to Stopp their Mouths from Clamouring against him? *and whether you did not assist Mr: Richard Mohun therein or who it was*, and if he has not heard the said Merchants of Late complain that they were not fully satisfyed and whether they did not acquaint him what summe there was then Resting due to them in or about the Mo: of Augst: 74: and if you doe not know or have heard that Mr: R: Mohun Paid them, a Part of said debt in Copper or other goods at Naglewanch or Parts ajacent:

Noat ye: Agent passed by this clause finding it to be against the depont himself, and as he understands against ye: Lawes. Chrr: Hatton.

5. What doe you know or have heard concerning Mr: R; Mohuns Charging in his accot: of the Honoble: Compas: Cash, severall summes for Dyet and Sallary due to their Servants, when not really Paid them and whether you have not heard that severall of them Complaines for the want thereof and their Names to the best of your Remembrance & whether Mr: Mohun offered him his Sallary before the 20th: August 1674.

6: What doe you know or have heard of Mr: R: Mohuns disposeing of a Parcell of Broad Cloth, Scarlet and fine Green's, and not bringing the amount thereof, into his accot: of the Honoble: Compas: Cash in due time, and whether you were not enformed that Mr: Mohun dellivered a Considerable Part thereof To: Mier Abdola Bakier to Satisfy his perticular debt to him and whether he did not give a mock order to Matthew Mainwaring and your self to endeavour the sale of it when he had sould and dellivered it some time before to satisfy his ꝑticulr: debt as above.

7: What doe you know or have heard of Mr: R: Mohuns detaining Anco the Cheif Braminys Dustore money as allso his wages? and whether you doe not know or have heard that the said Braminy Runn away and left the Compas: business in Confusion because Mr: Mohun threatned to drub him, because he would not or Could not take up mony for his perticular occasions at Interest.

8: What doe you know or have heard concerning a Parcell of Peeces of eight Thirteen Thousand wch: Mr: Mohun about the Mo: Janry: 167⅔: ordered to be sent him by Mr: George White to Madapollam, doe you know or have you heard how the said Parcell or any Part thereof were disposed of, and whether you doe not know that Mr: Mohun satisfyed his Perticular debts to, Mier Narziere or some Moore Merchants wth: Part thereof and whether you doe not know that Madala Condapa & ye: Rest of ye: Honoble: Company's Merchants came to Madapollam in hopes to Receive the aforesaid Parcell of Peeces of eight for goods bought of them for the Honoble: Compas: accot: and Received but a Part of them though the whole was due to them:

9: What doe you know or have heard of the Parcell of goods said to be bought of Mr: Saulsbury to the amount of Pagos: one Thousand fifty eight and twelve fannams for the Honoble: Compas: Accot: whether you doe not know or have heard that said Parcell of goods was first Intended for Mr: Mohuns perticular accot: though afterwards thrust on ye: Company:

10: What doe you know or have heard concering a hundred fifty & six half Peeces of Broad Cloth made sould to Babba Bengalla in the Honoble: Compas: Bookes at Pagos: Twenty fower the half Peece whether you know or have heard that the, said Parcell was really sould to him at the Price or not, and what you have heard, what they was really sould for, and to whome.

11: What doe you know or have heard concerning a Parcell of money & Lead sent to Nagliwench to Provide Long Cloth, was that mony Really sent or was it the Produce of some ꝑticular goods sent thither, and whose the said goods were, whether or no you doe know or have heard that those goods were first intended for a Perticular accot:, though for some Reasons afterwards thrust upon the Honoble: Compa:, did not Babbo Bengalla acqt: you that he had enformed Matthew Mainwaring that Mr: Mohun had taken up of him in the Compas: name Two Thousand

Pagodas worth of Sallempores & Long Cloth, whether you know or have heard it to be Reall? if feigned, who was the Contriver of the story, and for what Reasons Invented:

12: What doe you know or have you not heard that Mr: Mohun took up at Interest of Meir Jamall about the value of Pagos: five Thousand for the Compas: Accot: and whether you know or have heard what meanes Mr: Mohun used to Stopp his mouth, and allso what you doe know Concerning one Thousand Pagodas taken up of Mahmud Naizere for the said Compas: Accot: ?:

13: What doe you know or have heard Concerning Mr: Mohuns abuseing the Honoble: Compas: authority in overawing their Servants & free men, and whether you do know or have heard that ye: said Mr: R: Mohun has threatned to Ruin some of them: when displeased, thereby to make them Submitt to his arbitrary Power, and whether you doe know or have heard that he would not permitt a Vessell or Vessells belonging to Mr: Robert ffleetwood, and Mr: Nathaniel Cholmley or one of them to goe their Voyage unless he might have the Promiss of a quarter Part of their ffraight, or at Least a considerable Proportn:, for his Permission? and whether you know or have heard of any other oppressn: done to Mr: Alley or any other? and whome, and what Circumstance you know thereof:

14: Doe you know or have heard that Mr: R: Mohun forced from Mr: Nath: Cholmley a Parcell of Gance for Less then the Reall value at that time in Metchlepm: and that Mr: Mohun threatned to breake open Mr: Cholmleys Warehouse and take them by force from him in case he should Refuse to delliver them:

15: What doe you know or have heard concerning Mr: Mohuns makeing a distinction to the Moores between the Honoble: Compas: Servants and ye: freemen, has it not been the occasion that the Honoble: Compas: own Goods & their servants has been Stopp't in the Banksall and allso occasioned the augmenting the Piscash to the Governours:

16: Doe you know or have heard yt: Mr: R: Mohun, when he went to Madr[ass] in Anno 73: Left none of the Honoble: Compas: Cash wth: Matthew Mainwaring and George Chamberlain, and that the three hundred Pagos: or thereabouts taken up by Mr: Robert ffreeman for the expence of the ffactory, [was] at Mr: Mohuns Returne Repaid by him wth: Interest due thereon:

17: Doe you know or have heard that Mr: Mohun after Mr: Langstone [s] death did Possess himself wth: all his Bookes and Papers and kept ym: some time in his sole Possession, that he might throughly examine them and afterwards to Collour his Indirect Action dellivered a Confused Parcell of Papers to Mr: R: ffreeman? what summe have you heard said Langstone Reputed to be worth: ?:

18: What doe you know or have heard Concerning Mr: Richard Mohuns Receiveing or Rather extorting a Piscash from some of ye: Honoble: Compas: Merchants to what value and on what accot: given:

19: What doe you know or have heard concerning a Paper drawn up by Mr: R: Mohun or some other, about ye: Month of Decr: 1674 expressing his fair and honest dealings both wth: the Honoble: Compa: and all others, who drew up that Paper or any Part thereof, and who were the Persons that signed it and whether Mr: Mohuns dealings have been Really so fair and honest as was expressed in the said Paper? and whether if you signed said Paper, you did it of a sence of the truth thereof, or being overawed by feare of some Injurys that might accrew to you by your Refusall.

20. What doe you know or have heard Concerning Mr: Richard Mohun Landing Rylls: of eight Twenty eight Thousand out of the Honoble: Compas: Shipps in Anno 1673: and what Reason had he for soe doing, was there any goods bought wth: the money for the Compas: accot: or was said Rylls: of eight or any Part of them disboursed for any Private accot:, how many of them? and doe you know that there

was a want of them? and how many of the Twenty eight Thousand was Remaining when the Agent & Councell enordered their dellivery to Veronas People and what meanes he used to make up the value of what was wanting:

21: What doe you know Concerning that Trade driven in Ninths under y[e]: name of Mamud Mucktore in Metchlep[m]: Anno 71: Año: 72 or thereabouts, was there any use made of the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Goods or Treasure therein, how much, and by whome:

Vera Originalis

John Nicks Secr[ry].

Fort S[t]: George y[e]: 15th: May 1676:

Christopher Hatton's: answer to certaine Interogatory's propounded and dellivered unto him in writeing, by the Hono[ble]: S[r]: W[m]: Langhorn Barronet and Agent for the affayres of the Hono[ble]: English East India Company Viz[t]: on oath:

Answer to y[e] first Interogatory. I doe know, that about the time mentioned in y[e]: Interogatory M[r]: Richard Mohun being on his Journey towards ffort S[t]: George held a Consultat[n]: at Gundour, where y[e]: buying the Callicoes for acco[t]: of y[e]: Hono[ble]: Comp[a]:, to y[e]: value of Tenn Thousand Pag[os]: was Propounded grounded on the Considerat[n]: of Cash Remaining on Ballance of the Preceding yeares accompt amounting to y[e]: best of my memory, by M[r]: Mohuns acknowledgm[t]: (for I had no sight of y[e]: Bookes) unto Pag[os]: new fowerteen Thousand or thereabouts, To w[ch]: Consultat[n]: we al[l] readily agreed, and accordingly by order appointed M[r]: George Chamberlain for the ꝑformance thereof, but some time after my Returne from ffort S[t]: George it appeared by said M[r]: Chamberlains discourse w[th]: me that there wa[s] no Ready mony Issewed out to him by M[r]: Mohun for the Procuring y[e]: s[d]: Callicoes nor any Treasure of the Comp[as]: Left w[th]: M[r]: Chamberlain or M[r]: ffleetwood, the two Remaining Persons of Councell at his departure to Madrass that I could Learne but that he said M[r]: Chamberlain had on his own Credd[t]: taken them on trust, and expostulating the Matter that the Councell were obliged to indemnify him in case of M[r]: Mohuns insolvency gave me cause to apprehend w[th]: himself that some Inconvenie[ncy] might ensue thereupon the sence whereof occas[d]: y[t]: my Private applicat[n]: (to y[e] Ag[t]: for advice in the case, How or w[ch]: way M[r]: Mohun had employed or disposed of y[e]: said Cash, I know not nor can Conjecture at, except immersed in y[e]: great Gulf of their Joynt Negotiations:

Madala Condapa did complain to me of M[r]: Mohuns being indebted to him, but whether on this or on any other accompt I cannot say, but incline Rather to beleive it on some Preceeding Acco[ts]: of the Hono[ble]: Company as I suppose.

Answer to y[e]: Second. The refutat[n]: of those false Suggestions insinuated to y[e]: Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: in the yeare 1672: of my being M[r]: Mohuns only Confident and manager of his designes and to w[ch]: the Exordiu[m] to this Int[er]ogatory seems to have Respect, I doe declare upon the Oath I have taken, that I was a great stranger to s[a]id M[r]: Mohun and his affayres in the yeare 167[*one figure lost*] as in divers of my Private Letters to y[e]: Agent that yeare abundantly appeares, if he but Pleases to make noat thereof allso, I had notice of M[r]: Mohuns offer to y[e]: Agent & Councell of Paying Twent Two Thousand five hundred Rup[s]: into the Comp[as]: Cash in Bengall in discompt of Six Thousand new Pagodas out of y[e]: Cash of [Merchants] the Reasons moveing me to advise the Agent & Councell to accept thereof had especiall Regaurd to y[e]: Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: security, grounded on a visible defect of Cash in said M[r]: Mohuns hands at Metchlep[m]: as appeared in the Prementioned Investm[t]: of Tenn Thousand Pagodas by M[r]: Chamberlain as allso his Reall or Pretended incapacity of satisfying other Private acco[ts]: w[ch]: were in like manner assigned over unto Bengall for Payment so that from y[e]: Premeses, and of his being (according to fame) indebted to divers Persons Natives, whereof I could aver nothing Possitively more then the two Thousand seaven hundred Pagodas to Madala Cunda and Company, acknowledged and Produced before the Commiss[rs]: I did colect such matter of caut[n]: as thereon to ground my advice to y[e]: Agent & Councell as aforesaid.

Concerning his misapplying the Comp^{as}: Treasure and Goods to his owne use, in his Private Trade, I have this to say:

I doe Remember in his answer to y^{e}: Charge exhibited against him by James Walcot the said Mr: Mohun acknowledged the takeing Twenty five Bales of y^{e}: Comp^{as}: Callicoes and that he sent them on some Voyage for his owne and Partners acco^{t}: I allso find that in y^{e}: yeare 1671: being at ffort S^{t}: George and under some apprehensions of being called to accompt for the Ballance of that yeares Cash, He procured from M^{r}: Matthew Mainwaring and M^{r}: George Chamberlain then at Metchlep^{m}: by an expre[ss] sent to them to that Purpose A Receipt under both their hands, I say signed by them both wherein they acknowledge to have Received from him the said Ballance of Cash, when as Indeed and in Truth there never was any such Cash Left wth: them as appeares upon Record in the Consultation Booke of ffort S^{t}: George where said M^{r}: Mainwaring upon Oath acknowledges the same, how the said money was exhausted or whether to his single or joynt use applyed, said M^{r}: Mainwaring and M^{r}: Chamberlain upon Oath may be able to speak more effectually unto, then any Conjectures of mine can import:

Mem̃ this advice was to [ye Ag^{t} & Councel] in C.H. his lett^{r}. of ℘ mo Decr. [167]4 ye same year when we sent home y^{e}: Extracts of Mr. C.H. his letters:

But above all y^{e}: greatest Injury and abuse y^{t}: I could yet discover offered and done to y^{e}: Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: in the misapplication of their Estates as I have formerly advised y^{e}: Agent and Councell as allso Major W^{m}: Puckle at his arrivall at Metchlep^{m}: Consists in the application of a Considerable summe of money of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: or their Merch^{ts}: for y^{e}: carrying on that great body of Trade, said M^{r}: Mohun & Partners were then ingaged upon as is demonstrable from a Pair of Bookes of acco^{ts}: conteining their Joynt Negotiations in Ninths. Where a feigned fictitious Creditour by name Mamud Muctore is assumed & made use of, for the disguising and obscureing y^{e}: originall derivat^{n}: of their Stock, the w^{ch}: said Bookes of Acco^{ts}: in Ninths being of M^{r}: George Chamberlain's Stateing and hand writeing and whereof M^{r}: Matthew Mainwaring has declared and acknowledged to have Copie. I doe by these on the behalf of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: humbly Propose that s^{d}: M^{r}: Mainwaring and M^{r}: Chamberlain may wthout Loss of time be Cyted to appeare before you, and as wittnesses on behalf of y^{e}: Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: Required to answer upon Oath to these Interogatorys following Viz^{t}:

1. Did you George Chamberlaine wth: your own hand writeing state and keep, in Part or in whole, a certaine pair of Bookes of acco^{ts}: contain^{g}: M^{r}: Richard Mohuns & Partners Negotiations in Ninths at Metchlep^{m}: in y^{e}: yeares 1671: or 1672 or both wherein a certaine acco^{t}: stands entred under the Tytle of Mamud Muctore.

2. Have you Matthew Mainwaring at present or at any time before have you had Copies of those Bookes of Acco^{ts}: Conteining M^{r}: Mohuns and Partners Joynt Negotiations in Ninths wherein Mamud Mucktores Acco^{t}: is comprized and Stated.

3. Were you Matthew Mainwaring & George Chamberlaine Privey, and Consenting unto y^{e}: assumption and makeing use of the aforesaid Tytle of Mamud Muctore in those said Bookes of Acco^{ts}: in Ninths.

4. Doe, or did you Matthew Mainwaring and George Chamberlain Really know an[y] such Person as Mamud Muctore, or that there ever was any such Reall ℘[son] in being, and were there to your knowledge any such summs of Moneys Received and Borrowed of said Mamud Muctore as stands entred on the Credd^{t}: of that acco^{t}: in said Bookes of acco^{ts}: in Ninths, by whome, and on what termes.

5: Doe you Matthew Mainwaring and George Chamberlain know or beleive, all, or any Part of those summ's of money said to be borrowed of Mamud Muctore or entred upon the Credd^{t}: of that acco^{t}: in the Joynt Bookes of acco^{ts}: in Ninths afores^{d}: really and in Plain Truth, to appertain and belong to y^{e}: Stock of y^{e}: Hono^{ble}: East India Comp^{a}, or any of their Merchants, & y^{e}: grounds of your said beleife.

6: Doe you Matthew Mainwaring and George Chamberlain know of y^{t}: Paym^{t}: of forty five Thousand Abbassees or thereabouts to the Comp^{as}: Merch^{ts}: at y^{e}: Return of Shipp Adventure or Shipp Indulgence from Persia? on what occas^{n}: & for whose acco^{t}: was that mony so Paid out of y^{e}: joynt Returnes of that Voyage.

Lastly: I humbly desire that Mr: Matthew Mainwaring and Mr: George Chamberlain Replyes to the foregoing Interogatorys may be duly Recorded and upon their Refuseing and demurring thereto, that their Reasons therefore be Required the same Recorded or their Contumacy in Refuseing so to doe:

To conclude unto this Interogatory I doe declare upon the Oath I have taken that Mr: Richard Mohun has declared that ye: discovery of this Juggle of Mamud Muctore would doe him more Prejudice wth: the Honoble: Compa: then all that heap of Aticles laid to his Charge by Mr: Mainwaring farther in effect acknowledging the said monys there disguised under that tytle to have bin Really the Honoble: Compas: and [yt] Mr: Matthew Mainwaring and Mr: George Chamberlain were bo[th] Pryvey and Concenting thereunto, and according to their Propor[tion] of two and three Ninths Pertakers thereof from whence it followes Mr: Mainwaring will be found to have Prevaricated in ye: prosecution of his Charge by Stifleing, in so partiall a Preterjtion, so important and Materiall Part of his Evidence, especially...considering that before ye: Commissrs: at Metchlepm: he has acknowledged himself to have Copies of said Bookes of Accots: , and upon a Motion then made, Promised to carry said Bookes wth: him to the Agent and Councell, when he made his first appearance before them in ye: yeare 167$\frac{4}{5}$ upon occasion of his said Charge:

These my depositions I entreat you would Please to Conceale from ye: said Mr: Mainwaring and Mr: Chamberlain untill they shall have Replyed unto their Propper Interogatorys ye: Reason therefore being Obvious.

To all wch: I have to add this humble Request that you would Please to rectify a Clause in your Consultatn: Booke relateing to that Article against Mr: Richard Mohun wch: inferrs his being out of Cash by the want of a dinrer in the yeare 1674: to wch: is imediatly Subjoyned (by some mistake) as tending to the Confirmation thereof, my advertizement to the Agent & Councell of the Primo Decr: 1674: of Mr: Matthew Mainwarings Passing an undue Receipt to Mr: Mohun for the Ballance of the Cash 1671: when as indeed that Remarke of mine had no Respect to said Charge, as being three yeares Antecedanious thereunto, but only served to demonstrate Matter of fact, in Concealing the abuses of that Cash by so Possitive an asserting and signing unto a falcity as by his owne Confession in said Consultatn: Booke appeares upon Record:

To all the Interogatorys Relateing to ye: said joynt Bookes I humbly Propose that Mr: John Tivill may likewise be examined upon Oath as a Person able to say very much for the unfolding the Mistery's therein Contayned:

I find by Mr: Mohuns accot: of Cash that he did Receive out of the Compas: Shipps in the yeare 1673: Peeces of Eight Twenty eight Thousand, his motives thereunto I was not acquainted wth:, there were not Callicoes bought therewth: to my knowledge for the Honoble: Companys Accot: by order from ye: Agent & Councell in October Verona's people Received from Mr: Mohun and I from them Peeces of eight in Specie fifteen Thousand five hundred and in Pagos: to Compleat Twenty Thousand: the value of four Thousand five hundred or thereabouts, the Procureing of which Pagos: tooke up four or five dayes, and was effected by Mr: George Chamberlain, as the Bramany or Sheroffe informed me, I know not how the Rest were employed or disposed of haveing bin for some time absent from Metchlepm: I cannot judge of Mr: Mohuns Pretence in his Letter Concerning an impossibillity of Converting the said Peeces of eight into Pagodas nor doe I know of any endeavours used by himself and Councell thereunto, by Reason of my absence aforesaid, yet it appears by my after sale thereof upon some abatement in Price that Pagodas were procurable, that Mr. Mohun should make use of that Pretence to avoyd dellivery of that Treasure for the supplying or hideing his necessitys, the Subsequent Circumstances in your sd: Interogatory are what I observe doe induce beleif for allthough in the Close of his said Letter he offers to deposite them in Specie to your orders, yet when ye said orders came, it appeared that Part of the mony was wanting: as aforesaid: **Answer to ye: third: Interogatory:**

I have in Part answered to my reply to the first ye: exact summe claim'd by Madala Cunda from Mr. Mohun I cannot affirme, & so farr was I from assisting Mr. Mohun in Silenceing their Clamours, yt. Mr. Mohun never opened himself to me **To the fowrth.**

Concerning his being Indebted to them, nor doe I know who did, nor have I heard any of them of late Complain of other monys due to them besides ye. 2700Pagods on his ꝑticular obligation, I did heare but doe not Remember from whom, that Mr. Mohun Paid them Copper, how much know not:

To the fifth: I have heard that some of ye. Hono.ble Compas. Servants did Complain for want of Sallary and dyet mony, who they were I doe not Remember, to the best of my memory Mr. Mohun did give me Creddt. in my accompt for the Sallary allowed me in the Honoble. Compas. Bookes but recharged the same upon me at my motion, for Reasons formerly alledged the time I doe not Remembr but some time after his Charging the same in the Companys Bookes.

To the Sixth. I was enformed but Remember not by whom that Mr. Mohun disposed of a ꝑcell of Broad Cloth to the value of about Nine hundred or a Thousand Pagos. to Meir Abdulbakiere in Satisfaction of so much money owing by said Mr. Mohun on accot. of ffraight due for Shipp Dispatch, I am able to say nothing concerning other Parcells, his order to Mr. Mainwaring and my self to endeavour ye. sale of the Broad Cloth I did esteeme, but as a blind to amuse us, haveing before heard that there was no Cloth Remayning:

To the Seaventh: I know nothing of his detayning the Bramanys Dustory or wages, but Remember that the Bramany did absent himself upon ye: occasion mentioned:

To the Eighth. I Remember that Peeces of 8/8 either eleaven or Thirteen Thousand in the hands of Mr. Mainwaring were ordered to be dellivered to Mr. Geo: White, and by him were brought to Madapollam, how disposed of I cannot say nor doe I Remember any thing Concerning Madala Cunda at that tyme:

To the Ninth: I know nothing thereof otherwise then by Mr. Salusburys owne declaration to wch. Referr, which sayes the Contrary:

To the Tenth: I know nothing concerning 156 half ꝑs. Broad Cloth to Bengall Bobb[a]

To the Eleaventh: I know nothing concerning money and Lead sent to Naglewansh, nor of any goods, nor for whose accot., Bengall Babba did in ye. afternoon acqt me that the morning before he told Mr. Manwaring yt. Mr. Mohun had taken of him Two Thousand Pages. in Goods but yt. really the[re was] no such Bargain between them, who was the Contriver of yt. [fiction] or for what ends, I am wholly Ignorant:

To the Twelfth: I knew not, till of Late that Mr. Mohun was indebted to Meir Ismall nor doe I at Present know how much or on whose accompt:

To the Thirteenth: I have heard Mr: ffleetwood complaine of Mr: Mohuns Threatnings, but Remember not any else, I have also seen an acct. of Mr. Mohuns to Mr: ffleetwood wherein in the quarter Part of said Mr: ffleetwoods Shipp sayled for Pegu was entred upon his debt, but the summe not expressed, whethr exacted by Mr: Mohun? or offered by Mr: ffleetwood I cannot say, but Remember at ye: same time Mr: Mohun had a small vessell of his owne which he designed for Pegu Likewise but upon some Private agreement wth: Mr: ffleetwood desised therefrom, I know of no oppression to Mr: Alley nor any other that I Remember:

To the fowerteenth: I know that Mr: Mohun demaunded the Ballance of an accot: from Mr: Cholmley for the Clearing whereof he dellivered him Gance, at the Price he bought it, I know nothing of his Threatening to breake open his Warehouse, but that he forbad him his Presence, untill he had Cleared his debt, wch: debt Mr: Cholmley had ordered to be Paid in Bengall wth: Mr: Mohun's Consent, but as then Mr: Mohun disown'd to have any Notice thereof, wch: after appeared was Paid in Bengall, and Mr: Mohun Reallowed the same:

To the fifteenth: I have been enformed yt: Mr: Mohun did direct ye: Governr: to make distinction between freemen and the Honoble: Compas: Servants, and it has been too much the Practice of Cheifs so to doe, to Menopalize all business to themselves, and wish the Consequence may begett a greater Moderatn: in those that shall Succeed, but wherein the Honoble: Compa: have suffered by that meanes I doe not find ye: exacting Larger Presents haveing derivation from other Causes, Contentions about Priviledges:

To the sixteenth : I have spoken at Large in my answer to y^{e} : Second Interogatory to which : I Referr :

To y^{e} : seaventeenth : I have heard M^{r} : ffreeman Complaine of M^{r} : Mohuns obtrudeing on him, M^{r} : Langston's Papers, some dayes after M^{r} : Mohun had y^{m} : in his Private possession, I Remember not, what M^{r} : Langston's Estate has been Reported :

To the eighteenth : I know nothing thereof :

To y^{e} : Nineteenth : I shall make no Reply as not accompting it to have any Relation to the Hono^{ble} : Companys Concerns, upon whose accompt alone I am now upon my Oath :

To the Twentieth : I have answered at Large in my Reply to the third Interogatory whereunto Referr :

Which being the whole I have to depose on the aforegoing 20 Interogatorys, I here again Confirm the same by Subscribing my Name.

CHRISTOP^{R} : HATTON

INTERROGATORIES FOR M^{R} : GEORGE CHAMBERLAINE & HENRYCROONE COLBORNE.

1. What doe you know concerning the Consultation held by M^{r} : Rich^{d} : Mohun chief at Metchlep^{m} : &c : Factors at Gundour in or about march $167\frac{3}{4}$ and the order given to M^{r} : George Chamberlaine for the buying of Callicoes for acco^{t} : of the East India Comp^{a} : to the vallue of Pag^{os} : ten thousand, what summe of mony ought there then to have been, in M^{r}: Mohuns custody, for the said Comp^{as} : accompt, according to their bookes, and was the said mony whither in Gold or Silver then really in his keeping ? and how did you come to perceive the want there ? were of the said Callicoes bought accordingly ? were they bought before the arrivall of the ships Anno 1673 or after, when y^{e} new stock was come, and the ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ 28 M̃. landed out of them ? what doe you know or have heard concerning the ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ he d̃d you for payment of the goods you bought as aforesaid, whither they were any part of the said ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ 28 M̃, were they bought with ready mony, or at time or trust ? were yourself & other ffactors of that Councell apprehensive of some trouble from the Merchants, in default of payment thereof by M^{r} : Mohun ? and what was become of the Comp^{as} : treasure w^{ch} : should have been ready to have paid for the said Callicoes ? did the Merchants complaine for want of payment ? who did complaine ? to whom ? and what circumstances do you know of the aforesaid.

2. What doe you know concerning the condition of M^{r} : Mohun in the yeare 1673 as to the safety or unsafety of entrusting him with the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : estate, when the Agent and Councell of ffort S^{t} : George did accept of his assignm^{t} : of Rupees twenty thousand at the Bay, for the said Comp^{as} : acco^{t} : in part of what he was Debtor to their Cash, and the necessity of accepting the same for their security ? what notice had you of the dubiousness of his condition and of his misusing, of the Comp^{as} : treasure and goods in his own private trade, and of his great debts to severall, especially to such as might fall upon the said Comp^{a} : what were your reasons, obliging you to advise y^{e} Agent and Councell to accept of the said assignment of Rup^{s} : twenty thousand what grounds had you M^{r} : Chamberlaine in your joynt letter of 31 January $167\frac{3}{4}$ with M^{r} : Manwaring, under your own hand to advertise the Agent of M^{r} : Mohuns being considerably indebted to the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Cash : w^{ch} : you conceived he had imployed to his particular use ? and what doe you know or have heard thereabouts, and was the q^{ts} : thereof true or false.

3. What doe you know concerning M^{r} : Richard Mohuns landing the ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty eight thousand out of the Comp^{as} : ships Anno 1673, and his reason therefore ? was there any Callicoes bought for the Comp^{a} : on acco^{t} : thereof ? how much thereof was there left in the ffactory about the begining of October 1673 when Veronas Merchants came to Metchlep^{m} : te receive ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty thousand thereof, the 6 or 7 D^{o} : or a few daies before ? what doe you believe was become of the remainder ? was any of it disboursed for the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : use, more then pagodas Sixteen hundred,

Seaventeen, Eleaven fans: and fower Cash, the pretended ballance? and how much more? was there any delay in the payment of the ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty thousand? How [was] it, what meanes did Mr: Mohun use to procure the wanting summe [was] it all paid in ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ or how much in ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ and how much in Pa[gos].

Did you Mr. George Chamberlaine at or about that time take up for him at Interest or Creddit the vallue of pagos: 2354: 04: or thereabouts or of ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ fower thousand five hundred or thereabouts, was the said mony so taken up, used to make up the wanting summe of the said ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty thousand.

Doe you find that Mr: Mohuns pretence in his letters untill the 13 Septr: 1673 of the absolute impossibillity of changing the ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ into pagos: for land carryage, was a reall truth, did the said Mr: Mohun and Councell really endeavour the same, upon the Agent and Councells order to have them sent to the ffort overland? or does it rather appeare to be a shift of Mr: Mohuns to avoid the delivery of the mony, to supply or to hide his own necessitys, seeing that ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ nine or tenn thousand thereof was allready clearely gone, without any occasion of the Compas: and the wanting ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ fower thousand five hundred made up not in ₱s $\frac{8}{8}$ but in pagodas.

[Noat] ye: Agt: passed by this clause findinig it to be against himself, & as he understands against ye lawes. Geo: Chambn: Heny: Colborne

4. What doe you know or have heard concerning Mr: Mohuns owing Maddala Condapa &c: the Honoble: Compas: Merchants in or about the Month [of] August 1674 for goods bought of them for the Honoble: Compas: accot: in Anno 72 & 73 what summe was there then owiug to them, and whether the said Merchants did not complaine of Mr: Mohuns detaining their mony, and what meanes did he use to stop their mouthes from clamouring against him *and whither you did assist Mr: Richard Mohun therein or who it was*, have you heard the said Merchants of late complaine that they were not fully satisfied, and whether they did acquaint him what summe there was then resting due to them in or about the Month of August 74, and if you doe know or have heard that Mr. Richard Mohun paid them a part of said debt in Copper or other goods at Naglawanch or parts adjacent.

5. What doe you know or have heard concerning Mr: Richard Mohuns charging in his accot: of the Honoble: Compas: Cash severall Summes for Dyett mony and Sallary due to their Servants, when not really paid them, & whether you have heard that Severall of them complained for the want thereof, and their names, to the best of your remembrance, and whether Mr: Mohun offered you your Sallary before the 20 August 1674.

6. What doe you know or have heard of Mr: Richard Mohuns disposing of a parcell of Broad Cloth, Scarlett and fine Greenes, and not bringing the amount thereof into his accot: of the Honoble: Compas: Cash in due time, and whether you were enformed that Mr: Mohun delivered a considerable part thereof to Meir Abdola Bakier to satisfie his particular debt to him, and whether he did give a mock order to Mr: Manwaring and yourself to endeavour the sale of it, when he had sould and delivered it some time before, to satisfie his particular debt as above.

7. What doe you know or have heard of Mr: Richard Mohuns detaining Anco the chief Bramanys Dustore mony, as also his wages, and whether you doe know or have heard that the said Bramany run away and left the Compas: business in confusion because Mr: Mohun threatned to drubb him, because he would not or could not take up mony for his perticular occasions at Interest.

8. What doe you know or have heard concerning a parcell of ₱s of eight thirteene thousand wch: Mr: Mohun about the Month January 167$\frac{3}{4}$ ordered to be sent him by Mr: George White to Maddapollam? doe you know or have you heard how the said parcell or any part thereof were disposed of, and whither you doe know that Mr: Mohun satisfied his perticular debts to Meir Narzeere or some More Merchants with part thereof, and whether you doe know that Madala Condapa and the rest of the Honoble: Compas: Merchts: came to Madapollam in hopes to receive the aforesaid parcell of ₱s of eight for goods bought of them for the Honoble: Compas: accot: and received but a part of them though the whole was due to them. Doe you remember to have heard yt said Madala Condapa or any of the said Honoble: Compas: Merchants complaine that Mr: Mohun did deliver them but a part of the said Dollars when the whole or more was due to them?

9. What doe you know or have heard of the parcell of goods said to be bough[t] of M^r: Salisbury to the amount of pag^{os}: one thousand fifty eight, and twelve fannams or thereabouts, for the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: $acco^t$: whether you doe know or have heard that said parcell of goods was first intended for M^r: Mohuns particular accompt, though afterwards thrust on the Company.

10. What doe you know or have heard concerning a hundred fifty and Six half peeces of Broad Cloth made sould to Babba Bengala in the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: bookes at pag^{os}: 24 the half peece, whether you know or have heard that the said parcell was really sould to him at that price or not, and what you have heard what they were really sould for, and to whom?

11. What doe you know or have heard concerning a parcell of mony & Lead sent to Naglawanch to provide Long cloth, was that mony really sent or was it the produce of some particular goods sent thither? and whose the said goods were, whither or no you doe know or have heard, that these goods were first intended for a particular $acco^t$: though for some reasons afterwards thrust upon the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^a$: did Babba Bengala acquaint you that he had enformed Matthew Manwaring that M^r: Mohun had taken up of him in the $Hono^{ble}$ $Comp^{as}$: name two thousand pag^{os}: worth of Sallampores and Long cloth, whither you know or have heard it to be reall? if feigned who was the contriver of the story and for what reasons invented.

12. Doe you know or have you heard that M^r: Richard Mohun tooke up at Interest of Meir Jamall about the vallue of pag^{os}: five thousand for y^e: $Comp^{as}$: $acco^t$: and whether you doe know or have heard what meanes M^r: Mohun used to stop his mouth, and also what you doe know concerning one thousand pag^{os}: taken up of Mahumud Naizere for the said $Comp^{as}$: $acco^t$:

13. What doe you know or have heard concerning M^r: Richard Mohuns abusing the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: authority in overawing their Servants, and freemen, and whether you doe know or have heard that the said M^r: Richard Mohun has threatned to ruine some of them when displeased, thereby to make them submitt to his arbitrary power, and whether you doe know or have heard that he would not permitt a Vessell or Vessells belonging to M^r: Robert ffleetwood and M^r: Nathaniell Cholmley or one of them to goe their voyage unless he might have the promise of a quarter part of their fraight or at least a considerable proportion, for his permission? and whether you know or have heard of any other oppression done to M^r: Alley or any other, & whom and what circumstance you know thereof.

14. Doe you know or have heard that M^r. R. Mohun forced from M^r. $Nath^{ll}$: Cholmley a parcell of Gance for less then the reall vallue, at that time in $Metchlep^m$: and that M^r. Mohun threatned to breake open M^r. Cholmleys warehouse and take them by force from him, in case he should refuse to deliver the[m].

15. What doe you know or have heard concerning M^r: Mohuns making a distinction to the Mores, betweene the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Servants and the freemen, has it been the occasion that the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: own goods and their Ser[vants] has been stopt in the Banksali, and also occasioned the augmenting the piscash to the Governours.

16. Doe you know or have heard that M^r. Richard Mohun when he [went] to Madrass in Anno 71 left any of the $Hono^{ble}$: $Comp^{as}$: Cash with M^r. [Main]waring and George Chamberlaine, and that the three hundred [Pag^{os}] or thereabouts taken up by M^r. Robert ffreeman for the expence of the ffactory, was at M^r. Mohuns returne, repaid by him with interest due thereon.

17. Doe you know or have heard that M^r. Mohun after M^r. Langstones death did possess himself of all his bookes and papers, and kept them some time in his sole possession, that he might throughly examine them, and $afterw^{ds}$: to collor his indirect action, delivered a confused parcell of papers to Robert ffreeman? what summe have you heard said Langstone reputed to be worth.

18. What doe you know or have heard concerning M^r. Richard Mohuns receiving, or rather restoring a Piscash from some of the $Hono^{ble}$: Companies Merchants, to what vallue, and on what accompt given.

19. What doe you know or have heard concerning a paper drawn up by Mr. Richard Mohun or some other about the Month of December 1674 expressing his faire and honest dealings, both with the Honoble: Compa: and all others, who drew up that paper or any part thereof, and who were the persons that signed it, and whether Mr. Mohuns dealings have been really so faire and honest as was expressed in the said paper? and whether if you signed said paper you did it out of a sence of the truth thereof, or being overawed by feare of some injuries that might accrue to you by your refusall.

20. What doe you know or have heard concerning Mr. Richard Mohuns landing Ryalls of Eight twenty eight thousand out of the Honoble: Compas: ships in Anno 1673, and what reason had he for soe doing, was there any goods bought with the mony for the Compas: accompt, or was said Ryalls of eight or any part of them disboursed for any private accompts? how many of them, and doe you know that there was a want of them, and how many of the twenty eight thousand was remaining when the Agent and Councell ordered their delivery to Veronas people, and what meanes he used to make up the vallue of what was wanting.

21. What doe you know of any abuse of the Honoble: Compas: goods or treasure by Mr: Richard Mohun or others in the yeares 1671 and 1672 or thereabouts in way of trade for his or others accompts, what goods or treasure was so abused, by whom, and what prejudice thereby to the Honoble: Compa:

This clause also passed by, appearing whether true or false, to be agst: themselves, M. M. & G. Chame. whom Mr. Hatton charges therewth and therefore against Law.

Geo: Chambne.

22. Doe you know or have heard that Mr · Richard Mohun, and those that eate of his Mess were forced to goe without their dinners in or about the Month of Aprill 1674 when in Madapollam, because the Comittee of whom they used to have their daily expence, refused to trust them longer, they being his Debtor about fifteene pagodas, to satisfie wch and to provide for the future expence of the table, doe you not know or have heard that a parcell of Tynn or other goods, was thereupon delivered to the said Comittee, amounting to about forty Six pagodas, there being a want of ready Cash.

Vero Originalis.

John Nicks Secry.

Fort St. George ye. 23rd May 1676.

I Henrycroone Colborne being examined upon my Oath upon the Interrogatorys 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. The Deponent saith that he knoweth nothing.

13. To this Interrogatory the Deponent saith that at his first coming into the country, that he did hear some such speech of the Vessell of Mr: ffleetwoods, as near as he can remember that Mr. Mohun did pretend to send some goods of his own freight free upon the Vessell, but more of this Interrogatory this Deponent knoweth nothing.

14. This Deponent knoweth nothing.

15. This Deponent saith that he hath heard the freemen say that there was such a distinction made, but by whom he doth not know, more of this Interrogatory this Deponent knoweth nothing.

16: 17. 18. This Deponent knoweth nothing.

19. This Deponent saith that he saw the paper, and read some part of it, but not through, he doth not know who drew it up, he did not signe it himself, but Mr. John Tivill, Doctor John Heathfield, Samuell Wales and Robert Crawley did signe it, who else did signe it he cannot possitively affirme, but thinks that Robert ffreeman and John Scattergood did, but cannot affirme it, nor doth he know any thing of Mr: Mohuns dealings contrary to the contents of the said paper.

20. This Deponent knoweth nothing.

22. This Deponent saith that he doth not know to the best of his remembrance that ever they wanted a dinner, but himself being at that time Steward, and being indebted to the said Comittee about tenn or Eleaven pagodas for their dayly expence, the said Comittee did refuse to trust him longer, whereupon the said Deponent delivered a Candy of Tynn to the said Comittee the next morning for about forty pagodas out of w^{ch}: clearing the said acco^{t}: with him he received the rest of the mony.

HENRYCROONE COLBORNE

FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE THE 23 MAY 1676

George Chamberlains answer to severall Interrogatorys given him in writing, by the Hono^{ble}: S$^{r.}$ W^{m}: Langhorn K$^{nt.}$ & Barr$^{t.}$ Agent and Governour for affaires of the Hono^{ble}: English East India Company as followeth vz$^{t.}$ upon Oath.

Answer to the 1 Interrogatory

I doe know M$^{r.}$ Mohun, M$^{r.}$ Matthew Manwaring and M$^{r.}$ Christo^{r}: Hatton gave me an order in or about March $167\frac{2}{3}$ to provide in Callicos to y^{e}: amount of about ten thousand pagodas new, for accompt of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: but M$^{r.}$ Mohun leaving no mony in my hands there was not any bought untill M$^{r.}$ Mohuns arrivall from Madrass (but know not whether before or after the arrivall of the English ships) when there was bought by myself of the Mores in Long cloth and Allejaes to the vallue of about three thousand pagodas new, for payment thereof M$^{r.}$ Mohun delivered me Dollars, as I remember there should have been in Cash when M$^{r.}$ Mohun went to Madrass to the amount of about fifteene or Sixteene thousand pagodas, but whither in Silver or Gold I know not, or whither he had it really in his possession or not, but I heard no complaints to my remembrance from the Merchants for want of payment for the remainder of the cloth then bought, w^{ch}: was from the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Comm^{tts}: to my best remembrance, I doe not know or have heard what ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ they were w^{ch}: were delivered me for the paym^{t} of the three thousand pagodas to my best remembrance.

2. I know not nor can I affirme that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had converted y^{e} Comp^{as}: Cash to his private use, in the yeare $167\frac{2}{3}$ but to the best of my remembrance there should have been in Cash to the amount of about fifteene or Sixteene thousand pagodas, and M$^{r.}$ Mohun being then very expensive in his building &c: at Madapollam, and M$^{r.}$ Manwaring and myself fearing that he might have misapplyedt he Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash, we advised the Agent thereof in our letter of the 21 January $167\frac{2}{3}$ that he might take care for the examination of it, whither he had really converted it to his own use or no, being then as we heard from Madapollam in a very weake condition, I know not that M^{r}: Mohun had contracted any debts that might fall upon the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: to my best remembrance.

3. I doe not remember the landing of the ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty eight thousand nor know I M$^{r.}$ Mohuns reason for it, nor whither there was any Callicos bought with any part of them, nor how much there was left in the ffactory about October 1673 when Veronas Merchants came to Metchlep^{m}: to receive ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ twenty thousand, neither doe I know what was become of the remainder nor of any of those Dollars disboursed for the Comp^{as}: use, nor whither any delay in the payment, I cannot affirme, what meanes M^{r}: Mohun used to procure the wanting Summe, but I did in or about the same time to my best remembrance Joyne wth: M^{r}: Mohun in a bill or Bond to Meir Jamall for about two thousand pagodas as he requested me, but I doe not possitively remember that he told me it was to make up the wanting summe, but to my best remembrance in lieu of some of the prementioned Dollars. I know not whether he paid Veronas Merchants in ℘s $\frac{8}{8}$ or pagodas to my best remembrance M^{r}: Mohun did imploy me to procure [pag^{os}] for Dollars and for land carriage to Madrass, at w^{ch}: time there was not so many pagodas as he would have had to be procured in Metchlepat[am] as farr as I could discover, I know not whither M^{r}: Mohun and the rest of the Councell did endeavour of themselves to procure pagodas for land carriage.

4. I have heard to my best remembrance that M$^{r.}$ Mohun did owe y^{e} Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Merchants Madala Condapa &c: mony in or about Augst: 1674 for goods bought for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Acco^{t}: but what summe there was then owing to them I know not, nor what meanes he used to stop their Mouthes from clamouring, they never complaining to me that he owed them any mony on the Comp^{as}: acco^{t}: as I remember, neither have I heard them of late complaine that they were not fully satisfied, but I have heard M$^{r.}$ Mohun ordered the delivery of some Copper to some of them at Mackapate but upon what accompt I know not.

5. I have heard M$^{r.}$ Ramsden say that he had not received his sallary when M$^{r.}$ Mohun had charg'd it in the bookes, but also that he did not demand it before, when he did it was paid him, I never to my remembrance heard any other complaine for want of their dyet mony or Sallary.

6. I have heard M$^{r.}$ Manwaring say that M$^{r.}$ Mohun disposed of Broad Cloth, Scarlett and fine Greenes and brought not the amount thereof to accompt in due time, but I cannot affirme it, but to the best of my remembrance there was deliver'd Mira Abdalla Bakier about one thousand pag^{os}: in broad cloth on M$^{r.}$ Mohuns particular acco$^{t.}$ it was entred to my best remembrance in the Warehouse bookes accordingly but for any mock order he gave M$^{r.}$ Manwaring or any other I know not.

7. I have heard Anco the Bramine complaine to my best remembrance that he had given M$^{r.}$ Mohun forty Candy of Iron out of the Dustore mony, but never to my remembrance that he wanted his wages, but I know he ranne away and left his business in confusion, w$^{ch.}$ he said was because M$^{r.}$ Mohun would have him take up mony for him at Interest upon his own bill.

8. I know that M$^{r.}$ George White came with an order from Madapollam to M$^{r.}$ Manwaring from M$^{r.}$ Mohu[n] for the delivery of about thirteene thousand ꝑs $\frac{8}{8}$ to him, but M$^{r.}$ Manwaring refused the delivery untill he had received his receipt back that he gave M$^{r.}$ Mohun, w^{ch}: when it was produced the mony was delivered M$^{r.}$ White, but whither M$^{r.}$ Mohun paid his perticular debt to Mahumud Nazier or Mahumed Muckim out of them I cannot affirme, but I have heard he paid them in Dollars, and that to the best of my remembrance from Mahumed Muckim, I doe not remember that Madala Condapa ã Merchants went down at that time, I doe not remember that I heard Maddala Cundapa or any of the Merchants complaine that M^{r}: Mohun delivered them but a part of the said Dollars when the whole or more was due to them or that I heard them say any thing concerning them to my best rememb[rance].

9. I doe not know that the parcell of goods bought of M$^{r.}$ Salisbury [to the] am^{t}: of one thousand fifty eight pag^{os}: twelve fan^{s}: was first [intended for] M^{r}: Mohuns perticular acco^{t}: nor have heard so to the best of [my re]membrance.

10. Concerning the hundred fifty and six half ꝑs Broad Cloth made sould Babbo Bengala at 24 pag^{os}: the half peece in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: bookes I have never heard they were sould for more then twenty fower pag^{os}: to the best of my remembrance.

11. I know not but have heard Jango a Dubash in Metchlepatam say (who was imployed in the business of Naglawanch and the places adjacent by M$^{r.}$ Mohun) that he had received both Dollars and Lead to provide cloth, I never heard that the goods were intended on any particular acco^{t}: to my best remembrance. Bengall Bobbo did informe me to the best of my remembrance, that he had advised M$^{r.}$ Manwaring that he had taken up goods for M$^{r.}$ Mohun in the Comp^{as}: name, and that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had bid him tell M$^{r.}$ Manwaring so (though the thing was not reall) but for what reasons M$^{r.}$ Mohun did so I know not, nor of the contriver of this story.

12. I know not neither have I heard that M$^{r.}$ Mohun tooke up any mony of Meir Jamall or Mahumed Mazier (*sic*) on the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: accompt.

13. I know that M$^{r.}$ Mohun had threatned some of the Comp^{as}: Servants that if they did not submitt to his will they should have no more respect then the least boy in the ffactory, and have heard that he hath threatned the ruine of some of the

Hono^ble^ : Comp^as^ : Servants, as also that he charged M^r.^ ffleetwood in his acco^t^ : with the quarter part freight of two of his Vessells for his permission to my best remembrance, but neither know nor heard any oppression done to Mr. Alley or others.

14. Mr. Nathaniel Cholmley told me to my best remembrance that Mr. Mohun threatned to breake open his Godowne in case he did not deliver him a parcell of Gance, and Copper at the price he then bought for of the Dutch in lieu of mony he owed him for acco^t^ : of Mr. Gyfford.

15. I have heard to the best of my remembrance that Mr. Mohun in Meirza Momins time when he was Governour did send to him to hinder the bringing in of goods into M^r.^ ffleetwoods, Mr. Hattons and my house, and to hinder the shiping of any goods from either of our houses, but I cannot affirme that it hath been the occasion of stoping the Comp^as^ : goods or their Servants in the Banksall, or augmenting the Piscash to the Governours.

16. I know not that M^r^ : Mohun when he went to Madrass in 71 left none of the Hono^ble^ : Comp^as^ : Cash with me, and have heard M^r^ : Manwaring say neither with him, but Mr. Manwaring to my best remembrance after desired me to joyne with him in giving a receipt for five thousand pag^os^ : or thereabouts, after M^r^ : Mohun was arrived at Madrass, w^ch^ : I did, but to my best remembrance, I have heard M^r^ : ffreeman say that the mony taken up by him was for Mr. Mohuns particular acco^t^ : he being supplyed by me for the expence of the ffactory.

17. I doe know that Mr Mohun did possess himself after M^r^ : Langstones death with his bookes and papers, and have heard that he kept them some time in his sole possession to the best of my remembrance, and afterwards delivered some papers of his to M^r^ : ffreeman, and have to the like remembrance heard him reputed worth two thousand pag^os^ :

18. I know nothing.

19. I doe know that Mr. Mohun shewed me a paper written to the [best] of my remembrance by Mr. Wales, expressing his faire and honest dealings both with the Hono^ble^ : Comp^a^ : and others, but who drew up the Originall I know not, Mr. Christopher Hattons firme to my best remembrance was only to it, I did not signe the said paper nor could doe it wth a safe conscience.

To ye 20. I referr myselfe to my answer to the 3^d.^ Interrogatory.

Geo : Chamberlaine.

Mem̃ that Christop^r^ Hatton, George Chamberlaine & Henry Croon Colborne being examined upon their oath deposed as aforesaid.

W. Langhorn
J : Hÿnmers.
Edward Herrys
Jno. Bridger
Tim^o.^ Wilkes
Jacob Smith.

Fort St. George 9th : May : 1675.

Concerning my Sallary.

I did not receive my Sallary (as neere as I can guess) 'till about the five November or prim̃ Xber 1674, when I asked Mr. Tivill for it who paid it me And withall doe declare that I never asked Mr. Mohun for any But when I was at Madapollam & Mr. Mohun et at Metchlapatam I wrott to Mr. Tivill to send it me but never received any answere from him he telling me when I saw him that his sickness was ye occasion of his not answering my Letter But whether that or want of Cash I cannot possitively say And have heard Mr. Colebourne declare that he had not received his sallary as also Mr. Canham & Mr. Scattergood.

Concerning Dyett money.

Mr: Mohun when went to Madapollam in 1673 left some of the compan‸yes servants at Metchlapatam whereof Mr ffreeman then Steward was one, of whome it's usuall for Us to Receive our Dyet money who monethly paid me mine but withall [t]old me it was to doe me a Kindness (for that he had noe money to pay us) for want whereof Mr. Crawley and Mr. Canham were necessitated (to the best of my Remembrance) to goe without theirs one moneth. And indeed so in reallity did I for I received that as his owne money not as the companyes.

As to the Dustore money.

I cannot affirme that I ever heard the Braminah speake possitively either in ye negative or affirmitive.

As to our wanting of a Dinner at Madapollam.

To the best of my Remembrance we one time wanted those things which we ordinarely had but to say possitively whether it was a dinner or supper I cannot, yet think it was a dinner & have heard Mr. Colebourne then Steward say that he wanted money to provide victualls and he was in disburse for the company on that accomp[t] or words to this effect.

Concerning Mr. Mohuns [over]awing the comps. [servants] and ffreeman

I have heard that Mr. Mohun did threaten Mr ffleetwood & Mr Cholmley the former I have heard speake of it himself.

As to the badness [of] the cloth.

I have heard Mr. [*a few words lost*] that the cloth was very bad.

Concerning a secretary [of an] office.

I never knew of any Secretary 'till about November or December 74 when these things were examined into Mr Mohun said Mr Crawley was Secretary, nor of any office where according to ye companyes orders their papers ought to be kept that their Servants may peruse ym. for their education & understanding.

Concerning Mr. Langstones estate.

To the best of my remembrance I have heard that Mr. Lanstone in his life time was looked upon to be worth something considerable and I have heard a sume mentioned but whether it was 1000 pag: or 2000 pag: I dare not possitively Sweare but wt. is become of it I know not.

Concerning Mr Mohuns receiving pischashes from ye Merchants.

I cannot speake anything materiall to prove ye same.

As to Mr. Mohuns oweing Dr: Morris money.

I have heard Dr. Morris say that Mr. Mohun owed him money And to the best of my Remembrance said it was for the companyes accot:

Whether ever I heard that Mr. Mohun was out of cash.

In answer to Which I doe declare That a Little before I received my Sallary being in company with Mr. Ramsden I told him I would goe aske for my Sallary who replyed (for what) Mr. Mohun has noe money (or words to yt effect)

As also that when I was at Madapollam talkeing [wth] Docter Heathfeild concerning Mr. Mohun he told me [he] had reced his money of him but that he was forced to awaite some time 'till he could receive ye whole he telling him he wanted money but that he should have [*one word lost*] shortly and then he would pay him which afterwards he reced the[se] such like words I have heard him speake by wch: I then understood that Mr. Mohun wanted money.

Wm. Aylofre.

I doe attest that the attestation which I gave at Madapollam [concern]ing Mr. Mainwaring was altered & that I heard Mr Crawley [*a word lost*] Mr Mohun ordered him to doe it as he did as also have heard Mr A [*a few words lost*] I asked him concerning its falsness that it was done by a [*a few words lost*] words to that effect.

W[m. Aylоffe].

[Ver]a Copia

[John Nicks,] Secry.

	PA
[Wm. Jearseys dem]ands from ye. Honoble: Compa: being his Creddit [on] Ball[ance of the bookes] and what seized on by Mr. Richard Mohun, or without the Honoble: Compas: order, but pretended to be for them and by His Credt. on the ballance of the last bookes ...	340[7 :—]
Gance that was for his accot: on the Martin 15950 veest ...	249[2 :—]
Freight of 7600 veest Gance that came on the Martin for severll mens accot: at 12 ℔ Cent	14[2 :—]
Beeswax 600 veest taken with the Martin is 75 Maund worth there above 3 pagos: ℔ Maund	22[5 :—]
Eliphants Teeth 651 veest taken wth: the Martin is 81 Maund at 40	162 :—
Pinnace Martin with what belonged to her worth above ...	900 :—
Due from the Lascars and people that belonged to her when she was taken paid before hand, accot: wages: above ...	100 :—
Sloop Advice wth: what belonged to her when they seized on her worth	300 :—
Sugarr 1879 Bales provided by Mr. Shem Bridges for my accot: and cost me above	5100 :—
To ye common interest of 6000 pagos: for full two yeares which Mr. Richard Mohun attacht in Moond as hands: and was soe long before I could gett it (as I have more at large declared to the Honble: Sr. Wm: Langhorn &c:) and expect to be allowed	2000 :—
Suggars sould that yeare in Persia of wch: mine were a part of Mr: Mohuns Adventure thither, for himself or for the Honoble: Compa: for 50 Abasses ℔ Bale is above 15000 pagos: out of wch: deduct the ℔m: Cost and more then 20 ℔ Ct. freight there remaines wch: I expect to be satisfied	10,000 :—
Summe ...	24828 :–15 :–3

Wm. Jearsey

The perticulars of Mr. Wm. Jearseys Creddit in Metchlepatam Booke[s].

	Ca	ma.	Seer				
In bookes Letter I				3407 :	31 :	0	
Gance ...	95 :	3 :	33	2213 :	6 :	0	
Wax ...	00 :	68 :	3	103 :	29 :	0	
Eliphants Teeth	4 :	2 :	6	123 :	7 :	0	
Sloop Martin				600 :	00 :	0	
Sloop Advice				140 :	00 :	0	
Bales 656 of Suggar				1751 :	18 :	6	
							8344 : 27 :—
Dr. To							
Charges on his goods				126 :	13 :	0	
Musters and bame and Scales wanting and freight of 752 baggs Suggar				337 :	01 :	3	
ballance ...				7881 :	12 :	3	
							8344 : 27 : 0

To y^E^ Hono^BLE^: S^R^ W^M^ Langhorn Barron^T^:

Agent and Governour &c: Councell, for affaires of y^E^

Hono^BLE^: Englis[h] East India Company in ffort S^T^ George

The humble Petition of Thos: Clar[ke]

Sheweth

That since ye late unhappy warr w^th^: the arrivall of ye ffrench to S^t^: Thoma, occasioned both ye Dutch our Enemies and Mores (not over friendly but for their own ends) to settle so near this place there[by] filling ye whole Towne w^th^: reasonable apprehensions of danger, if not prevented by your wisdomes, and seeing your Worp̃: so well applyed ye remedy, by clearing ye passage surrounding the Caldera point, clogged up w^th^: the too neare approach of houses, among w^ch^: was one belonging to your Petitioner built thirty foure yeares since, when neither bulwarkes nor scarce a house of Noate, appeared, becoming the first Inhabitant through the Invitation of ye then Agent, who removed about that time from Armogon, do presume to hope being strongly lead thereto by a promise from yor: worp̃ : that I should be ye first person satisfied since I had so sedulously and willingly obeyed your worp^s^: command in pulling it downe without consulting what a great loss and inconvenience I must unavoidably suffer by such a deprivation, being reduced to very Slender accomodation since I need not mention to your worp̃: how impossible 'twas for my Ancestors to imagine when first 'twas built that it could be any wa[ies] offensive to ye Garrison, having allready declared no workes were [then] begun, nor that they had ye Agents permission, he having invited my s[aid] Ancestors to ye place, but leave all to your wise consideration, w^ch^: as I with confidence trust, will be sensible of my great Sufferings, so shall patiently wayt the effects of your goodness and justice, w^ch^: I doubt not but will oblige your petitioner ever to pray for your prosperity, and be ever ready to express himself.

Hono^ble^: Sir &c: Councell.

Your most obliged & humble: Servt.